

# Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization 6.3 User Guide Volume 1: Teiid Designer

This guide is for developers.

Red Hat Customer Content Services

This guide is for developers.

Red Hat Customer Content Services

#### Legal Notice

Copyright © 2016 Red Hat, Inc.

This document is licensed by Red Hat under the <u>Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0</u> <u>Unported License</u>. If you distribute this document, or a modified version of it, you must provide attribution to Red Hat, Inc. and provide a link to the original. If the document is modified, all Red Hat trademarks must be removed.

Red Hat, as the licensor of this document, waives the right to enforce, and agrees not to assert, Section 4d of CC-BY-SA to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Red Hat, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, the Shadowman logo, JBoss, OpenShift, Fedora, the Infinity logo, and RHCE are trademarks of Red Hat, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

Linux ® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States and other countries.

Java ® is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

 $XFS \otimes is a trademark of Silicon Graphics International Corp. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.$ 

 $MySQL \ \ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}$  is a registered trademark of  $MySQL \ AB$  in the United States, the European Union and other countries.

Node.js ® is an official trademark of Joyent. Red Hat Software Collections is not formally related to or endorsed by the official Joyent Node.js open source or commercial project.

The OpenStack ® Word Mark and OpenStack logo are either registered trademarks/service marks or trademarks/service marks of the OpenStack Foundation, in the United States and other countries and are used with the OpenStack Foundation's permission. We are not affiliated with, endorsed or sponsored by the OpenStack Foundation, or the OpenStack community.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

#### Abstract

This document will guide user through use of the Teiid Designer plug-in for Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization.

## **Table of Contents**

1.1. Back Up Your Data       5         1.2. Variable Name: EAP_HOME       5         1.3. Variable Name: MODE       5         1.4. Red Hat Documentation Site       5         Chapter 2. Some Key Terms Used Throughout this Document       6         2.1. What is Netadata?       6         2.2. What is Metadata?       6         2.3. Metadata Models       6         2.4. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.5. Technical Metadata       7         2.6. Business Metadata       7         2.6. Design-Time And Runtime Metadata       8         2.10. What is metadata       8         2.10. What are Models?       8         2.11. Work is Metadata       8         2.12. Compact Node Type Definition       10         2.13. Struct Wind Exposition       10         2.14. ModeShape Tools       10         2.15. The Virtuel Database       11         2.14. ModeShape Tools       13         3.14. Why Use Teid Designer?       13         3.14. Why Use Teid Designer?       13         3.14. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.3. Mod	Chapter 1. Read Me	. 5
1.3. Variable Name: MODE       5         1.4. Red Hal Documentation Site       5         Chapter 2. Some Key Terms Used Throughout this Document       6         2.1. What is Teid Designer?       6         2.2. What is Metadata?       6         2.4. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.5. Technical Metadata       7         2.6. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.7. Design-Time And Runtime Metadata       8         2.8. Design-Time Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.10. What are Models?       8         2.11. Source and View Metadata       10         2.12. Compact Node Type Definition       100         2.13. Java Content Repository       100         2.14. ModeShape Tools       10         2.15. The Virtual Database       11         Part I. Teiid Designer       13         3.1. Why Use Teid Designer?       13         3.1. Why Use Teid Designer?       13         3.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.4. Model Colject Extensions       15         4.4. Model Object Extensions       16<	1.1. Back Up Your Data	5
14. Red Hat Documentation Site       5         Chapter 2. Some Key Terms Used Throughout this Document       6         2.1. What is Teid Designer?       6         2.2. What is Metadata?       6         2.3. Metadata Models       6         2.4. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.5. Technical Metadata       7         2.6. Business Metadata       7         2.6. Business Metadata       7         2.6. Design-Time And Runtime Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.10. What are Models?       8         2.11. Source and View Metadata       10         2.12. Compact Node Type Definition       10         2.13. Java Content Repository       10         2.14. ModelShape Tools       10         2.15. The Virtual Database       11         Part I. Teild Designer       13         3.1. Why Use Teil Designer?       13         3.2. Modeling Your Surve Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata       13         3.4. Model Classes and Types       15         4.1. Guiding through the process       15         4.2. Model Classes and Types       15         4.	1.2. Variable Name: EAP_HOME	5
Chapter 2. Some Key Terms Used Throughout this Document       6         2.1. What is Teild Designer?       6         2.3. Metadata Models       6         2.4. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.5. Technical Metadata       7         2.6. Business Metadata       7         2.6. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.10. What are Models?       8         2.11. Source and View Metadata       10         2.12. Compact Node Type Definition       10         2.13. Java Content Repository       10         2.14. ModeShape Tools       10         2.15. The Virtual Database       11         Part I. Teild Designer       12         2.14. Modelshape Tools       13         3.1. Why Use Teild Designer?       13         3.2. Modeling Your View Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata       13         3.4. Why Use Teild Designer       15         4.1. Guiding through the process       15         4.2. Model Classes and Types       15         4.3. Model Classes and Types       15	1.3. Variable Name: MODE	5
2.1. What is Teild Designer?62.2. What is Metadata?62.3. Metadata Models62.4. Business and Technical Metadata72.5. Technical Metadata72.6. Dusiness Metadata72.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata82.8. Design-Time Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teild Designer133.1. Why Use Teild Designer?133.1. Why Use Teild Designer?133.2. Modeling Your View Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata133.4. Model Classes and Types154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. Models Object Extensions165.4. Model Object Extensions185.3. Model Object Extensions185.4. Model Object Extensions185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teild Designer Examples27277.3. Model a DBC Source <td< td=""><td>1.4. Red Hat Documentation Site</td><td>5</td></td<>	1.4. Red Hat Documentation Site	5
2.2. What is Metadata?       6         2.3. Metadata Models       6         2.4. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.5. Technical Metadata       7         2.6. Business Metadata       7         2.7. Design-Time And Runtime Metadata       8         2.8. Design-Time Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.10. What are Models?       8         2.11. Source and View Metadata       10         2.12. Compact Node Type Definition       10         2.13. Java Content Repository       10         2.14. ModelShape Tools       10         2.15. The Virtual Database       11         Part I. Teild Designer       12         Chapter 3. Introduction to Teild Designer       13         3.1. Why Use Teild Designer?       13         3.1. Why Use Teild Designer?       13         3.1. Why Use Teild Designer?       13         3.1. Why Use Teild Designer       15         4.1. Guiding through the process       15         4.1. Guiding through the process       15         4.3. VDB Content and Structure       15         4.4. Model Validation       16         4.5. Testing Your Models       16         5.3. Model Extens	Chapter 2. Some Key Terms Used Throughout this Document	. 6
2.3. Metadata Models62.4. Business and Technical Metadata72.5. Technical Metadata72.6. Business Metadata72.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata82.8. Design-Time Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teild Designer122.7. Businger Process133.1. Why Use Teild Designer?133.1. Why Use Teild Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Suice Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata133.3. Modeling Your Suice Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata154.1. Model Suice Metadata154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. WDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models165.1. Model Diglet Extensions185.1. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.3. Conneet JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Conneet JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server </td <td>2.1. What is Teiid Designer?</td> <td>6</td>	2.1. What is Teiid Designer?	6
2.4. Business and Technical Metadata       7         2.5. Technical Metadata       7         2.6. Business Metadata       7         2.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata       8         2.8. Design-Time Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       8         2.9. Runtime Metadata       10         2.10. What are Models?       8         2.11. Source and View Metadata       10         2.12. Compact Node Type Definition       10         2.13. Java Content Repository       10         2.14. ModeShape Tools       10         2.15. The Virtual Database       11         Part I. Teiid Designer       13         3.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?       13         3.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata       13         3.3. Modeling through the process       15         4.1. Guiding through the process       15         4.3. Wobe Classes and Types       15         4.4. Model Validation       16         4.5. Testing Your Models       16         5.1. Model Object Extensions       18         5.1. Model Chypet Hetension Definition (MED)       18	2.2. What is Metadata?	6
2.5. Technical Metadata72.6. Business Metadata72.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata82.8. Design-Time Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata102.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11 <b>Part I. Teild Designer</b> 133.1. Why Use Teild Designer?3.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata154.1. Guiding through the process154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models165.1. Model Diget Extensions185.2. Model Extensions Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.3. Metadata Models	6
2.6. Business Metadata72.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata82.8. Design-Time Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4.: ModelS154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models165.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model al JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.4. Business and Technical Metadata	7
2.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata82.8. Design-Time Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata102.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4.: Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models165.1. Model Dipet Extensions185.2. Model Object Extensions185.3. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40 </td <td>2.5. Technical Metadata</td> <td>7</td>	2.5. Technical Metadata	7
2.8. Design-Time Metadata82.9. Runtime Metadata82.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer2.15. The Virtual Database133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.4. Model Classes and Types154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.3. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model a JBDC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.6. Business Metadata	7
2.9. Runtime Metadata82.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata133.3. Model Of Your Source Metadata133.4. Model Classes and Types154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Server206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server227.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata	8
2.10. What are Models?82.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Validation164.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Server206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JBCS Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.8. Design-Time Metadata	8
2.11. Source and View Metadata102.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Dipict Extensions185.1. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model al JBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.9. Runtime Metadata	8
2.12. Compact Node Type Definition102.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata133.3. Modeling through the process154.1. Guiding through the process154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server227.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JBEC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.10. What are Models?	8
2.13. Java Content Repository102.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.3. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.11. Source and View Metadata	10
2.14. ModeShape Tools102.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.12. Compact Node Type Definition	10
2.15. The Virtual Database11Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4.: Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.13. Java Content Repository	10
Part I. Teiid Designer12Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4.: Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.14. ModeShape Tools	10
Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer133.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.4. Cheat Sheets40	2.15. The Virtual Database	11
3.1. Why Use Teild Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4.: Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	Part I. Teiid Designer	12
3.1. Why Use Teild Designer?133.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4.: Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	Chanter 2. Introduction to Taild Designer	10
3.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata133.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata13Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
Chapter 4. : Models154.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions5.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server6.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
4.1. Guiding through the process154.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions5.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server6.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	S.S. Modeling four view Metadata	13
4.2. Model Classes and Types154.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions5.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server6.2. Setting up a Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	Chapter 4. : Models	15
4.3. VDB Content and Structure154.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	4.1. Guiding through the process	15
4.4. Model Validation164.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extension Definition (MED)185.2. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	4.2. Model Classes and Types	15
4.5. Testing Your Models16Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		15
Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions185.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	4.4. Model Validation	16
5.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server6.2. Setting up a Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	4.5. Testing Your Models	16
5.1. Model Object Extensions185.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server6.2. Setting up a Server206.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
5.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)185.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
5.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)19Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	-	
Chapter 6. Server Management206.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		18
6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server206.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	5.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)	19
6.2. Setting up a Server226.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	Chapter 6. Server Management	20
6.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server25Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server	20
Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples277.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	6.2. Setting up a Server	22
7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	6.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server	25
7.1. Teiid Designer Examples277.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40	Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples	27
7.2. Guide View277.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
7.3. Model a JDBC Source277.4. Cheat Sheets40		
7.4. Cheat Sheets40		
	7.5. Consume a SOAP Web Service	40

Chapter 8. New Model Wizards	
8.1. Launch New Model Wizards	54
8.2. Create New Relational Source Model	54
8.3. Create a New Relational View Model	55
8.4. Create a New XML Document View Model	56
8.5. Create a New XML Schema Model	58
8.6. Create a New Web Service View Model	59
Chapter 9. Importers	61
9.1. Importers	61
9.2. Import DDL	61
9.3. Import From JDBC Database	63
9.4. Import From Teiid Data Source Connection	68
9.5. Import From Flat File Source	69
9.6. Import From XML Data File Source	79
9.7. Import From Salesforce	85
9.8. Import Metadata From Text File	90
9.9. Import WSDL into Relational Models	99
9.10. Import WSDL Into Web Service	103
9.11. Import Data from REST Services	120
9.12. Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)	121
9.13. Import From an LDAP Server	122
9.14. LDAP Connector Update Capabilities	123
9.15. XSD Schema File	124
9.16. Red Hat JBoss Data Grid and Complex Data Types	128
Chapter 10. Creating and Editing Model Objects	129
10.1. Creating New Model Objects	129
10.2. Model Object Editors	135
10.3. Transformation Editor	137
10.4. Input Set Editor (XML)	149
10.5. Choice Editor (XML)	151
10.6. Recursion Editor (XML)	153
10.7. Operation Editor	156
10.8. Managing Model Object Extensions	158
Chapter 11. User Defined Functions	165
11.1. User Defined Functions	165
11.2. Modeling your functions	165
11.3. Utilizing your Functions in Transformations	165
11.4. Including Functions in your VDB	166
	160
Chapter 12. Metadata-specific Modeling	<b>168</b>
12.1. Relational Source Modeling	168
12.2. Relational View Modeling	175
12.3. XML Document Modeling	191
12.4. Web Services Modeling	193
Chapter 13. Editing Models and Projects	206
13.1. Editing Models and Projects	206
13.2. Rename A Model	206
13.3. Move Model	207
13.4. Save Copy of Model	208
13.5. Clone Project	210

Cha	apter 14. Managing Your Virtual Databases	213
1	4.1. Create a Virtual Database	213
1	4.2. Edit a Virtual Database	213
1	4.3. Multi-Source Binding Support	213
1	4.4. User-Defined Functions Support	214
1	4.5. Reusing Virtual Databases	214
1	4.6. Create a VDB Source Model	215
1	4.7. Security and Data Access	216
Ch	apter 15. Testing Your Models	217
	5.1. Manage Connection Profiles	217
	5.2. Previewing Data For a Model	219
	5.3. Testing With Your VDB	224
		004
	apter 16. Searching	231
	6.1. Searching	231
	6.2. Finding Model Objects	231
	6.3. Search Transformation SQL	231
1	6.4. Search Models Via Metadata Properties	232
Ap	pendix A. Supported Configurations	233
A	1. Supported Data Sources and Translators	233
А	.2. Designer Metadata Usage Requirements In JBoss Data Virtualization Runtime	234
Ap	pendix B. User Preferences	244
	3.1. User Preferences	244
	8.2. Teiid Designer Preferences	244
	B.3. Diagram Preferences	245
	8.4. Editor Preferences	246
	B.5. Validation Preferences	249
_		
	pendix C. Teiid Designer UI Reference	252
	C.1. Teiid Designer Perspectives	252
	2.2. Teiid Designer Perspective	252
	C.3. Opening a Perspective	253
C	C.4. Further Information	255
Ар	pendix D. Teiid Designer Views	256
C	0.1. Teiid Designer Views	256
C	0.2. Model Explorer View	257
D	0.3. Selection-Based Action Menus	259
C	0.4. Outline View	260
C	0.5. Outline Tree View	260
C	0.6. Outline Thumbnail View	261
D	0.7. Server View	262
D	0.8. Properties View	267
D	0.9. Description View	269
C	0.10. Problems View	271
Г	0.11. Toolbar Menu	272
-	0.12. Context Menu	272
C	0.13. Search Results View	273
C C	0.13. Search Results View 0.14. Datatype Hierarchy View	273 275
	0.14. Datatype Hierarchy View	275
	0.14. Datatype Hierarchy View 0.15. Teiid Model Classes View	275 277

D.18. Model Extension Definition Registry View (MED Registry View)	279
D.19. Guides View	280
D.20. Status View	282
D.21. Cheat Sheets View	283
Appendix E. Editors	284
E.1. Editors	284
E.2. Model Editor	286
E.3. Table Editor	291
E.4. Simple Datatypes Editor	296
E.5. Semantic Editor	297
E.6. Source Editor	297
E.7. Model Object Editors	298
E.8. VDB Editor	298
E.9. Model Extension Definition Editor	302
Appendix F. Teiid Designer Main Menu	306
F.1. Teiid Designer Main Menu	306
F.2. File Menu	306
F.3. Edit Menu	309
F.4. Refactor Menu	310
F.5. Navigate Menu	311
F.6. Search Menu	311
F.7. Project Menu	312
F.8. Metadata Menu	314
F.9. Run Menu	314
F.10. Window Menu	314
F.11. Help Menu	316
Appendix G. Revision History	318

## **Chapter 1. Read Me**

#### **1.1. Back Up Your Data**



Red Hat recommends that you back up your system settings and data before undertaking any of the configuration tasks mentioned in this book.

#### 1.2. Variable Name: EAP\_HOME

**EAP\_HOME** refers to the root directory of the Red Hat JBoss Enterprise Application Platform installation on which JBoss Data Virtualization has been deployed.

#### 1.3. Variable Name: MODE

**MODE** will either be **standalone** or **domain** depending on whether JBoss Data Virtualization is running in standalone or domain mode. Substitute one of these whenever you see **MODE** in a file path in this documentation. (You need to set this variable yourself, based on where the product has been installed in your directory structure.)

#### 1.4. Red Hat Documentation Site

Red Hat's official documentation site is available at <a href="https://access.redhat.com/site/documentation/">https://access.redhat.com/site/documentation/</a>. There you will find the latest version of every book, including this one.

# **Chapter 2. Some Key Terms Used Throughout this Document**

## **2.1. What is Teiid Designer?**

**Teiid Designer** is an Eclipse based graphical modeling tool for modeling, analyzing, integrating and testing multiple data sources to produce Relational, XML and Web Service Views that expose your business data.

#### 2.2. What is Metadata?

Metadata is data about data. A piece of metadata, called a meta object in the Teiid Designer, contains information about a specific information structure, irrespective of whatever individual data fields that may comprise that structure.

Let us use the example of a very basic database, an address book. Within your address book you certainly have a field or column for the ZIP code (or postal code number). Assuming that the address book services addresses within the United States, you can surmise the following about the column or field for the ZIP code:

- Named ZIPCode
- Numeric
- A string
- Nine characters long
- Located in the StreetAddress table
- Comprised of two parts: The first five digits represent the five ZIP code numbers, the final four represent the ZIP Plus Four digits if available, or 0000 if not
- Formatted only in integer numeric characters. Errors will result if formatted as 631410.00 or 6314q0000

This definition represents metadata about the ZIP code data in the address book database. It abstracts information from the database itself and becomes useful to describe the content of your enterprise information systems and to determine how a column in one enterprise information source relates to another, and how those two columns could be used together for a new purpose

You can think of this metadata in several contexts:

- » What information does the metadata contain? (See Section 2.4, "Business and Technical Metadata")
- » What data does the metadata represent? (See Section 2.11, "Source and View Metadata")
- How will my organization use and manage this metadata? (See Section 2.7, "Design-Time and Runtime Metadata")

#### 2.3. Metadata Models

Metadata model represents a collection of metadata information that describes a complete structure of data.

In a previous example we described the field ZIPCode as a metadata object in an address book database. This meta object represents a single distinct bit of metadata information. We alluded to its parent table, StreetAddress. These meta objects, and others that would describe the other tables and columns within the database, would all combine to form a Source Metadata model for whichever enterprise information system hosts all the objects. You can have Source Models within your collection of metadata models. These represent physical data storage locations. You can also have View Models, which model the business view of the data. Each contains one type of metadata or another. For more information about difference between Source and View metadata, see Section Source and View Metadata.

#### 2.4. Business and Technical Metadata

Metadata can include different types of information about a piece of data.

- Technical metadata describes the information required to access the data, such as where the data resides or the structure of the data in its native environment.
- Business metadata details other information about the data, such as keywords related to the meta object or notes about the meta object.

Note

The terms technical and business metadata, refer to the content of the metadata, namely what type of information is contained in the metadata. Do not confuse these with the terms physical and view metadata that indicate what the metadata represents.

## 2.5. Technical Metadata

Technical metadata represents information that describes how to access the data in its original native data storage. Technical metadata includes things such as datatype, the name of the data in the enterprise information system, and other information that describes the way the native enterprise information system identifies the meta object.

Using our example of an address book database, the following represent the technical metadata we know about the ZIP code column:

- Named ZIPCode
- » Nine characters long
- A string
- » Located in the StreetAddress table
- » Uses SQL Query Language

These bits of information describe the data and information required to access and process the data in the enterprise information system.

#### 2.6. Business Metadata

Business metadata represents additional information about a piece of data, not necessarily related to its physical storage in the enterprise information system or data access requirements. It can also represent descriptions, business rules, and other additional information about a piece of data.

Continuing with our example of the ZIP Code column in the address book database, the following represents business metadata we may know about the ZIP code:

> The first five characters represent the five ZIP code numbers. the final four represent the ZIP Plus Four

digits if available, or 0000 if not

> The application used to populate this field in the database strictly enforces the integrity of the data format

Although the first might seem technical, it does not directly relate to the physical storage of the data. It represents a business rule applied to the contents of the column, not the contents themselves.

The second, of course, represents some business information about the way the column was populated. This information, although useful to associate with our definition of the column, does not reflect the physical storage of the data.

#### 2.7. Design-Time and Runtime Metadata

**Teiid Designer** software distinguishes between design-time metadata and runtime metadata. This distinction becomes important if you use the Teiid Designer Server. Design-time data is laden with details and representations that help the user understand and efficiently organize metadata. Much of that detail is unnecessary to the underlying system that runs the Virtual Database that you will create. Any information that is not absolutely necessary to running the Virtual Database is stripped out of the runtime metadata to ensure maximum system performance.

#### 2.8. Design-Time Metadata

Design-time metadata refers to data within your local directory that you have created or have imported. You can model this metadata in the **Teiid Designer**, adding Source and View metadata.

#### 2.9. Runtime Metadata

Once you have adequately modeled your enterprise information systems, including the necessary technical metadata that describes the physical structure of your sources, you can use the metadata for data access.

To prepare the metadata for use in the Teiid Designer Server, you take a snapshot of a metadata model for the Teiid Designer Server to use when resolving queries from your client applications. This runtime metadata represents a static version of design-time metadata you created or imported. This snapshot is in the form of a Virtual Database definition, or VDB.

As you create this runtime metadata, the Teiid Designer:

- » derives the runtime metadata from a consistent set of metadata models.
- creates a subset of design-time metadata, focusing on the technical metadata that describes the access to underlying enterprise information systems.
- » optimizes runtime metadata for data access performance.

You can continue to work with the design-time metadata, but once you have created a runtime metadata model, it remains static.

#### 2.10. What are Models?

A model is a representation of a set of information constructs. A familiar model is the relational model, which defines tables composed of columns and containing records of data. Another familiar model is the XML model, which defines hierarchical data sets.

In **Teiid Designer**, models are used to define the entities, and relationships between those entities, required to fully define the integration of information sets so that they may be accessed in a uniform manner, using a single API and access protocol. The file extension used for these models is **.xmi** (for example, **NorthwindOracle.xmi**) which adheres to the XMI syntax defined by the OMG.

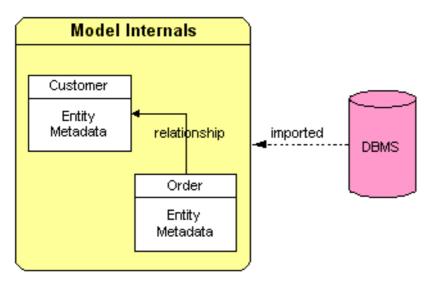
Below is an example of the partial contents of a model file.

<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?></pre>	
<pre><xmi:xmi description="Northwind_Oracle wa&lt;/pre&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;pre&gt;&lt;modelImports xmi:uuid=" mmuuid:2d815780-4140-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"="" mmuuid:2e663940-4140-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"="" mmuuid:b0355f00-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"="" modelloc<="" modellocation="http://w&lt;/pre&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;pre&gt;&lt;modelImports xmi:uuid=" name="SimpleDatatypes-instance" pre="" xmi:version="2.0" xmlns:xmi="http://www.omg.org/XMI" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instanc&lt;/pre&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;pre&gt;&lt;mmcore:ModelAnnotation xmi:uuid="></xmi:xmi></pre>	ation
<pre><relational:basetable mmuuid:bb5ac3c0-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"="" n<="" name="CATEGORYID" nameinsource="CATEGORYID" pre="" xmi:uuid="mmuuid:b20e64c0-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"></relational:basetable></pre>	ativ∈
<type href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#long"></type>	
	0150308753
<columns 2001="" http:="" name="CATEGORYNAME" nameinsource="CATEGORYNAM&lt;br&gt;&lt;type href=" www.w3.org="" xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bc4ee7c0-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5" xmlschema#string"=""></columns>	E" na
<pre><columns <="" name="DESCRIPTION" nameinsource="DESCRIPTION" td="" xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bc4ee7c1-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"><td>nat:</td></columns></pre>	nat:
<pre><columns name="PICTURE" nameinsource="PICTURE" nativet<="" td="" xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bc4ee7c2-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a7127d5"><td>ype='</td></columns></pre>	ype='

#### Figure 2.1. Sample Model File

# Note Nodel files should never be modified by hand. While it is possible to do so, there is the possibility that you may corrupt the file such that it cannot be used within **Teiid Designer** system.

The fundamental models in **Teiid Designer** define the structural and data characteristics of the information contained in data sources. These are referred to as source models. **Teiid Designer** uses the information in source models to federate the information in multiple sources, so that from a user's viewpoint these all appear to be in a single source.



#### Figure 2.2. Model Internals

In addition to source models, **Teiid Designer** provides the ability to define a variety of view models. These can be used to define a layer of abstraction above the physical (or source) layer, so that information can be presented to end users and consuming applications in business terms rather than as it is physically stored. Views are mapped to sources using transformations between models. These business views can be in a variety of forms:

- Relational Tables and Views
- ≫ XML
- Web services
- Functions

A third model type, logical, provides the ability to define models from a logical or structural perspective.

#### 2.11. Source and View Metadata

In addition to the distinction between business and technical metadata, it is necessary to know the difference between Source Metadata and View Metadata.

Source and View metadata refers to what the metadata represents, not its content.

Source Metadata directly represents metadata for an enterprise information system and captures exactly where and how the data is maintained. Source Metadata sounds similar to technical metadata, but Source Metadata can contain both technical and business metadata. When you model Source Metadata, you are modeling the data that your enterprise information systems contain.

View Metadata, on the other hand, represent tailored views that transform the Source Metadata into the terminology and domain of different applications. View Metadata, too, can contain both technical and business metadata. When you model View Metadata, you are modeling the data as your applications (and your enterprise) ultimately use it.

#### 2.12. Compact Node Type Definition

Compact Node Type Definition (CND) is a file format that defines node type in a compact standardized format. A typical CND file contains series of namespace declarations, node type definitions and comments. CND provides a compact and standard syntax for defining node types and making namespace declarations.

#### 2.13. Java Content Repository

Java Content Repository is a content repository for Java API. JCR provides the following information related services:

- » read/write access to information,
- » the ability to structure files in hierarchical manner,
- » the ability to work with structured/unstructured content,
- » the ability to search and query,
- » versioning of information, and
- » the ability to control access to the content.

#### 2.14. ModeShape Tools

ModeShape Tools is a set of Eclipse plugins you can use to work with ModeShape and Java Content Repositories (JCRs).

#### 2.15. The Virtual Database

The critical artifact that **Teiid Designer** is intended to manage is the VDB, or Virtual DataBase. Through the JBoss Data Virtualization server, VDB's behave like standard JDBC database schema which can be connected to, queried and updated based on how the VDB is configured. Since VDB's are just databases once they are deployed, they can be used as sources to other view model transformations. This allows creating and deploying re-usable or common VDB's in multiple layers depending on your business needs.

# Part I. Teiid Designer

# **Chapter 3. Introduction to Teiid Designer**

## 3.1. Why Use Teiid Designer?

Teiid Designer allows you map data sources to target formats. It also lets you do the following:

- resolve semantic differences
- » create virtual data structures at a physical or logical level
- use declarative interfaces to integrate, aggregate, and transform the data on its way from source to target formats which is compatible and optimized for consumption by your applications

It allows you to abstract the structure of the information you use in your applications from the underlying physical data structures. With Teiid Designer, data services are defined quickly, the resulting artifacts are easy to maintain and reuse, and all the valuable work and related metadata are saved for later reference.

You can also use Teiid Designer to integrate multiple sources, and access them using these common data access standards:

- Web Services/SOAP/XML
- JDBC/SQL
- » ODBC/SQL

#### 3.2. Modeling Your Source Metadata

When you model the Source Metadata within your enterprise information systems, you capture some detailed information, including:

- » Identification of datatype
- Storage formats
- Constraints
- Source-specific locations and names

The Source Metadata captures this detailed technical metadata to provide a map of the data, the location of the data, and how you access it.

This collection of Source Metadata comprises a direct mapping of the information sources within your enterprise. If you use the Teiid Designer Server for information integration, this technical metadata plays an integral part in query resolution.

For example, our ZIPCode column and its parent table StreetAddress map directly to fields within our hypothetical address book database.

To extend our example, we might have a second source of information, a comma separated text file provided by a marketing research vendor. This text file can supply additional demographic information based upon address or ZIP code. This text file would represent another Enterprise Information System (EIS), and the meta objects in its Source Model would describe each comma separated value.

#### 3.3. Modeling Your View Metadata

When you create View Metadata, you are not describing the nature of your physical data storage. Instead, you describe the way your enterprise uses the information in its day to day operations.

View Metadata derives its classes and attributes from other metadata. You can derive View Metadata from Source Metadata that describes the ultimate sources for the metadata or even from other View Metadata. However, when you model View Metadata, you create special views on your existing enterprise information systems that you can tailor to your business use or application expectations. This View Metadata offers many benefits:

- You can expose only the information relevant to an application. The application uses this View Metadata to resolve its queries to the ultimate physical data storage.
- You can add content to existing applications that require different views of the data by adding the View Metadata to the existing View Metadata that application uses. You save time and effort since you do not have to create new models nor modify your existing applications.
- Your applications do not need to refer to specific physical enterprise information systems, offering flexibility and interchangeability. As you change sources for information, you do not have to change your end applications.
- The View Metadata models document the various ways your enterprise uses the information and the different terminology that refers to that information. They do so in a central location.

Our example enterprise information sources, the address book database, and the vendor supplied commadelimited text file, reside in two different native storage formats and therefore have two Source Metadata models. However, they can represent one business need: a pool of addresses for a mass mailing.

By creating a View Metadata model, we could accurately show that this single View Table, the AddressPool, contains information from the two enterprise information systems. The View Metadata model not only shows from where it gets the information, but also the SQL operations it performs to select its information from its source models.

This View Metadata can not only reflect and describe how your organization uses that information, but, if your enterprise uses the Teiid Designer Server, your applications can use the View Metadata to resolve queries.

To create this View Metadata, you create a view and define a transformation for that view, a special query that enables you to select information from the source (or even other view) metadata models.

## **Chapter 4. : Models**

#### 4.1. Guiding through the process

To make the process of using Teiid Designer to build models more as easy as posssible, a guides view (See <u>Section D.19</u>, "<u>Guides View</u>") has been introduced. It provides action sets which bring together the actions necessary to develop models for specific use-cases. Action sets are available for the following scenerios:

- » Consuming a SOAP Web Service
- » Modelling from a Flat File Source (a text file)
- » Modelling from a JDBC Data Source
- » Modelling from a Local XML File Source
- » Modelling from a Remote XML File Source
- » Modelling from a Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Data Source (deployed on server)
- » Connecting to a Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server

#### 4.2. Model Classes and Types

**Teiid Designer** can be used to model a variety of classes of models. Each of these represent a conceptually different classification of models.

- Relational Model data that can be represented in table columns and records form. Relational models can represent structures found in relational databases, spreadsheets, text files, or simple Web services.
- XML Model that represents the basic structures of XML documents. These can be backed by XML Schemas. XML models represent nested structures, including recursive hierarchies.
- XML Schema W3C standard for formally defining the structure and constraints of XML documents, as well as the datatypes defining permissible values in XML documents.
- Web Services which define Web service interfaces, operations, and operation input and output parameters (in the form of XML Schemas).
- Function The Function metamodel supports the capability to provide user defined functions, including binary source jars, to use in custom transformation SQL statements.

#### 4.3. VDB Content and Structure

In Teiid Designer, the VDB file names use a **.vdb** file extension. VDBs are structurally just ZIP archive files containing 3 folders:

- META-INF contains vdb.xml definition file.
- » runtime-inf contains a binary INDEX file for each model included in your VDB.
- project folder contains of the models you will be adding in the VDB Editor (that is, \*.xmi and \*.xsd files)

When deployed, the metadata is consumed by JBoss Data Virtualization in order to create the necessary runtime metadata for your model definitions.

The vdb.xml file contains:

- » VDB name, version, properties
- » contained model information (name, translator name, connection info)
- translator info
- » data role definitions for the referenced models
- import VDB references

Fortunately, Teiid Designer simplifies the management of your VDBs by providing a dedicated VDB Editor which maintains a consistent, valid **vdb.xml** file for you and assists in synchronizing your workspace models with any related models in your VDB. (See Section E.8.1, "VDB Editor")

#### 4.4. Model Validation

Models must be in a valid state in order to be used for data access. Validation of a single model means that it must be in a self-consistent and complete state, meaning that there are no missing pieces and no references to non-existent entities. Validation of multiple models checks that all inter-model dependencies are present and resolvable.

Models must always be validated when they are deployed in a VDB for data access purposes. **Teiid Designer** will automatically validate all models whenever they are saved.

Note

The **Project > Build Automatically** menu option must be selected. When editing models, the editor tabs will display a \* to indicate that the model has unsaved changes.

#### 4.5. Testing Your Models

Designing and working with data is often much easier when you can see the information you are working with. The Teiid Designer's Preview Data feature makes this possible and allows you to instantly preview the information described by any object, whether it's a physical table or a virtual view. In other words, you can test the views with actual data by simply selecting the table, view, procedure or XML document. The preview functionality insures that data access behavior in Teiid Designer will reliably match when the VDB is deployed to the Server.

Previewing information is a fast and easy way to sample the data. Of course, to run more complicated queries like what your application likely uses, simply execute the VDB in Teiid Designer and type in any query or SQL statement.

After creating your models, you can test them by using the Preview Data action. By selecting a desired table object and executing the action, the results of a simple query will be displayed in the Data Tools SQL Results view. This action is accessible throughout the Teild Designer in various view toolbars and context menus.

Previewable objects include:

- » Relational table or view, including tables involving access patterns
- Relational procedure
- Web Service operation

#### » XML Document staging table

#### Note

If attempting to preview a relational access pattern, a web service operation or a relational procedure with input parameters, a dialog will request values for required parameters.

# **Chapter 5. Model Object Extensions**

### **5.1. Model Object Extensions**

**Teiid Designer** in conjunction with JBoss Data Virtualization provides an extensible framework to define custom properties for model objects other than what is defined in the metamodel. These custom property values are added to your VDB and included in your runtime metadata. This additional metadata is available to use in your custom translators for both source query manipulation as well as adjusting your result set data being returned.

**Teiid Designer** introduces a new Model Extension Definition (MED) framework that will replace the EMF based Model Extension metamodel.

This MED framework provides the following improvements:

- Eliminate need for separate EMF metamodel.
- Simpler approach including reduction of extendable metamodels and metamodel objects (Relational, Web Services, XML Document, User Defined Functions) and replacing EMF terminology with basic object types.
- » Allows metamodels to be extended by multiple MEDs.
- » MEDs are stored in models so no added dependency needed in VDB.

Also see: <u>Section 10.8.1</u>, "Managing Model Object Extensions" and <u>Section E.9</u>, "Model Extension Definition Editor".

## 5.2. Model Extension Definition (MED)

The purpose of a MED is to define one or more sets of extension properties. Each set of extension properties pertains to one model object type (or metaclass). Each MED consists of the following:

- Namespace Prefix a unique identifier. Typically only a small number of letters and can be used as an abbreviation for the namespace URI.
- » Namespace URI a unique URI.
- Extended Metamodel URI (Model Class) the metamodel URI that is being extended. Each metamodel URI also has model class and that is typically what is shown in the Designer. The model classes supported for extension are: Relational, Web Service, XML Document, and Function.
- » Version (currently not being used)
- » Description an optional description or purpose.
- Extended Model Object Types (Metaclasses) a set of model object types, or metaclasses, that have extension properties defined.
- » Properties the extension property definitions grouped by model object type.

A MED file is an XML file with an extension of **mxd**. A MED schema file (see attached **modelExtension.xsd** file) is used to validate a MED file. Here is a sample MED file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<modelExtension xmlns:p="http://org.teiid.modelExtension/2011"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```

```
metamodelUri="http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational"
     namespacePrefix="mymodelextension"
namespaceUri="org.my.extension.mymodelextension"
     version="1"
     xsi:schemaLocation="http://org.teiid.modelExtension/2011
modelExtension.xsd"
     xmlns="http://org.teiid.modelExtension/2011">
    <p:description>This is my model extension</p:description>
    <p:extendedMetaclass
name="com.metamatrix.metamodels.relational.impl.BaseTableImpl">
        <p:property advanced="false" index="true" masked="false"
name="copyable" required="false" type="boolean">
            <p:description locale="en_US">Indicates if table can be
copied</p:description>
            <p:display locale="en_US">Copyable</p:display>
        </p:property>
    </p:extendedMetaclass>
</modelExtension>
```

The MED Registry is where the MEDs used by **Teiid Designer** are stored. MED files can be edited by opening the **.mxd** file in the Extension Editor.

## 5.3. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)

A MED registry keeps track of all the MEDs that are registered in a workspace. Only registered MEDs can be used to extend a model. There are 2 different types of MEDs stored in the registry:

- Built-In MED these are registered during Teiid Designer installation. These MEDs cannot be updated or unregistered by the user.
- User Defined MED these are created by the user. These MEDs can be updated, registered, and unregistered by the user.

The MED Registry state is persisted and is restored each time a new session is started.

# **Chapter 6. Server Management**

## 6.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server

#### 6.1.1. Targeting the JBoss Data Virtualization Server

The **JBoss Data Virtualization Server** is the destination for Teiid Designer's modeling. It is essential to define the correct server version that models will be deployed to. This is achieved either by setting the server version preference or defining the **JBoss Data Virtualization Server** in the Servers View.

#### 6.1.2. Server Version Preference

The default server version preference allows the target server version to be changed without actually having to define a **JBoss Data Virtualization Server** in **Teiid Designer**. The preference's list of possible values is determined by which teiid runtime client plugins have been installed into the application.

	Preferences	
type filter text 🛛 🦨	Teiid Designer	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
± Forge	Specify values for general Designer preferences.	
FreeMarker Editor	Preview Data/VDB Execution	
🗄 Help	☞ Enable auto-creating of a source model's data source on Teiid Instance (VDB Execution)	
HQL editor	O Fachla anto to adian abilitare of the sharked an dell abiant	
🗄 Install/Update	Enable auto-toggling children of the checked model object	
🗄 Java	✓ Enable Preview	
\pm Java EE	☞ Generate Teiid Query Plan on execution	
🗄 Java Persistence		
± JavaScript	✓ Enable Preview Teiid Cleanup	
🗄 JBoss Tools	120 Teiid Connection Importer Timeout (sec)	
🗄 Maven	120 Telia Connection importer Timeout (sec)	
🗄 Plug-in Developmen	Teiid Designer	
Project Archives	Always open editor without prompting	
🗄 Remote Systems	Open Designer perspective when a model is opened	
🗄 Run/Debug	🔿 Always open 🔿 Never open 💿 Prompt	
🗄 Server	Check and update imports during save	
🛨 Team		
Teiid Designer	8.4.x V Default Teiid Instance Version (applicable if no teiid instance defined)	
Diagram		
Diagram Printing		
Editor		
Validation		
Terminal	Restore <u>D</u> efa	ults <u>A</u> pply
?	Cancel	ОК

Figure 6.1. Default Server Version Preference

#### 6.1.3. Defining JBoss Data Virtualization Server

You can preview and test the deployment of the models by defining a JBoss Data Virtualization Server. There is no limit to the number of servers that can be defined. However, the default server will always be used for previewing and deployment, unless you use the context menu actions in the Server View section.

The Guides View provides the following JBoss Data Virtualization Server actions.

- Configure New JBoss Server
- » Edit JBoss/Teiid Instance Properties
- » Set the Default JBoss/Teiid Instance
- Refresh Teiid Instance

🗃 Guides ස	
Modeling Actions •	
- Action Sets	
Execute selected action	
Teiid	\$
😭 Configure new JBoss Server	
🛒 Edit JBoss / Teiid Instance Properties	
🙊 Set the Default JBoss / Teiid Instance	
🌼 Refresh Teiid Instance	

Figure 6.2. Teiid Server Category in the Guides View

The **Configure New JBoss Server** action will display the wizard outlined in the Setting Up a Server section and steps through the process of creating both the JBoss Data Virtualization instance and its parent JBoss server in the Server View.

Should more than one JBoss Data Virtualization Server be defined in the Server View then the **Set the Default JBoss/Teiid Instance** action allows for the default server to be changed appropriately. The JBoss Data Virtualization server that is currently selected in the Server View is considered as the default server. However, should nothing be selected then a dialog will be displayed inviting you to choose the default server.



The version of the defined JBoss Data Virtualization server always takes precedence over the server version selected in the Preference window.

#### 6.1.4. Server Version Status Panel

Whether the server version preference has been modified or a server defined, the server and server target version will be updated in the default server status panel. This will always reflect the current server version being targeted and the server being used to preview or deploy against.

<ul> <li>Default Teiid Insta</li> </ul>	ance	2	
Teiid Instance:	<b>P</b>	mm://localhost:9999	
Targeted Version: 8.4	.0		ľ

#### Figure 6.3. Default Server Status Panel

#### 6.2. Setting up a Server

Teiid Designer is installed as a component of JBoss Deveoper Studio hence connection to a JBoss Data Virtualization Server requires the setting up and configuration of its parent JBoss Server. This is achieved using the Server View, see Server View section, displayed as part of the Teiid Designer perspective.

If no servers have been previously created then the Server View will display a new server hyperlink. To create a new JBoss Server configuration, click the hyperlink.

🕼 Problems 🔮 Error Log 🦇 Servers 🕱 📮 Console 🗉 SQL Results 剩 Teiid Execution Pla	an					
	Ē	\$ 蓉	0	Ď		▽
No servers are available. Click this link to create a new server						

#### Figure 6.4. Server View with no created servers

Navigate through the wizard, configuring the details of the JBoss Server including its Runtime location, hostname and whether its externally managed. The final property determines whether the server is instantiated within the IDE or whether it is installed and started independently. Should the latter be the case then the Server View merely assumes connection to the independent server.

	New Server		
Define a New Server			
Choose the type of server to	create		
		Download additional server	adaptara
Select the server type:			adapters
type filter text			4
🗧 JBoss Enterprise App	lication Platform 6.1+		
JBoss Enterprise Application F	Platform (EAP) 6.1+		
Server's host name:	localhost		
Server name:	jboss-eap-6.1 Runtime	e Server (1)	
Server runtime environment:	jboss-eap-6.1 Runtime	2	✓ <u>Add</u>
		Configure runtime enviro	onments
<	Back Next >	Cancel Fi	nish

#### Figure 6.5. New Server Configuration

The server has been installed with a JBoss Data Virtualization Server and on clicking the green start button, Teiid Designer is successfully connected to the server, resulting in the display of the JBoss Data Virtualization Server's configuration.

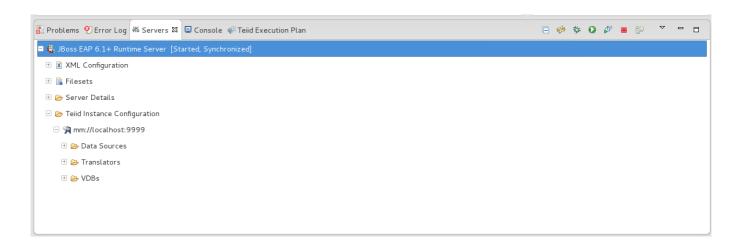


Figure 6.6. Server View with a single server

JBoss Tools provides an editor for the configuration of the JBoss Data Virtualization Server. In addition, Designer provides an extra tab to this editor that displays the configuration of the JBoss Data Virtualization Server. Only a few options can be modified since most of the configuration is determined by the parent JBoss Server. This editor can be displayed by double-clicking on any node in the JBoss Server tree.

JBoss EAP 6.1+ Run	time Server 🕱		-	
Teiid Instance				
- Overview				
Display Name				
Host	localhost			
Teiid Runtime Version	8.4.0			
JBoss Server	JBoss EAP 6.1+ Runtime Server			
<ul> <li>Administration Co</li> </ul>	nnection			
Administration is perf	ormed via the jboss management config	guration		
Port		9999		
Test Administration C	onnection			
- JDBC Connection				
User name		user		
Password				
Port		31000		
JDBC connection use	s SSL			
Test JDBC Connectio	<u>n</u>			
Overview Deployment	t Teiid Instance			
📳 Problems   Srror I	Log 👭 Servers 🔀 🗐 Console 🐗 Te	iid Execution Plan		
🗆 🏭 JBoss EAP 6.1+ F	Runtime Server [Started, Synchronize	d]		
🗄 🖹 XML Configura	tion			

Figure 6.7. Editor for Configuring the Teiid Server

#### 6.3. Connect JBDS to a Remote Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization Server

1. Select File - New - Other - Server

🕀 🚉 Filesets

- 2. Select Red Hat JBoss Middleware ->JBoss Enterprise Application Platform 6.x+
- 3. Set the host to your remote server host name (such as myserver01.labs.mycompany.com) and click Next.
- 4. Select Remote, select Management Operations, check Server is externally managed, uncheck Assign Runtime and click Next.

- 5. Click New Host, select SSH Only and then click Next.
- 6. The Hostname should be pre-filled but otherwise paste in your host name (that is, myserver01.labs.mycompany.com), set the connection name and click Finish.
- 7. Click Finish again (there is no need to fill in Remote Server Home entry).
- 8. Double-click the server in Servers View, set the admin username/password and save.

#### Note

You do not need to set up the users on the local machine.

# **Chapter 7. Teiid Designer Examples**

## 7.1. Teiid Designer Examples

We are going to dive right into a couple examples of common tasks in this section. These examples will give you a quick introduction to the capabilities that are built into Teiid Designer to assist you with common design tasks. Specifically, we will introduce the following concepts:

» Guides

The Guides View is a good starting point for many common modeling tasks. The view includes categorized Modeling Actions and also links to Cheat Sheets for common tasks. The categorized Modeling Actions simply group together all of the actions that you'll need to accomplish a task. You can launch the actions directly from the Guides view, rather than hunting through the various Teiid Designer menus.

Cheat Sheets

The Cheat Sheets go beyond even the categorized Action Sets, and walk you step-by-step through some common tasks. At each step, the data entered in the previous step is carried through the process when possible.

After seeing the Guides and Cheat Sheets in action, subsequent chapters will offer detailed explanations of the various concepts and actions.

### 7.2. Guide View

In this section, we introduce the Guides View by walking through a simple example. For this example, we will follow the Model JDBC Source Action Set. The actions appear in the following order:

- 1. Define Teiid Model Project
- 2. Create JDBC connection
- 3. Create source model for JDBC data source
- 4. Preview Data
- 5. Define VDB
- 6. Execute VDB

The action names are self explanatory. We will create a new Model Project in the workspace, then define our connection properties to a MySQL database. We will then connect to the database and import the metadata, creating a source model in **Teiid Designer**. Next we will preview the database contents. Finally we will define a VDB and then deploy it to a running **JBoss Data Virtualization Server** to execute.

#### 7.3. Model a JDBC Source

This section shows how to model a JDBC Source, using the **Guide View** action set. For this example, we will connect to a MySQL database, but you can use the same process to connect to any supported database.

1. Open Guides View

To open the Teiid Designer's Guides view, on the main menu, click **Window** >**Show View** > **Other...** and then click **Teiid Designer** > **Guides**view in the dialog.

The Guides view is shown below, with the **Model JDBC Source** Action Set selected:



#### Figure 7.1. Guides View

#### 2. Define Teiid Model Project

a. The **Define Teiid Model Project** action launches the **New Model Project** wizard. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select the action, then click **Execute selected action**). The wizard is launched as shown below: Enter a project name, for example, MyProject in the Name field. Then click **Next**.

New Model Project	
New Model Project	
Create a new model project.	
Project name: MyProject	
✓ Use default location	
Location: //home/mdrillin/Runtime-Workspaces/7_7_x/MyProject	Browse
Working sets	]
Add project to working sets	
Working sets:	\$ Select
(?) < Back Next > Cancel	Finish

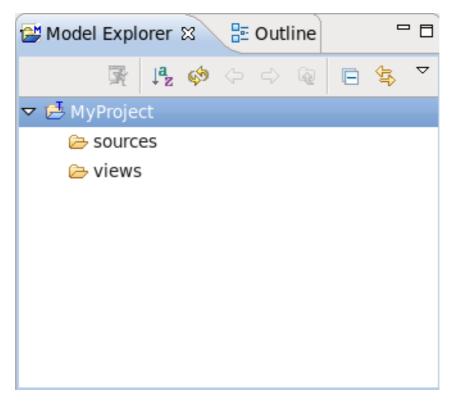
Figure 7.2. New Project Wizard

b. The next page of the wizard is shown below:

E	New Model Project	
	ject Options to create folders for your new project	
Create Fo	olders	
🗹 Name	sources	
🗹 Name	views	
🗆 Name	schemas	
🗆 Name	web_services	
🗆 Name	functions	
🗆 Name	extensions	
?	< Back Next > Cancel F	inish

#### Figure 7.3. New Project Folders

c. Under **Create Folders**, clear **schemas** and **web\_services**. We will not need them for this example. Now, click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The project has now been created.



Your Model Explorer view will look like this:

Figure 7.4. Model Explorer

#### 3. Create JDBC connection

The **Create JDBC connection** action will create the **Connection profile** for your database. The connection profile defines the properties and driver to be used when connecting to the database. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click **Execute selected action**). The wizard is launched as shown below:

New Connection Profile	
Connection Profile	
Create a MySQL connection profile.	
Connection Profile Types:	]
type filter text	
😫 Ingres	
😂 MaxDB	
IIII ModeShape	=
😫 MySQL	
🔮 Oracle	
BostareSOI	
Name:	
TestMySQL	
Description (optional):	
(?) < Back Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 7.5. Connection Profile Name and Type

Select the type of database that you are connecting to (for example, MySQL), and enter a name for the connection profile, for example, TestMySQL. Click **Next**.

New Connection Profile	
Specify a Driver and Connection Details	$\diamond$
Select a driver from the drop-down and provide login details for the connection.	
Drivers: MySQL JDBC Driver	Δ
Properties	_
G <u>e</u> neral <u>O</u> ptional	
D <u>a</u> tabase: database	
URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/database	Ξ
U <u>s</u> er name: root	
Password:	
Sa <u>v</u> e password	~
<ul> <li>✓ <u>C</u>onnect when the wizard completes</li> <li>☐ Connect every time the workbench is <u>s</u>tarted</li> </ul>	tion
_ connect every time the workbench is started	
? < Back Next > Cancel Finish	

Figure 7.6. Connection Profile properties

Now, select the driver and enter the login properties for your database. Click **Finish** to complete the profile creation.

- 4. Create source model for JDBC data source
  - a. The **Create source model for JDBC data source** action will now utilize the **Connection profile** that you have created, to import the metadata from the database to create your Teiid Source Model. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click **Execute selected action**). The wizard is launched as shown below:

Import Database via JDBC   Import Database via JDBC   Select the JDBC source configuration for the database to be imported into a relational model.   Connection Profile   TestMySQL   Import Database via JDBC   JDBC Metadata Processor   JDBC (default)   Properties Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver	Edit
Select the JDBC source configuration for the database to be imported into a relational model. Connection Profile TestMySQL \$ New JDBC Metadata Processor JDBC (default) Properties	
TestMySQL   IDBC Metadata Processor  JDBC (default)  Properties	
TestMySQL   New	
JDBC Metadata Processor JDBC (default) Properties	
JDBC (default) Properties	
Properties	0
-	
Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver	
URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts	
User Name: root	
Password: *****	

Figure 7.7. Select Connection Profile

b. On this page, select the **TestMySQL** Connection profile that you created in the previous step. Click **Next**.

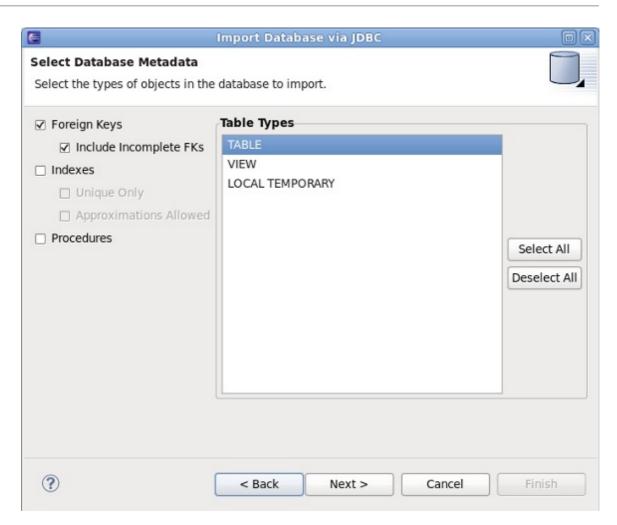


Figure 7.8. Select Database Metadata

c. On this page, select the database metadata that you want to import. When finished, click **Next**.

📑 TestMySQL	¢9	Columns Inc	dexes Primary K	ey Imported F	oreign »3	
▷ □ information_	schem 🛆	TABLE_CAT	TABLE_SCHEM	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	DATA
✓ ✓ Accounts		Accounts		ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT_ID	
V TABLE	=	Accounts		ACCOUNT	SSN	
ACCOU	NT	Accounts		ACCOUNT	STATUS	
CUSTO		Accounts		ACCOUNT	TYPE	
		Accounts		ACCOUNT	DATEOPENED	
PRODU		Accounts		ACCOUNT	DATECLOSED	
<	∨	<				
table object(s) se		mport.				
	iceted to ii	inporta				
Deselect All						
Show Only Selec	ted Schem	nas				
Show Only Selec	ted Schem	ıas				

Figure 7.9. Select Database Objects

d. On this page, select the specific objects from the database that you want to import. When finished, click **Next**.

E	Import Database via JDBC	
Specify Impor	t Options	
Press the "Next	>" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.	
Relational Mo	odel Definition	
Model Name:	TestMySQL.xmi	
Into Folder:	MyProject/sources	
Make targe	t a view model	
	existing model selected)	
☑ Use Fully Q	: Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc) ualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS) se For All Characters	
Case Op		
	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)	
O Make	All Lower Case (Example: SUPPLIERS > suppliers)	
?	< Back Next > Cancel	Finish

#### Figure 7.10. Import Options

e. Finally, choose the name for the model to be created (defaults to profileName.xmi). The Into Folder field defines the target location for your new model. Select the MyProject/sources folder. Now, click Finish. The source model has now been created. Your Model Explorer view will look like this:

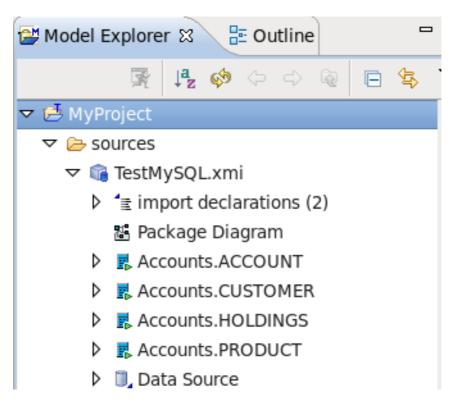


Figure 7.11. Model Explorer

#### 5. Preview Data

All execution capabilities in Teiid Designer (Preview Data, VDB execution) require you to connect to a running JBoss Data Virtualization Server. See teiid-view for instructions on establishing a JBoss Data Virtualization Server connection. Once you are connected to a JBoss Data Virtualization Server, you can proceed with the following steps.

- a. The **Preview Data** action allows you to preview a sample of data rows from your source. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click **Execute selected action**).
- b. In the dialog, select the source table you want to preview, as shown below:

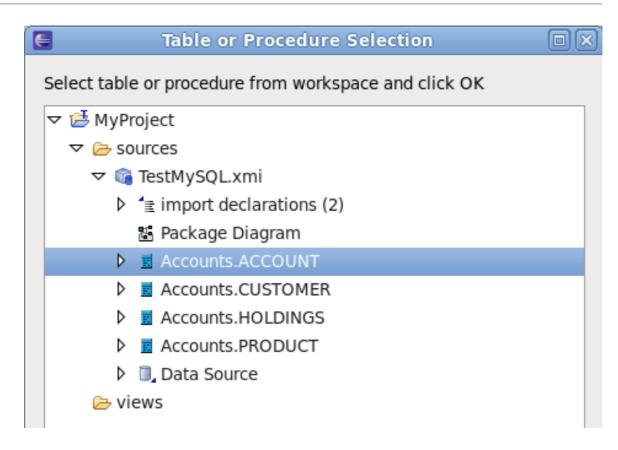


Figure 7.12. Select Preview Table

c. After selecting the table, click **OK**. Now, the preview results will be displayed:

Type query	expression h	nere	٦.	Statu	s Result1					
Status	Operation	Date	Cc		ACCOUNT_ID	SSN	STATUS	TYPE	DATEOPENED	DATE
V Succe	a select + fro	Jun 8, 2012	Tra	1	19980002	C5T01002	Personal	Active	1998-02-01 00:00:00.0	2012
				2	19980003	C5T01003	Personal	Active	1998-03-06 00:00:00.0	2012
				3	19980004	CST01004	Personal	Active	1998-03-07 00:00:00.0	2012-
				4	19980005	CST01005	Personal	Active	1998-06-15 00:00:00.0	2012-
				5	19980006	C5T01006	Personal	Active	1998-09-15 00:00:00.0	2012
				6	19990007	CST01007	Personal	Artive	1999-01-20.00:00:00.0	2012-

Figure 7.13. Preview Results

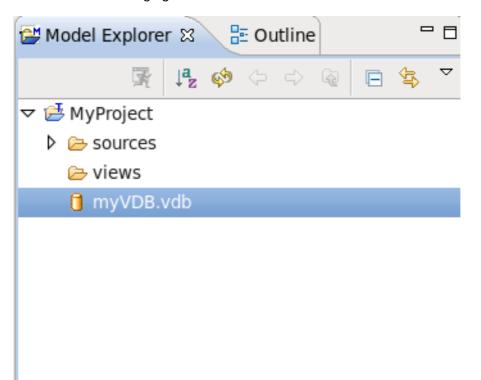
#### 6. Define VDB

a. The **Define VDB** action allows you to create a VDB (Virtual Database) artifact for deployment to a JBoss Data Virtualization Server. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click **Execute selected action**). The following dialog is displayed:

E	New VDB	
New VDB		
Press the "Fi	nish" button to finish.	
In Folder:	MyProject	
VDB Name:	[myVDB]	
Descriptio	n	
Selected M	1odels	
Add Remove	📬 TestMySQL.xmi	
?	Cancel	Finish

Figure 7.14. New VDB

b. In the dialog, select the target In Folder location where the VDB will be placed. Enter a Name for the VDB, for example myVDB. Finally, select the models that will be included in the VDB. When finished, click Finish. The VDB will be created in your Teiid Model Project as shown in the following figure.



#### Figure 7.15. Model Explorer

#### 7. Execute VDB

The **Execute VDB** action allows you to execute your VDB and run sample queries against it. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click **Execute selected action**). In the dialog, select the VDB you want to execute, then click **OK**. The VDB will be deployed and executed, and the perpective will switch to the **Database Development** perspective. You can now run queries against the VDB, as show in the following example:

Testing	SQLxmi	🖞 myVD8.vdt	5	🚮 *SQL Scrapbook0	22 C						
-Connect	tion profile										
Type:	Teiid_7.x			0 Nz	ame: myVDB - local	hast - Teiid Connection	Catabase:	: myVD8 0 Status: (	Conne	cted, Auto	Commi
SELEC	CT * FRON )	Accounts.ACCO	UNT								
3											
	~			<u>\</u>		0					
	sults 23	💭 Telid Executi	on Pl	an		п		= 3	•	e e	> ^
SQL Re	sults 33			an tus Result1				H 3	( %)	<b>E E</b>	> °
SQL Re		n here			SSN	STATUS	TYPE	BATEOPENED	( %);	DATECL	
SQL Re Type quer Status	y expression Operation	n here n Date	] Sta	tus Result1	55N C5T01002		TYPE			DATECL	.OSED
SQL Re Type quer Status	y expression Operation to select * f	n here n Date   tro Jun 8, 2012	] Sta	tus Result1 ACCOUNT_ID		STATUS		DATEOPENED	0.0	DATECL 2012-04	
SQL Re Type quer Status	y expression Operation to select * f	n here n Date	Sta	tus Result1 ACCOUNT_ID 19580002	CST01002	STATUS Personal	Active	DATEOPENED 1998-02-01 00:00:0	0.0	DATECL 2012-0- 2012-0-	.05ED 4-25 11:
SQL Re Type quer Status	y expression Operation to select * f	n here n Date   tro Jun 8, 2012	Sta  -   1   2	tus Result1 ACCOUNT_ID 19980002 19980003	CST01002 CST01003	STATUS Personal Personal	Active Active	DATEOPENED 1998-02-01 00:00:0 1998-03-06 00:00:0	0.0 0.0 0.0	DATECL 2012-0- 2012-0- 2012-0-	.OSED 4-25 11: 4-25 11:

Figure 7.16. Execute VDB Example

# 7.4. Cheat Sheets

In this section, we introduce Cheat Sheets by walking through a simple example. For this example, we will follow the **Consume a SOAP Web Service** Cheat Sheet.

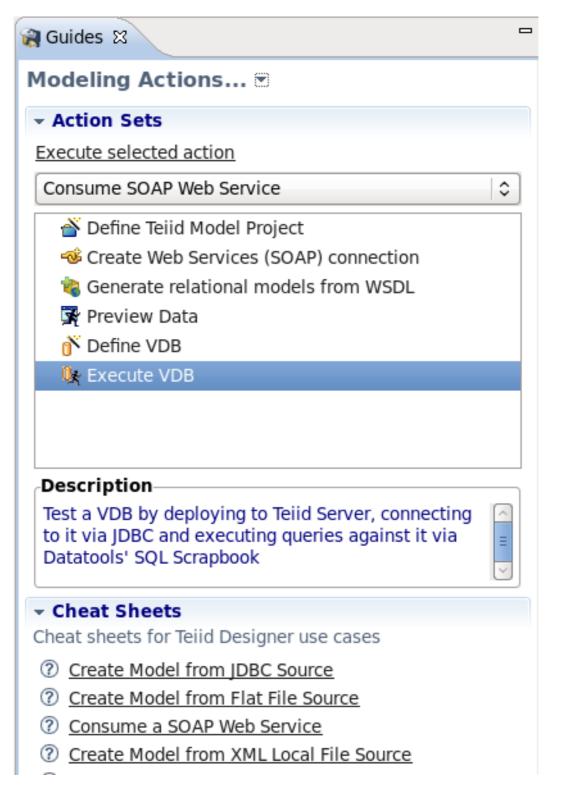
# 7.5. Consume a SOAP Web Service

This section shows how to consume a SOAP Web Service, using a Cheat Sheet. We will demonstrate connection to a publicly accessible web service. You can use this process as an example for modeling other web services.

#### 1. Open the Cheat Sheet

You can access the **Cheat Sheet** from the **Designer** Menu. From the **Designer** main menu, select **Window > Show View > Other...**, then select **Help > Cheat Sheets** in the dialog.

Alternately, you can access the **Cheat Sheet** from the **Guide View**. A sample Guide view is shown below, with the **Consume a SOAP Web Service** Action Set selected:



#### Figure 7.17. Guides View

To open the **Cheat Sheet** from the **Guide View**, expand the **Cheat Sheet** section in the lower portion of the **Guide View**, then select the **Consume a SOAP Web Service** link.

#### 2. Begin the Cheat Sheet

The Consume a SOAP Web Service Cheat Sheet is shown below:

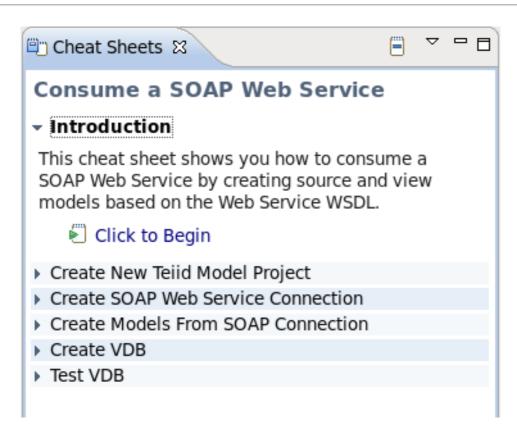
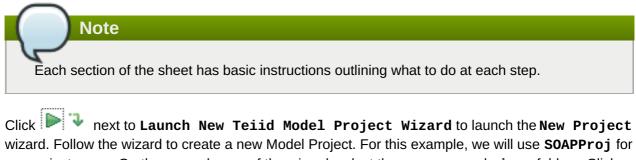


Figure 7.18. Consume SOAP Web Service Cheat Sheet

To start the Cheat Sheet process, expand the **Introduction** section, then select **Click to Begin**. The **Create New Teiid Model Project** section opens, as shown.



#### Figure 7.19. Create Model Project



wizard. Follow the wizard to create a new Model Project. For this example, we will use **SOAPProj** for our project name. On the second page of the wizard, select the **sources** and **views** folders. Click **Finish**. The new project is created.

In the Cheat Sheet, you can advance to the next step - once the wizard has completed. Click

 $\checkmark$  to advance to the next step.

## 3. Create SOAP Web Service Connection

 $\mathbf{\nabla}$ 

This section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for creating a connection profile for the SOAP Web Service, as shown below:

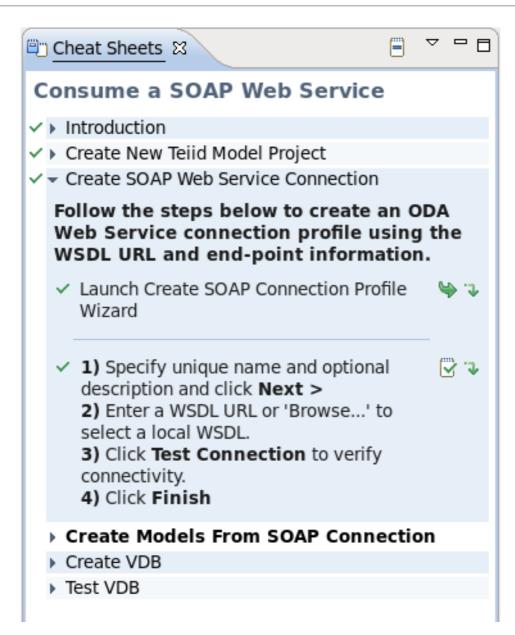


Figure 7.20. Create SOAP Connection Profile

Click react to Launch Create SOAP Connection Profile Wizard to launch the wizard. The first page of the wizard is shown below:

New Connection Profile	
New Connection Profile	
Create a SOAP Web Service connection profile.	
Connection Profile Types:	
type filter text	
Web Services Data Source (SOAP)	
Name:	
CountryInfoConn	
Description (optional):	
Sack Next > Cancel	Finish

## Figure 7.21. Create SOAP Connection Profile

The **Web Services Data Source (SOAP)** profile type will be selected. Enter **CountryInfoConn** for the profile name, then click **Next**. The next page of the wizard is shown below:

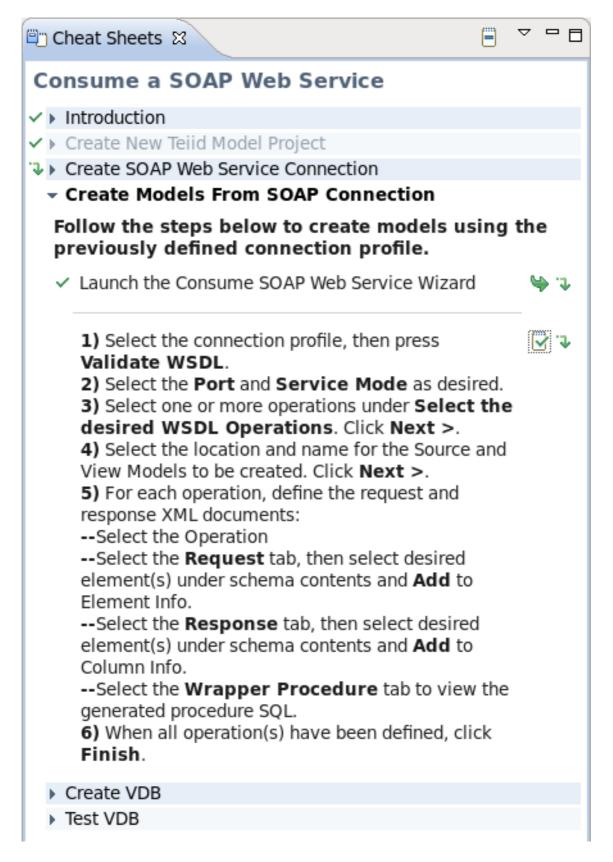
Veb Service Connection	Properties
Click Next or Finish	
Properties	
Profile Name	CountryInfoConn
Profile Description	
Connection URL or File Path	http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.countryinfo/CountryInfoService.wso?WSI
	Workspace File System URL
Description	
	nnection profile provides the hook to inject the 'Endpoint' property into a source Set Connection Profile' action. This 'Endpoint' value is required by the 'ws'
(see 'Import > Teiid Desi	gner > WSDL File or URL >> Source and View Model (SOAP))
	Jest Conner

#### Figure 7.22. SOAP Connection Properties

The connection profile properties are entered on this page. Click the **URL**... button, then enter the following URL: <a href="http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.countryinfo/CountryInfoService.wso?WSDL">http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.countryinfo/CountryInfoService.wso?WSDL</a>. Select **None** for **SecurityType**, then click **OK** to complete the wizard. In the Cheat Sheet, you can now continue - once the wizard has completed. Click

#### 4. Create Models from SOAP Connection

This section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for creating relational models using the previously created connection profile for the SOAP Web Service, as shown below:



## Figure 7.23. Create Models from SOAP Connection

Click Represented to Launch the Consume SOAP Web Service Wizard to launch the wizard. The first page of the wizard is shown below:

	Create Relational Model from Web Service	
reate Rela	ational Model from Web Service	
ress the "N	ext >" button to continue.	$\bigtriangleup$
Connectio	an Brofile	
		( market
CountryIn	foConn 🗘 New	Edit
WSDL URI	L or Location:	
http://www	w.oorsprong.org/websamples.countryinfo/CountryInfoService.wso?WSDL Validate	e WSDL
Select Port	CountryInfoServiceSoap	4
Binding	SOAP11 Service Mode PAYLOAD	<
Select the	e desired WSDL Operations	
Select A	Operation	6
	🖌 🗹 🖻 CapitalCity	
Deselect	All CountriesUsingCurrency	
	CountryCurrency	
	🗆 🕞 CountryFlag	
Selection [	Details:	
	CapitalCity	-
bindin port:	ng: CountryInfoServiceSoapBinding CountryInfoServiceSoap	-
servic		
<	III	•
-		
(?)	< Back Next > Cancel Fi	inish

Figure 7.24. Consume SOAP Wizard

For **Connection Profile**, select the previously created **CountryInfoConn** profile. The available WSDL Operations will then be displayed under **Select the desired WSDL Operations**. Select only the first **CapitalCity** Operation for this example. Click **Next** to proceed to the next page, as shown below:

1odels D	efinition 🧖
All inputs	OK. Click 'Next>' to define custom procedures.
Source	Model Definition
Location	SOAPProj/sources
Name	CountryInfoService.xmi
Status	
	nodel CountryInfoService.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain the required invoke() web procedure.
View Mo	del Definition
Location	SOAPProj/views
Name	CountryInfoServiceView.xmi
Status	
View mo	odel CountryInfoServiceView.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain your generated res.
Procedu	re Generation Options
	re Generation Options specified Procedures (recommended)
Our Service Uservice Uservi	specified Procedures (recommended) er-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option also gener
Oser- Define us and response	specified Procedures (recommended) er-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option also gener
<ul> <li>User-:</li> <li>Define us and response</li> <li>Defau</li> </ul>	specified Procedures (recommended) ser-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option also gener onse.
<ul> <li>User-:</li> <li>Define us and response</li> <li>Defau</li> </ul>	specified Procedures (recommended) er-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option also gener onse. Ilt Procedures
<ul> <li>User-:</li> <li>Define us and response</li> <li>Defau</li> </ul>	specified Procedures (recommended) er-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option also gener onse. Ilt Procedures
<ul> <li>User-:</li> <li>Define us and response</li> <li>Defau</li> </ul>	specified Procedures (recommended) er-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option also gener onse. Ilt Procedures

## Figure 7.25. Consume SOAP Wizard

On the **Model Definition** page, the source and view model info section will be pre-filled. We will keep the names and location defaults for the source and view models. Click **Next** to proceed to the next page, as shown below:

Create Relatio	nal Model from \	Web Servic	e	
Procedure Definition On the response procession of the response procesion of the response procession	edure result set for	the operatio	n: CapitalCity	Ð
Operations				
CapitalCity				0
Overwrite existing procedures for this operation	ation			
Request Response Wrapper Procedure				
Generated Procedure Name CapitalCity_requi	est			
BODY HEADER				
Schema Contents		Element	Info	
マ		Add		
		Delete	sCountryISOCode	
		Up Down		
Generated SQL Statement		)		
CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN SELECT XMLELEMENT(NAME CapitalCity, XMLNA	MESPACES(DEFAUL	T 'http://ww	w.oorsprong.org/	
?	< Back	Next >	Cancel	inish

Figure 7.26. Consume SOAP Wizard

On the **Procedure Definition** page, the **CapitalCity** Operation will be selected since it is the only one used for this example. On the **Request** tab, select the **sCountryISOCode** element - then click the **Add** button. This will add the selected element to the request. Now select the **Response** tab, as shown below:

ess the "Finish" button to finish.					-
perations					
CapitalCity					
Overwrite existing procedures for t	his operation				
equest Response Wrapper Procedur	re				
Generated Procedure Name CapitalC	ity_response				
BODY HEADER					
Schema Contents	Column	Info			
T & CapitalCityBeenence	Root Path	/ns:CapitalCityRespor	ıse		
	Hooeraa				
	Add	Name	Ordinality	Data Type	Defaul
<ul> <li>✓ ⊷ sequence</li> <li>✓ ■ CapitalCityResult</li> </ul>	Add		Ordinality	Data Type string	Defaul
	Add	Name	-		Defaul
<ul> <li>✓ ⊷ sequence</li> <li>✓ ■ CapitalCityResult</li> </ul>	Add Delete Up	Name CapitalCityResult	-		
<ul> <li>✓ ⊷ sequence</li> <li>✓ I CapitalCityResult</li> <li>I string</li> </ul>	Add	Name CapitalCityResult			Defaul
<ul> <li>✓ ⊷ sequence</li> <li>✓ CapitalCityResult</li> <li>Generated SQL Statement</li> </ul>	Add Delete Up	Name CapitalCityResult			
<ul> <li>✓ Intersequence</li> <li>✓ CapitalCityResult</li> <li>Generated SQL Statement</li> <li>CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN</li> </ul>	Add Delete Up	Name CapitalCityResult			
<ul> <li>✓ ⊷ sequence</li> <li>✓ CapitalCityResult</li> <li>Generated SQL Statement</li> <li>CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE</li> </ul>	Add Delete Up	Name CapitalCityResult			•
<ul> <li>✓ Intersequence</li> <li>✓ CapitalCityResult</li> <li>Generated SQL Statement</li> <li>CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN</li> </ul>	Add Delete Up	Name CapitalCityResult			

Figure 7.27. Consume SOAP Wizard

On the **Response** tab, select the **Body** sub-tab. In the **Schema Contents**, select the **CapitalCityResult**, and then click the **Add** button. This will add the selected element to the response. Select the **Wrapper Procedure** tab to see the full Generated Procedure SQL, as shown below.

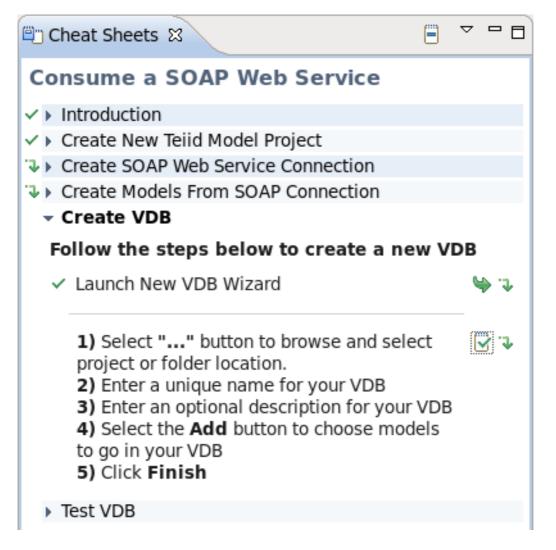
Create Relational Model fro	m Web Service	00
Procedure Definition		
Press the "Finish" button to finish.		2
Operations		
CapitalCity		\$
Overwrite existing procedures for this operation		
Request Response Wrapper Procedure		
Generated Procedure Name		
CapitalCity		
BEGIN SELECT t.* FROM TABLE(EXEC CountryInfoServiceView.CapitalCity_requess (CountryInfoServiceView.CapitalCity.sCountryISOCode) AS request, TABLE(EXEC CountryInfoService.invoke('SOAP11', null, F AS response, TABLE(EXEC CountryInfoServiceView.CapitalCity_respon AS t; END	REQUEST.xml_out, null))	E
(?) < Back	Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 7.28. Consume SOAP Wizard

Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. In the Cheat Sheet, you can now continue. Click 2 to advance to the next step.

#### 5. Create VDB

This section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for creating a VDB using the models that you created in the previous step. The Cheat Sheet section is shown below:



## Figure 7.29. Create VDB

Click Rev VDB Wizard to launch the wizard. Follow the steps to create a VDB in your workspace. When complete, exit the wizard. In the Cheat Sheet, you can now continue.

Click  $\textcircled{}^{\bullet}$  to advance to the next step.

## 6. Test VDB

This final section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for executing the VDB created in the previous step. Click react to Launch Execute VDB Dialog to launch the wizard. Select the previously created VDB to execute it.

# **Chapter 8. New Model Wizards**

# 8.1. Launch New Model Wizards

Models are the primary resource used by the **Teiid Designer**. Creating models can be accomplished by either directly importing existing metadata or by creating them using one of several New Model wizard options. This section describes these wizards in detail.

Use one of the following options to launch the New Model Wizard.

- » A. Click File > New... > Metadata Model action.
  - B. Select a project or folder in the **Model Explorer View** and choose the same action in the right-click menu.
  - C. Select the New button on the main toolbar and select the Metadata Model action .

# Note

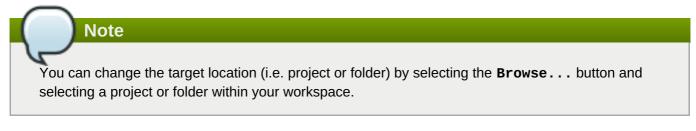
Model names are required to be unique within **Teiid Designer**. When specifying model names in new model wizards and dialogs error messages will be presented and you will prevented from entering an existing name.

# 8.2. Create New Relational Source Model

## 8.2.1. Create a New Relational Source Model

To create a new empty relational source model:

- 1. Launch the New Model Wizard.
- 2. Specify a unique model name.
- 3. Select **Relational** option from **Model Class** drop-down menu.
- 4. Select **Source Model** from **Model Type** drop-down menu.
- 5. Click Finish.



In addition to creating a new empty relational source model, you can also copy from existing model of the same model class.

# 8.2.2. Generate File Translator Procedures

This builder option allows construction of a relational model containing one or more of the procedures required for accessing file based data via a file translator.

To create a new relational model containing file translator procedures, complete Create a New Relational Source Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- 1. Select the model builder labeled Generate File Translator Procedures and click Next >. The Generate File Translator Procedures dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select one or more of the Available File Translator Procedures, then click Finish.

#### 8.2.3. Generate Web Service Translator Procedures

This builder option allows construction of a relational model containing one or more of the procedures required for accessing web-service-based XML data via a web service translator.

To create a new relational model containing web-service-based translator procedures, complete Create a New Relational Source Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- 1. Select the model builder labeled **Generate Web Service Translator Procedures** and click **Next >**. The **Generate Web Service Translator Procedures** dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select one or more of the **Available Web Services Translator Procedures**, then click **Finish**.

## 8.2.4. Copy from an Existing Relational Source Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

To create a new relational model by copying contents from another relational source model, complete Create a New Relational Source Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.

# Note

An existing model will be preselected if a relational model in the workspace is selected in the model-explorer-view prior to starting the new model wizard.

3. Select the **Copy all descriptions** option if desired. Click **Finish**.

# 8.3. Create a New Relational View Model

## 8.3.1. Create a New Relational View Model

To create a new empty relational view model:

- 1. Launch the **New Model Wizard**.
- 2. Specify a unique model name.

- 3. Select Relational option from Model Class drop-down menu.
- 4. Select **View Model** from **Model Type** drop-down menu.
- 5. Click Finish.

# Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

In addition to creating a new empty relational view model, the following builder options are available:

- 1. Copy from existing model of the same model class.
- 2. Transform from existing model.

## 8.3.2. Copy an Existing Relational View Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

To create a new relational model by copying contents from another relational view model, complete Create a New Relational View Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next
   The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.
- 3. Select the **Copy all descriptions** option if desired. Click **Finish**.

## 8.3.3. Transform from an Existing Relational View Model

This option is only applicable for creating a relational view model from a relational source model with the added feature of creating default transformations (**SELECT \* FROM SourceModel.Table\_X**) for each source table. The steps are the same as for the Copy from Relational View Model section described above.

There is an additional option in the second dialog window of the wizard which can automatically set the relational table's supports update property to false. If this is not selected, the default value will be true.

# 8.4. Create a New XML Document View Model

## 8.4.1. Create a New XML Document View Model

To create a new empty XML document view model:

- 1. Launch the New Model Wizard.
- 2. Specify a unique model name.
- 3. Select XML option from Model Class drop-down menu.
- 4. Select View Model from Model Type drop-down menu.

#### 5. Click Finish.

## Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

In addition to creating a new empty XML document view model, the following builder options are available:

- 1. Copy from existing model of the same model class.
- 2. Build XML documents from XML schema.

## 8.4.2. Copy an Existing XML Document View Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

To create a new relational model by copying contents from another XML document view model, complete Create a New XML Document View Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.
- 3. Select the **Copy all descriptions** option if desired. Click **Finish**.

## 8.4.3. Build an XML Document View Model

This option creates an XML View document model based on a selected XML schema and its dependencies.

To create a new XML document view model by from XML schema, complete Create a Xml Document View Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- 1. Select the model builder labeled **Build XML documents from XML** schema and click **Next** >. The **Select XML Schema** dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select an existing schema model from the workspace using the browse button.

## Note

An existing model will be preselected if an XSD model in the workspace is selected in the VDB explorer prior to starting the new model wizard. The schema must be found in the workspace so if you need to get one or more into the workspace use the XSD Schemas on file system importer.

- 3. Move the available schema root elements you want to become virtual documents in the new model over to the Virtual Documents list by using the arrow button to move all elements.
- 4. Select the appropriate document options and mapping options. Click Finish.

- Click Finish to create a model of all selected document entities or (optional) click Next > to view Selected Documents Statistics page which shows document entity statistics and gives you an idea the size of the model being created.
- (Optional) Click Finish to create a model of all selected document entities or click Next > to view Preview Generated Documents page that allows you to exclude document specific entities then click Finish.

# For deeply nested schema, your total entity count may be large. If so, displaying the preview may take some time.

# 8.5. Create a New XML Schema Model

## 8.5.1. Create a New XML Schema Model

Note

To create a new empty XML schema (.xsd) model:

- 1. Launch the New Model Wizard.
- 2. Specify a unique model name.
- 3. Select XML Schema (XSD) option from Model Class drop-down menu.
- 4. Select Datatype Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
- 5. Click Finish.

# Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

In addition to creating a new empty XML schema model, the following builder option is available:

» Copy from existing model of the same model class.

## 8.5.2. Copy an Existing XML Schema Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

To create a new relational model by copying contents from another XML schema model, complete Create a New XML Schema Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.
- 3. Select the **Copy all descriptions** option if desired. Click **Finish**.

# 8.6. Create a New Web Service View Model

# 8.6.1. Create a New Web Service View Model

To create a new empty web service view model:

- 1. Launch the New Model Wizard.
- 2. Specify a unique model name.
- 3. Select Web Service option from Model Class drop-down menu.
- 4. Select View Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
- 5. Click Finish.

## Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

In addition to creating a new empty web service view model, the following builder options are available:

- 1. Copy from existing model of the same model class.
- 2. Build from existing WSDL file(s) or URL.

## 8.6.2. Copy an Existing Web Service View Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

To create a new relational model by copying contents from another web service view model, complete Create a New Web Service View Model section and continue with these additional steps:

- Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
- 2. Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.
- 3. Select the **Copy all descriptions** option if desired. Click **Finish**.

## 8.6.3. Create a Web Service View Model from a WSDL File or URL

This builder option creates a Web service model based on a user defined WSDL file and its referenced schemas. In addition, applicable XML schema files and XML View document models (optional) are created.

To create a new relational model by copying contents from another web service view model, complete Create a New Web Service View Model section and continue with these additional steps:

Select the model builder labeled Build from existing WSDL file(s) or URL and click Next
 .

2. The remaining wizard steps are identical to those found using the wsdl-to-web-service-import section action option.

## 8.6.4. Create a Web Service View Model from XML Document View Models

Web Service models and their corresponding Interfaces and Operations can be generated in **Teiid Designer** from XML View model components. Namely, XML View Documents and XML View Document roots.

To create a new Web service model from XML components:

- 1. Select either a single XML Document or single XML Document root in the Model Explorer View.
- 2. Right-click select Modeling > Create Web Service action .
- 3. Fill in missing properties in Web Service Generation Wizard.
- 4. Click **Finish** to generate model. When model generation is complete, a confirmation dialog is displayed. Click **OK**.



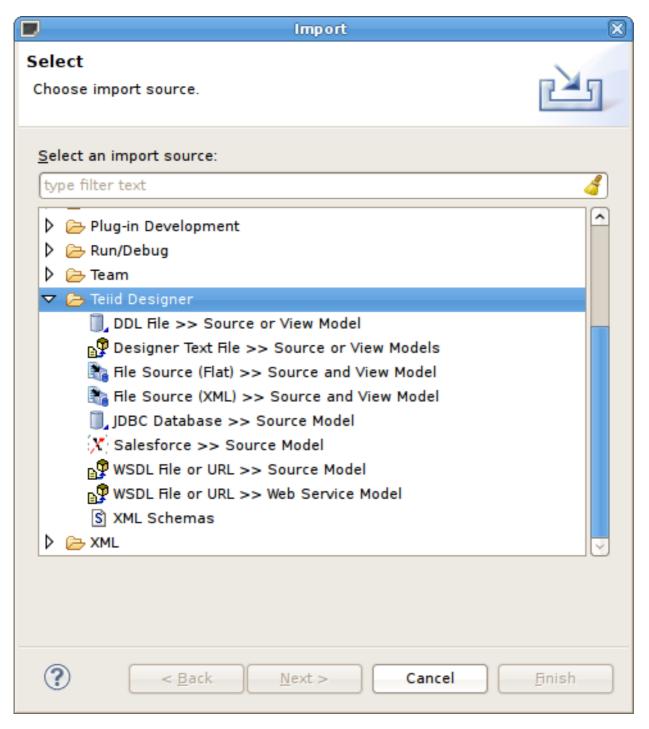
Users can change the Web Service Model and Interface Name values (via "..." buttons) to use existing Web service model components. This will create a new operation in an existing model.

# **Chapter 9. Importers**

# 9.1. Importers

The Import Wizard provides a means to create a model based on the structure of a data source, to convert existing metadata (that is, WSDL or XML Schema) into a source model or to load existing metadata files into the current VDB.

To launch the Import Wizard, select the **File > Import** action or select a project, folder or model in the tree and right-click select **Import...** 



#### Figure 9.1. Import Wizard

# 9.2. Import DDL

You can create source relational models by importing DDL using the steps below.

- 1. In Model Explorer, click **File > Import** action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click **Import...**
- Select the import option Teiid Designer > DDL File >> Source or View Model and click Next>.
- 3. Select existing DDL from either **Choose from file system...** or **Choose from workspace...** Set the Model folder location, enter or select valid model name, set Model type (Source Model or View Model), set desired options and click **NEXT>** (or **Finish** if enabled)

	Import DDL	
Provide DDL s	ource	
	al source model "Accounts" using DDL file "/home/n d-MySQLAccounts.ddl".	ishendye/
DDL file:	nendye/workspace/Teiid-MySQLAccounts.ddl \vee	Choose from file system Choose from workspace
DDL Dialect:	V Auto-select	
Model folder:	/TestDDL	Choose
Model name:	Accounts	Choose
Model type:	Source Model 💙	
Set descript	ion of model entities to corresponding DDL stateme	ent
Create mod	el entities for DDL defined by unsupported DML (e.g	g., Views)
🗆 DDL file cont	ents	
ACCOUNT SSN string STATUS st TYPE string DATEOPEN	SN TABLE "accounts.ACCOUNT" ( "ID long NOT NULL DEFAULT '0' OPTIONS (ANNOT (10) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE " ring(10) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE g(10) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE NED timestamp NOT NULL DEFAULT 'CURRENT_TIM SED timestamp NOT NULL DEFAULT '0000-00-00 0	'`SSN`', NATIVE_TYPE 'CH CE '`STATUS`', NATIVE_T '`TYPE`', NATIVE_TYPE 'C IESTAMP' OPTIONS (ANN)
?	< Back Next >	Cancel Finish

Figure 9.2. DDL Import Options

4. If you click **NEXT>**, a difference report is presented for viewing or deselecting individual relational entities. Click **Finish** to complete.

Select the Differences to Apply Select the items to apply, then click 'Finish'.		Imp	ort DDL		
Items for Import   Image: Objects to Create   Image: Image: Objects to Create   Image: Image: Image: Object to Create   Image: Image: Image: Object to Create   Image: Image: Image: Object to Create   Image: Image: Image: Image: Object to Create   Image: Ima	Select the Differences t	o Apply			
<ul> <li>Objects to Create</li> <li>ACCOUNT</li> <li>CUSTOMER</li> <li>HOLDINGS</li> <li>PRODUCT</li> <li>SUBSCRIPTIONS</li> </ul>	Select the items to apply,	then click 'Finish'.			
<ul> <li>Objects to Create</li> <li>ACCOUNT</li> <li>CUSTOMER</li> <li>HOLDINGS</li> <li>PRODUCT</li> <li>SUBSCRIPTIONS</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>✓ ■ ACCOUNT</li> <li>✓ ■ CUSTOMER</li> <li>✓ ■ HOLDINGS</li> <li>✓ ■ PRODUCT</li> <li>✓ ■ SUBSCRIPTIONS</li> </ul>	Items for Import				
<ul> <li>✓ I CUSTOMER</li> <li>✓ HOLDINGS</li> <li>✓ PRODUCT</li> <li>✓ SUBSCRIPTIONS</li> </ul>	🗆 🧭 Objects to Creat	te			
<ul> <li>✓ ■ HOLDINGS</li> <li>✓ ■ PRODUCT</li> <li>✓ ■ SUBSCRIPTIONS</li> </ul>	📝 🖬 ACCOUNT				
<ul> <li>✓ ■ PRODUCT</li> <li>✓ ■ SUBSCRIPTIONS</li> </ul>	🞯 🗷 CUSTOMER				
SUBSCRIPTIONS	🧭 🗷 HOLDINGS				
	🗹 🗷 PRODUCT				
Import Messages	SUBSCRIPTIO	NS			
Import Messages					
Import Messages					
Import Messages					
Import Messages					
Import Messages					
	Import Messages				
	L				
(?) < Back Next > Cancel Finish	?	< Back	Next >	Cancel	Finish



# 9.3. Import From JDBC Database

You can create relational source models from your JDBC source schema data using the steps below.

Note

Depending the detail provided in the database connection URL information and schema, Steps 5 through 7 may not be required.

- 1. In Model Explorer, Click File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click Import...
- Select the import option Metadata Modeling > JDBC Database >> Source Model and click Next>.
- 3. Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or click **New...** button to launch the **New Connection Profile** dialog or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

$\frown$
Note
The Connection Profile selection list will be populated with only JDBC Database connections.
📕 Import Database via JDBC 🛞
Select a JDBC source configuration
Select the JDBC source configuration for the database to be imported into a relational model.
Connection Profile
New Edit
JDBC Metadata Processor
Properties
Driver:
URL:
User Name:
Password:
(?)       < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >     Cancel <u>Finish</u>

Figure 9.4. Select JDBC Source Configuration Dialog

Because JDBC databases are different, special processing of your metadata to be required in order to convert datatypes or to interpret your metadata. The JDBC Metadata Processor drop-down selector will be selected automatically based on your selected connection profile. Special processors are available for DB2, ModeShape, ODBC, Oracle, PostgeSQL, SQL Server and Sybase. For all other DBs a default JDBC processor is available.

4. After selecting a Connection Profile, enter the password (if not provided). Click **Next>** (or **Finish** if enabled).

	Import Database via JDBC 🛛 🗙
Select a JDB	C source configuration
Press the "Ne	<pre>ct &gt;" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.</pre>
Connection	n Profile
PartsOracle	11
	data Processor
Oracle	
Oracle	
Properties	
Driver:	Oracle 11 Thin Driver
URL:	jdbc:oracle:thin:@db0025.www.mydb.com:1521:db25
User Name:	partssupplier
Password:	**
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 9.5. Select JDBC Source Configuration Dialog

5. On the **Select Database Metadata** page, select the types of objects in the database to import. Click **Next>** (or **Finish** if enabled).

😕 Select Database Metada	Import Database via JDBC ta	
Press the "Next >" button to co	ontinue or the "Finish" button to finish.	
🗹 Foreign Keys	Table Types	
✓ Indexes	SYNONYM	
Unique Only	TABLE	
_	VIEW	
Approximations Allowe	d	Select All
Procedures		Deselect All
		Deselect All
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel	Finish

Figure 9.6. Select Database Metadata Dialog

6. On the **Select Database Objects** page, view the contents of the schema, or change selections. Select which database schema objects will be used to construct relational objects. Click **Next>** (or **Finish** if enabled).

0	Impo	rt Database vi	a JDBC			5
Select Database Objects Select the objects to import from da	itabase "Part	sOraclell".				
PartsOracle11	TABLE_CAT	dexes Primary P TABLE_SCHEM PARTSSUPPLIER PARTSSUPPLIER PARTSSUPPLIER	TABLE_NAME PARTS PARTS PARTS	COLUMN_NAME PART_ID PART_NAME PART_COLOR PART_WEIGHT	1 12 12	TYPE_ CHAR VARCH VARCH VARCH
?		< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	<u>Fini</u>	sh

## Figure 9.7. Select Database Options Dialog

7. On the **Specify Import Options** page, specify desired Model Name as well as any other options used to customize the naming of your relational objects. Click **Finish** to complete.

	Import Database via JDBC	
pecify Impo	rt Options	
Specify the nam database "Parts	ne, location, and import options for the new relational model of Oracle11.xmi".	
Relational N	1odel Definition	
Model Name:	PartsOracle11.xmi	
Into Folder:	PartsTest	
Include Cata	existing model selected) llog For Fully Qualified Names ct Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)	
Include Cata Model Obje	log For Fully Qualified Names	
☐ Include Cata Model Obje ☑ Use Fully Q	log For Fully Qualified Names ct Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)	
☐ Include Cata Model Obje ☑ Use Fully Q ☐ Change Ca	log For Fully Qualified Names <b>ct Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)</b> pualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS)	
☐ Include Cata Model Obje ☑ Use Fully Q ☐ Change Ca Case Q	llog For Fully Qualified Names <b>ct Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)</b> pualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS) se For All Characters	
<ul> <li>Include Cata</li> <li>Model Obje</li> <li>✓ Use Fully Q</li> <li>Change Ca</li> <li>Case Q</li> <li>Make</li> </ul>	log For Fully Qualified Names <b>ct Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)</b> pualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS) se For All Characters <b>ptions</b>	

Figure 9.8. Specify Import Options Dialog

8. During the Finish processing, a monitor will be displayed providing feedback on the import progress.

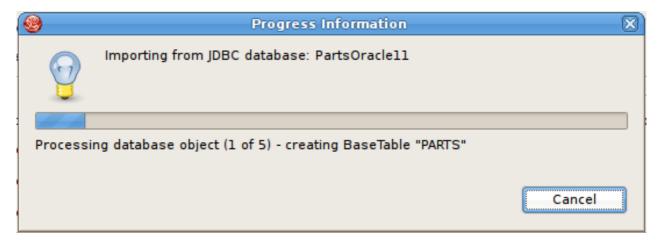


Figure 9.9. JDBC Import Progress Dialog

# 9.4. Import From Teiid Data Source Connection

The Teiid Connection Source Model import option provides a means to create relational source models from JDBC and other deployed data sources that are not supported by other Teiid Designer importers.

#### Procedure 9.1. Import From Teiid Data Source Connection

- 1. Go to the Model Explorer.
- 2. Choose the File Import action in the toolbar.

Select a project, folder or model in the tree and then select Import...

- 3. Select Teiid Designer Teiid Connection Source Model and then click Next.
- 4. Select the datasource to use for the import.

You can create a new source if the one you want does not already exist. You can also undertake other source management functions here.

- 5. Click Next.
- 6. Select the appropriate translator for your data source type as well as defined the target relational model that you wish to create or update and then click **Next**.
- 7. When you move to next page of the wizard, a temporary dynamic vdb is actually deployed to your server and the schema for your data source is retrieved in DDL form. This DDL is displayed (and you can also be exported if you so desire). Click **Next**.
- 8. On the final page of the wizard, a difference report is presented for viewing or de-selecting individual relational entities. Press **Finish** to complete.

# 9.5. Import From Flat File Source

You can import metadata from your flat file data sources and create the metamodels required to query your data in minutes. Using the steps below you will define your flat file data source, configure your parsing parameters for the flat file, generate a source model containing the standard Teiid flat file procedure and create view tables containing the SQL defining the column data in your flat file.

**JBoss Data Virtualization** supports Flat Files as data sources. **Teiid Designer** provides an Import wizard designed to assist in creating the metadata models required to access the data in your flat files. As with Designer's JDBC, Salesforce and WSDL importers, the Flat File importer is based on utilizing a specific Data Tools Connection Profile.

The results of the importer will include a source model containing the **getTextFiles()** procedures supported by **JBoss Data Virtualization**.

The importer will also create a new view model containing a view table for your selected flat file source file. Within the view table will be generated SQL transformation containing the **getTextFiles()** procedure from your source model as well as the column definitions and parameters required for the Teiid **TEXTTABLE()** function used to query the data file. You can also choose to update an existing view model instead of creating a new view model.

The **TEXTTABLE** function processes character input to produce tabular output. It supports both fixed and delimited file format parsing. The function itself defines what columns it projects. The **TEXTTABLE** function is implicitly a nested table and may be correlated to preceding FROM clause entries.

```
TEXTTABLE(expression COLUMNS <COLUMN>, ... [DELIMITER char] [(QUOTE|ESCAPE) char] [HEADER [integer]] [SKIP integer]) AS name
```

Teiid Designer will construct the full SQL statement for each view table in the form:

SELECT A.Name, A.Sport, A.Position, A.Team, A.City, A.StateCode, A.AnnualSalary FROM (EXEC PlayerDataSource.getTextFiles('PlayerData.txt')) AS f, TEXTTABLE(f.file COLUMNS Name string, Sport string, Position string, Team string, City string, StateCode string, AnnualSalary string HEADER 2 SKIP 3) AS A

To import from your flat file source follow the steps below.

- 1. In **Model Explorer**, click **File > Import** action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click **Import...**
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > File Source (Flat) >> Source and View Model and click Next>.

Import Import	×
Select	
Choose import source.	r×n –
<u>S</u> elect an import source:	
type filter text	
<ul> <li>Plug-in Development</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> </ul>	
Kunybebug Feam	
✓ → Teiid Designer	
<ul> <li>DDL File &gt;&gt; Source or View Model</li> <li>Designer Text File &gt;&gt; Source or View Models</li> <li>File Source (Flat) &gt;&gt; Source and View Model</li> <li>File Source (XML) &gt;&gt; Source and View Model</li> <li>JDBC Database &gt;&gt; Source Model</li> <li>Salesforce &gt;&gt; Source Model</li> <li>Salesforce &gt;&gt; Source Model</li> <li>WSDL File or URL &gt;&gt; Source Model</li> <li>WSDL File or URL &gt;&gt; Web Service Model</li> <li>XML Schemas</li> <li>XML</li> </ul>	
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel	Finish

### Figure 9.10. Import from Flat File Source

3. Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or click **New...** button to launch the **New Connection Profile** dialog or **Edit...** to modify or change an existing connection profile prior to selection. Note that the Flat File Source selection list will be populated with only Flat File connection profiles.

After selecting a Connection Profile, the file contents of the folder defined in the connection profile will be displayed in the **Available Data Files** panel. Select the data file you wish to process. The data from this file, along with your custom import options, will be used to construct a view table containing the required SQL transformation for retrieving your data and returning a result set.

Lastly enter or unique source model name in the **Source Model Definition** section at the bottom of the page or select an existing source model using the **Browse** button. Note the Model Status section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not and whether the model already contains the **getTextFiles()** procedure. In this case, the source model nor the procedure will be generated.

ta File Source Selection ress the "Next >" button to continue.  ata File Source EmployeeData  vailable Data Files older location: /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Data File Name EmpDataFixedWidth.txt EmployeeData.txt ValueData.txt ValueData.txt ValueData.txt ValueData.txt	) Edit
ata File Source   EmployeeData   vailable Data Files   older location:   /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data   Data File Name   EmpDataFixedWidth.txt   EmployeeData.txt	Edit.
EmployeeData     vailable Data Files     older location:   (home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data   Data File Name     EmpDataFixedWidth.txt     EmployeeData.txt	) Edit
EmployeeData     vailable Data Files     older location:   (home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data   Data File Name     EmpDataFixedWidth.txt     EmployeeData.txt	Edit
vailable Data Files older location: /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Data File Name EmpDataFixedWidth.txt EmployeeData.txt	Edit
vailable Data Files older location: /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Data File Name EmpDataFixedWidth.txt EmployeeData.txt	
older location: /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Data File Name EmpDataFixedWidth.txt EmployeeData.txt	
Data File Name Description EmpDataFixedWidth.txt EmployeeData.txt	
EmpDataFixedWidth.txt EmployeeData.txt	
EmployeeData.txt	
✔ PlayerData.txt	
elected Data File: PlayerData.txt	
elected Data File: PlayerData.txt ource Model Definition	
ource Model Definition	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi	
ource Model Definition          ocation       TestXmlImport         ame:       TextFileProcedures.xmi         Model Status	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi Model Status EXISTING MODEL: Source model TextFileProcedures.xmi already contains required	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi Model Status EXISTING MODEL: Source model TextFileProcedures.xmi already contains required	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi Model Status EXISTING MODEL: Source model TextFileProcedures.xmi already contains required	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi Model Status EXISTING MODEL: Source model TextFileProcedures.xmi already contains required	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi Model Status EXISTING MODEL: Source model TextFileProcedures.xmi already contains required	
ource Model Definition ocation TestXmlImport ame: TextFileProcedures.xmi Model Status EXISTING MODEL: Source model TextFileProcedures.xmi already contains required getTextFiles() procedure.	Enish

## Figure 9.11. Data File Source Selection Page

4. The next page, titled Flat File Column Format Definition, requires defining the format of your column data in the file. The options are **Character delimited** and **Fixed width**. This page contains a preview of the contents of your file to aid in determining the format. The wizard defaults to displaying the first 20 lines, but you can change that value if you wish.

Import From	n Flat File Source	[
at File Column Format Definition		
Press the "Next >" button to continue.		
elected Data File: EmployeeData.txt		
ile Preview Options		
	review lines 20	
elect Column Format		
Character delimited		
ile Contents Preview		
LastName,FirstName,MiddleName,EmpId,Depa	rtment,AnnualSalary,Title,HomePhone,Mgr	Id,s 🛆
Kisselmeyer,Abbiegale,Tikvica ,9000059,G		
Glore,Diodie,Vojvoda ,9000060,G,71000,As		
Dawson,Pinckney,Ostoja ,9000061,G,71000,		
Waldrip,Trixie,Curic ,9000062,G,57000,New	wbie,820-210-7045,9000073,136 State St.	,Alb
Kitchen,Zilpha,Buic ,9000063,G,60000,MGM	T WannaBe,660-390-3785,9000073,138 Stat	e St
Wakeman,Gerard,Vlahovic ,9000064,G,78000	Newbie,700-190-5880,9000073,130 State	st.,
Rafferty,Dock,Korda ,9000065,G,70000,New	bie,400-190-6192,9000073,128 State St.,	Sacr
Kersavage,Zelda,Mjesecevic ,9000066,G,56	000,MGMT WannaBe,802-930-1482,9000073,1	37 S
Zummer,Gerda,Milan ,9000067,G,69000,Newb	ie,920-100-9701,9000073,131 State St.,B	ango
Davies,Allwyne,Radic ,9000068,G,61000,As	sociate,470-820-6096,9000073,126 State	st.,I
Deanford,Abe,Skrabalo ,9000069,G,67000,A	ssociate,907-660-8233,9000073,124 State	St.
Garcia,Orsal,Ucovic ,9000070,ML,79000,CF	0,480-490-7710,9000075,150 State St.,Ph	oeni:
Zook,Orson,Bendevis ,9000071,G,71000,New	bie,350-260-8654,9000073,133 State St.,	Bost
Rainier,Adelaid,Marinovic ,9000072,G,670	00,Newbie,316-550-3499,9000073,125 Stat	e St
Nealon,General,,9000073,G,77000,C00,203-	420-3113,9000075,129 State St.,Hartford	,ст,
Garahana,Jarrod,Cvjetkovic ,9000074,G,66	000,Associate,620-430-1782,9000073,132	Stat
Neely,Petronella,Goravica ,9000075,G,800	00,CE0,230-320-6330,9000076,134 State S	it.,L
¢		>
?	a Back National Consol	Te i e le
	< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> Cancel	jinish

### Figure 9.12. Data File Source Selection Page

5. Character Delimited Option - The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view table containing the transformation required to query the user defined data file. This page presents a number of options you can use to customize the Generated SQL Statement, shown in the bottom panel, for the character delimited option. Specify header options (Column names in header, header line number and first data line number), Parse selected row, changed character delimiter and edit the **TEXTTABLE()** function options.

If columns names are not defined in a file header or if you wish to modify or create custom columns, you can use the **ADD**, **DELETE**, **UP**, **DOWN** to manage the column info in your SQL.

Import From Flat File Source					
Flat File Delimited Columns Parser Settings					
Press the "Next >" button to continue.					
	<i>I</i>				
Selected Data File: EmployeeData.txt					
Format Options	File Contents Preview				
✓ Column names in header	LastName,FirstName,MiddleName,EmpId,De				
Header line # 1	Kisselmeyer,Abbiegale,Tikvica ,9000059				
Data line # 2	Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000,				
Data line # 2 Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 7100					
Parse Selected Row Waldrip, Trixie, Curic ,9000062, G, 57000,					
Edit Delimiter Character Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic , 9000063, G, 60000, M					
Edit TEXTTABLE() function options					
Column Information					
Column Name	Datatype				
🔺 LastName	string				
A FirstName	string				
🔺 MiddleName	string				
A Empld	string				
ADD DELET	E UP DOWN				
Generated SQL Statement					
SELECT A LastName, A FirstName, A Middlel	Name, A.Empld, A.Department, A.AnnualSalary, A.Title,				
A.HomePhone, A.Mgrld, A.Street, A.Cit					
FROM (EXEC AAAA getTextFiles('EmployeeD	ata.txt')) AS f, TEXTTABLE(file COLUMNS LastName				
string, FirstName string, MiddleName	string, Empld string, Department string, AnnualSalary				
zipCode string HEADER) AS A	Mgrld string, Street string, City string, State string,				
?	Back Next > Cancel Enish				

### Figure 9.13. Flat File Delimited Columns Options Page

To aid in determining if your parser settings are correct you can select a data row in your **File Contents Preview** section and click the **Parse Selected Row** button. A dialog will be displayed showing the list of columns and the resulting column data. If your column data is not what you expected, you'll need to adjust your settings accordingly.

Parsed Co	olumn Data	8
The following list contains the parse selected line	ed column data from the	
Parsed Column Data		
lastName : Glore		
FirstName : Diodie		
MiddleName : Vojvoda		
Empld : 9000060		
Department : G		
AnnualSalary : 71000		
Title : Associate		
HomePhone : 480-650-9750		
Mgrld : 9000073		
Street : 127 State St.		
City : Los Angeles		
State : CA		
ZipCode : 10005		
(?)	Cancel	OK

### Figure 9.14. Parse Column Data Dialog

6. Fixed Column Width Option - The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view table containing the transformation required to query the user defined data file. This page presents a number of options you can use to customize the Generated SQL Statement , shown in the bottom panel, for the fixed column width option. Specify header options (Column names in header, header line number and first data line number), Parse selected row, changed character delimiter and edit the **TEXTTABLE()** function options. See the Teiid User's Guide for details on the **TEXTTABLE()** function.

If columns names are not defined in a file header or if you wish to modify or create custom columns, you can use the ADD, DELETE, UP, DOWN to manage the column info in your SQL.

You can also utilize the cursor position and text length values in the upper left panel to determine what your column widths are in your data file.

	lm	port From Flat	File So	urce				×
Flat File Fixed Columns Width Parser Settings         Press the "Next >" button to continue.								77
Selected Data File: Emp	pDataFixedWidth.txt	:						
Format Options								
Data line # 2	// MgrId	tment string integer WIC	-				-	
Cursor Position 24 Text Length 12	// Kisselmeyer		Tikvi		900005		64000	
	Glore Dawson	Diodie Pinckney	Vojvo Osto		900006		71000 71000	
	Waldrip	Trixie	Curio	-	900006		57000	
	Kitchen	Zilpha	Buic		900006	63 G	60000	
	Wakeman	Gerard	Vlaho	ovic	900006	64 G	78000	
	Rafferty	Dock	Kord	•	900006	5.6	70000	
							>	
Column Options	Column Inform	nation						
ADD	Column Name			Datatype		Width		
	A firstName			string		12		
DELETE	M middleName			string		12		
UP	A lastName			string		12		
DOWN								
Teiid TEXTTABLE()	Function Optio	ns						
Include HEADER	-		clude O			Include	ESCAPE	
	Include SKIP		iciude Qi			include	ESCAPE []	]
Generated SQL Sta	atement							
SELECT A.firstName, A.midd FROM	-	-						<u>_</u>
(EXEC ssss.getTextF 12, middleName string					OLUMNS H	irstName	e string wid	th 🔄
?		< <u>B</u> ack		<u>N</u> ext >	С	ancel	Eini	sh

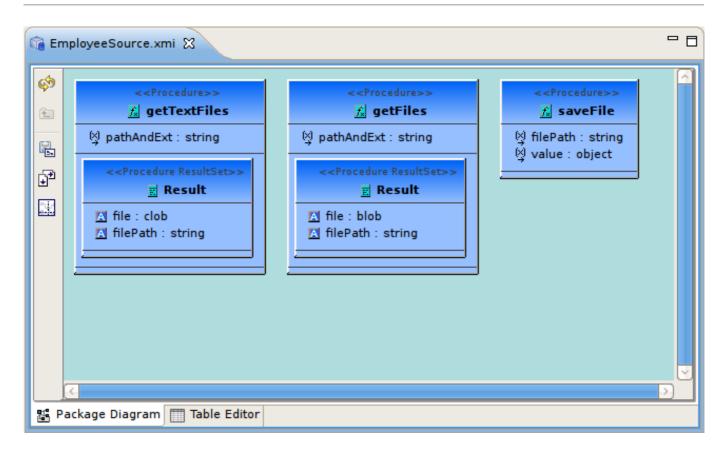
Figure 9.15. Flat File Fixed Columns Width Options Page

7. On the View Model Definition page, select the target folder location where your new view model will be created. You can also select an existing model for your new view tables. Note the Model Status section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not. Lastly, enter a unique, valid view table name. Click **Finish** to generate your models and finish the wizard.

)	Import From Flat File Source	δ
/iew Model Def	inition	
Press the "Finish"	button to finish.	
Selected Data File:	PlayerData.txt	
View Model De	finition	
Location	TestXmlimport	
Name:	MyEmployeeViews.xmi	
	Model Status	
	EXISTING MODEL: New view tables will be created in your existing view model	
	MyEmployeeViews.xmi on FINISH.	
New view table na	me: PlayerDataTable	
?	< <u>B</u> ack Next > Cancel	Finish
U		

Figure 9.16. View Model Definition Page

When your import is finished your source model will be opened in an editor and show a diagram containing the your **getTextFiles()** procedure.



## Figure 9.17. Generated Flat File Procedures

In addition, the view model will be opened in an editor and will show the generated view tables containing the completed SQL required to access the data in your flat file using the **getTextFiles** procedure above and the Teiid **TEXTTABLE()** function. The following figure is an example of a generated view table.

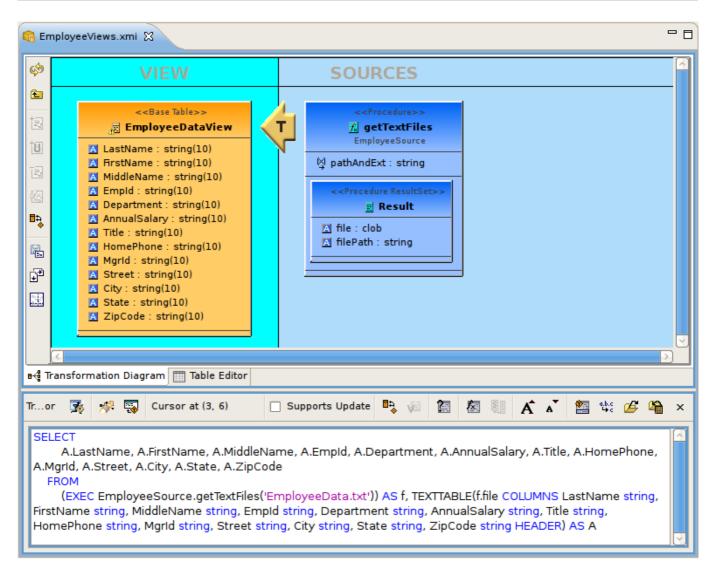


Figure 9.18. Generated Flat File View Table

# 9.6. Import From XML Data File Source

**JBoss Data Virtualization** supports XML Files as data sources. You can import from these data sources and create the metamodels required to query your data in minutes. Using the steps below you will define your XML data source, configure your parsing parameters for the XML data file, generate a source model containing the required Teiid procedure and create a view table containing the SQL defining the column data in your XML data file.

As with Teiid Designer's JDBC, Salesforce and WSDL importers, the XML File importer is based on utilizing a specific Data Tools Connection Profile.

The results of the importer will include a source model containing the **getTextFiles()** procedure or **invokeHTTP()** procedure which are both supported by JBoss Data Virtualization.

The importer will also create a new view model containing a view table for your selected XML source file. Within the view table will be generated SQL transformation containing the **getTextFiles()** procedure from your source model as well as the column definitions and parameters required for the Teiid **XMLTABLE()** function used to query the data file. You can also choose to update an existing view model instead of creating a new view model.

The **XMLTABLE** function uses XQuery to produce tabular output. The **XMLTABLE** function is implicitly a nested table and may be correlated to preceding FROM clause entries. **XMLTABLE** is part of the SQL/XML 2006 specification.

```
XMLTABLE([<NSP>,] xquery-expression [<PASSING>] [COLUMNS <COLUMN>, ... )]
AS name
```

```
COLUMN := name (FOR ORDINALITY | (datatype [DEFAULT expression] [PATH
string]))
```

Teiid Designer will construct the full SQL statement for each view table in the form:

```
SELECT A.entryDate AS entryDate, A.internalAudit AS internalAudit FROM
(EXEC CCC.getTextFiles('sample.xml')) AS f,
XMLTABLE(XMLNAMESPACES('http://www.kaptest.com/schema/1.0/party' AS pty),
'/pty:students/student' PASSING XMLPARSE(DOCUMENT f.file) COLUMNS entryDate
FOR ORDINALITY, internalAudit string PATH '/internalAudit') AS A
```

To import from your XML data file source follow the steps below.

- 1. In Model Explorer, click **File > Import** action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > File Source (XML) >> Source and View Model and click Next>

Import	
Select Choose import source.	Ľ
Select an import source: type filter text Plug-in Development Plug-in Development Plug	
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel	<u>Finish</u>

Figure 9.19. Import from XML File Source

3. The next page of the wizard allows selection of the XML Import mode that specifies whether the XML file is local or remote. The description at the top describes what operations this wizard will perform. Select either the XML file on local file system or XML file via remote URL and click Next>

Import	From XML File Source
KML Import File Options	
Select the desired XML Import Mode	
Description	
This wizard automates the construction of the source procedure and v view table transformation will contain a getTextFiles() (or invokeHTTF	view table transformation necessary to query data from your XML file source. Th P()) procedure and utilize the XML TABLE() function
vew cases in an sonnacion with contain a get reach hesty (or invoken in th	, y procedure and datage the yrite (NDEE), failedoni
The XML structure of your file will be presented to aid in selecting da	ata elements to define your table column data.
Select XML Import Mode	
XML file on local file system	
○ XML file via remote URL	
	< Back Next > Cancel Finis

#### Figure 9.20. XML Import File Options Page

4. Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or press **New...** button to launch the **New Connection Profile** dialog or **Edit...** to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

When creating a New XML Connection Profile, you can either create from **XML File URL** or **REST Web Services URL** . XML File URL option enables connections to file or URL based XML documents. REST Web Services URL option enables connections to any REST-based web service.

After selecting a Connection Profile, the XML data file from the connection profile will be displayed in the **Available Data Files** panel. Select the data file you wish to process. The data from this file, along with your custom import options, will be used to construct a view table containing the required SQL transformation for retrieving your data and returning a result set.

Lastly enter the unique source model name in the **Source Model Definition** section at the bottom of the page or select an existing source model using the **Browse** button. Note the Model Status section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not and whether the model already contains the **getTextFiles()** procedure. In this case, the source model nor the procedure will be generated.

		Import From XML File So	urce				
XML Data	a File Sou	rce Selection					22
Press th	ne "Next >"	button to continue.				=	
Data Fil	o Fourco						
Custome	erList				~	New	dit
XML Dat	ta File						
Folder lo	cation:	nts/test/JBoss_Data_Virtualization_Testing/dv6/Teiid_Testing					
Data Fil	e Name						
	omerList.xr	1					
Selected	Data File:	customerList.xml					
Source	Model Del	inition					
Location:	Custome	l iet					
Location.	Custome						
Name:	Custome	List_Source					
	Model S	tatus					
		DEL: Source model [ CustomerList_Source ] does not exist.					
	Model wi	th required getTextFiles() procedure will be created on FINISH.					
?			< Back	Next >	Cancel	Finish	

#### Figure 9.21. XML Data File Source Selection Page

5. The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view table containing the transformation required to query the user defined data file. This page presents a number of options you can use to customize the Generated SQL Statement, shown in the bottom panel. The to panel contains an XML tree view of your file contents and actions/buttons you can use to create column entries displayed in the middle, Column Information panel.

To create columns, select a root XML element and right-click select **Set as root path** action. This populates the root path value. Next, select columns in the tree that you wish to include on your query. You can modify or create custom columns, by using the **ADD**, **DELETE**, **UP**, **DOWN** to manage the column info in your SQL.

Note that the **Path** property value for a column is the selected element's path relative to the defined root path. If no root path is defined all paths are absolute. Each column entry requires a datatype and an optional default value. See the Teiid User's Guide for details on the **XMLTABLE()** function.

L File customerList.xml						
IL File Contents	Column Info Root Path	/customers				
e salesrepemployeenumber	Add	Column Name	For Ordinality	Data Type	Default Value	Path
creditlimit	Delete	customernumber		string		custo
🗄 🖻 customer		customername		string		custo
🗄 🖻 customer	Move Up	🖸 phone		string		custo
+ e customer	Move Down	salesrepemployeenumber		string		custo
🕂 🖻 customer		creditlimit		string		custo
🕂 🖻 customer						1
+ Customer						
nerated SQL Statement LECT A.customernumber AS customernur esrepemployeenumber, A.creditlim DM		AS customername, A.phone AS ph	none, A.salesreper	nployeenumbe	er AS	

Figure 9.22. XML File Delimited Columns Options Page

6. On the **View Model Definition** page, select the target folder location where your new view model will be created. You can also select an existing model for your new view tables. Note the Model Status section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not. Lastly, enter a unique, valid view table name. Click **Finish** to generate your models and finish the wizard.

	Import From XML File So	ource			
View Model Definition	1				
Press the "Finish" but	ton to finish.				- ×5
Selected Data File: cu	stomerList.xml				
View Model Definitio	n				
Location:	CustomerList				
Name:	customerList_View.xmi				
	Model Status NEW MODEL: New view tables will be created in a new view m	odel [ customerL	.ist_View.xmi] or	FINISH.	
New view table name:	customerListView				
?		< Back	Next >	Cancel	Finish

Figure 9.23. View Model Definition Page

# 9.7. Import From Salesforce

You can create relational source models from your Salesforce connection using the steps below.



- 1. In Model Explorer click File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click Import...
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > Salesforce >> Source Model and click Next>
- 3. Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or click **New...** button to launch the **New Connection Profile** dialog or **Edit...** to modify or change an existing connection profile prior to selection. Note that the Connection Profile selection list will be populated with only Salesforce connection profiles.

	Create Relational Model from SalesForce Data Model	
SalesForce ( Validate the Sa	C <b>redentials</b> IlesForce Connection Profile	2
Connection	ı Profile	_
Billing Sales	force 🗘 New Edit	)
Properties URL: User Name: Password: <u>P</u> ing	<default> joeBlow@bogus.ortg ************************************</default>	
?	< <u>Back N</u> ext > Cancel Enish	

Figure 9.24. Select Salesforce Credentials Dialog

4. After selecting a Connection Profile, enter the password (if not provided). Click **Next>** to display the Salesforce Objects selection page.

✓	Account		Visible Name	Name in Source	Туре	Searchable	Updatable
✓	Account Partner		Account ID	Id	id	True	False
✓	Account Share		Deleted	IsDeleted	boolean	True	False
✓	Activity History		Master Record ID	MasterRecordId	reference	True	False
✓	Additional Directo		Account Name	Name	string	True	True
✓	Apex Class		Account Type	Туре	picklist	True	True
✓	Apex Trigger		Parent Account I	Parentid	reference	True	True
✓	Approval		Billing Street	BillingStreet	textarea	True	True
✓	Approval Request		Billing City	BillingCity	string	True	True
✓	Asset		Billing State/Prov	BillingState	string	True	True
✓	Assignment Rule		Billing Zip/Posta	BillingPostalCod	string	True	True
✓	Attachment		Billing Country	BillingCountry	string	True	True
✓	Business Hours	~	Shipping Street	ShippingStreet	textarea	True	True
	>		<				
<u>S</u> e	lect All						
es	elect All						

Figure 9.25. Select Salesforce Objects Dialog

5. On the **Target Model Selection** page, specify the target folder location for your generated model, a unique model name and select desired import options. Click **Next>** (or **Finish** if enabled).

	Create Relatio	onal Model fro	m SalesForce D	ata Model	
arget Model	Selection				:
ress the "Next	>" button to continue	or the "Finish" b	outton to finish.		
Select Target R	elational Model				
Model Name:	BillingSourceModel				Browse
Location:	SalesforceImportTest	:			<u>B</u> rowse
Select Import C	ptions				
🗌 Model aud	it fields.				<u>_</u>
Selecting this	option will cause the	importer to mod	lel the 'Audit Field	ds' for each SalesFo	orce object.
(Created By,	Created Date, Last Mo	dified By, Last M	Iodified Date, Sys	stem Modification T	imestamp)
🗌 Do not gat	ther Cardinalities				
Selecting this	option will stop the in	nporter from ca	culating and sett	ing the cardinalities	metadata
For large sale	esforce applications th	is can become a	a long running op	eration.	
🗌 Gather Co	lumn Distinct Value Co	ount			
Selecting this	option will cause the	importer to calc	ulate and set the	distinct value coun	t metadata
This will scan	the data in each field	individually and	can be a very lo	ng running operatio	n.
🗌 Set name	to SalesForce label.				
Selecting this	option will cause the	importer to set	the name metad	atain the generat	ted model 1
By default the	e importer uses the int	ternal <mark>d</mark> ata nam	e because Sales	Force labels are oft	en invalid f
Create a procedure for the GetUpdated operation.					
Selecting this option will cause the importer to create a procedure for the getUpdated operation ir					
🗌 Create a p	procedure for the GetD	eleted operation	n.		
Selecting this	option will cause the	importer to crea	ate a procedure f	or the getDeleted o	peration in
					>
?		< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

### Figure 9.26. Target Model Selection Dialog

6. If you are updating an existing relational model, the next page will be **Review Model Updates** page. Any differences. Click **Finish** to create your models and tables.

Create Relational Model from SalesForce Data Model	X
Review Model Updates	×.
Review the changes that will be applied to your model to bring it up to date with the source metadata. Uncheck any changes you do not wish to apply.	
Only In Old Model ( 010): ① Changes (스): ① Only In New Model ( NEW): 1 무 슈	
✓ ✓ file:/TestSF/1314365845645_temp.xmi	]
✓ NEW salesforce	
Selection Details	
salesforce - this selection is an Addition	
< Back	

Figure 9.27. Review Model Updates Dialog

7. When finished, the new or changed relational model's package diagram will be displayed showing your new tables.

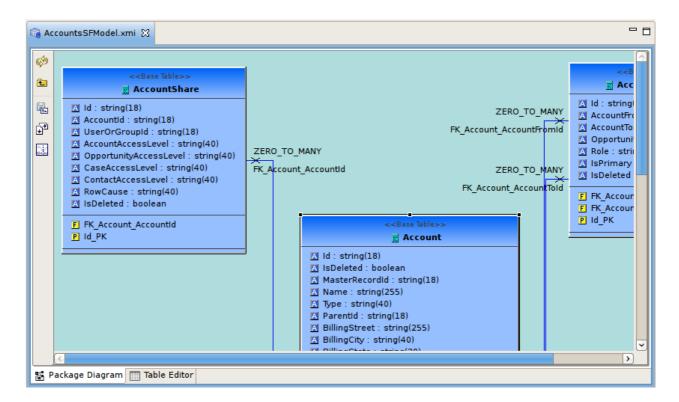


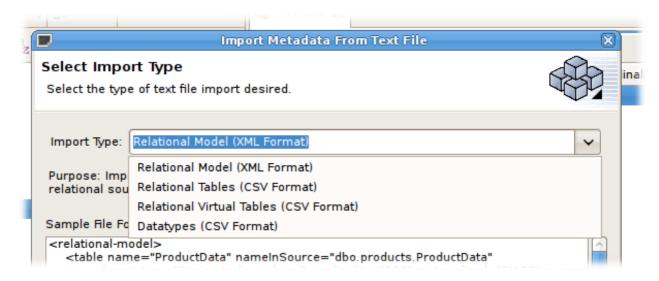
Figure 9.28. New Saleforce Tables Diagram

# 9.8. Import Metadata From Text File

# 9.8.1. Import Metadata From Text File

The Teiid Designer provides various import options for parsing comma delimited text file metadata into models. This is accomplished via the **Import > Teiid Designer > Designer Text File >> Source or View Models** option.

- 1. In **Teiid Designer**, Click **File > Import** action and then click **Import**...
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > Designer Text File >> Source or View Models and click Next>.
- 3. Select an import type from the drop-down menu shown below.



#### Figure 9.29. Import Wizard

These steps are required for each type are defined below:

- Relation Model Text Import
- Relational Table Text Import
- Virtual Table Text Import
- » Datatype Table Text Import

# 9.8.2. Import Relational Model (XML Format)

To create relational tables from imported XML text file metadata, perform steps 1 to 3 from the Import Metadata from Text File section and then perform following steps:

1. Select the **Relational Model (XML Format)** import type, then click **Next >**.

E	Import Metadata From Text File	×
Select Impo	ort Type	Ph
-	pe of text file import desired.	UCHO .
		~-
Import Type:	Relational Model (XML Format)	~
Purpose: Imp	ports relational tables, views, procedures and indexes from an XML File	e into a
relational sou		
Sample File Fo		
<relational-m <table nar<="" td=""><td>nodei&gt; me="ProductData" nameinSource="dbo.products.ProductData"</td><td></td></table></relational-m 	nodei> me="ProductData" nameinSource="dbo.products.ProductData"	
desc	cription="Basic stocks or bond" cardinality="100" materialized="FALSE"	
	nn name="ProductID" description="Unique ID for this product" datatype nn name="ProductName" datatype="varchar" length="60" nullable="NU	
<prima< td=""><td>ary-key name="PK_ProductID" nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductDa</td><td></td></prima<>	ary-key name="PK_ProductID" nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductDa	
	column name="ProductID"> ary-key>	
	me="ProductSymbols" nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductSymbols" nn name="ProductID" description="Unique ID for this product" datatype	
	nn name="SymboldType" datatype="numeric" length="10" radix="10" p	
	gn-key name="FK_ProductID" uniqueKeyName="PK_ProductID" uniqueKe lumn name="ProductID">	yTableN
	gn-key>	
	re name="getProductinfo" nameInSource="dbo.products.getProductInf neter name="ID" direction="IN" datatype="numeric" length="10" radix:	
<td>meter&gt;</td> <td></td>	meter>	
<paran <td>neter name="productinfo" direction="RETURN" datatype="varchar" leng meter&gt;</td><td>gth="98</td></paran 	neter name="productinfo" direction="RETURN" datatype="varchar" leng meter>	gth="98
<result< td=""><td>tset name="InfoResult"&gt;</td><td></td></result<>	tset name="InfoResult">	
	lumn name="ProductiD" datatype="varchar" length="10" nullable="NO lumn name="ProductName" datatype="varchar" length="60" nullable="	
<col< td=""><td>lumn name="ProductType" datatype="varchar" length="15" nullable="N</td><td></td></col<>	lumn name="ProductType" datatype="varchar" length="15" nullable="N	
<td></td> <td></td>		
<index na<="" td=""><td>me="ProductIDIndex" autoupdate="false" nullable="false" unique="tru</td><td>ie"&gt;</td></index>	me="ProductIDIndex" autoupdate="false" nullable="false" unique="tru	ie">
<colum </colum 	nn name="ProductID" tableName="ProductData" />	
<td>model&gt;</td> <td>~</td>	model>	~
<		>
?	< Back Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 9.30. Select Import Type - Relational Model (XML Format)

2. On the next page, select the XML file on your local file system via the Browse... button. Select a target model to which the imported relational objects will be added via the second Browse... button. The dialog allows selecting an existing relational model or creating a new model. Note the contents of your selected XML file will be display in the File Contents viewer. Click Finish.

📕 Import Metadata From Text File	
Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model.	de la
Select Metadata File to Import and Destination Model or model folder	
Select Source Text File er/Release 7.6/planning/SampleRelationalXML.xml	Browse
Target Location ProductsFromXMLText.xmi	Browse
File Contents	
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?	4
<relational-model <="" name="myRelationalModel" td="" xmlns="http://www.teiid.org"><td></td></relational-model>	
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.teiid.org file:///home/blafond/Documents/Teiid_De	esigner/Rele
<table <="" name="ProductData" nameinsource="dbo.products.ProductData" td=""><td></td></table>	
description="Basic stocks or bond data table   second line	a; &#x</td></tr><tr><td>cardinality="100"</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>materialized="true" supportsUpdate="true" system="true"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ProductID" description="Unique ID for this product"</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>nameinSource="dbo.products.ProductData.ProductID" datatype="</td><td>"varchar"</td></tr><tr><td>length="11" nullable="NO_NULLS"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></column></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ProductName" nameInSource="dbo.products.Product</td><td>tData.Produ</td></tr><tr><td>datatype="varchar" length="60" nullable="NULLABLE"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></column></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ProductType" nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductD</td><td>)ata.Product</td></tr><tr><td>datatype="varchar" length="15" nullable="NULLABLE"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></column></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><column_name="ISSUER"_nameInSource="dbo_products_ProductData_0</td><td>ISSUER"</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>< Back</th>         Next >         Cancel</td><td>Finish</td></tr></tbody></table>

## Figure 9.31. Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model Page

3. If the target model contains named children (tables, views, procedures) that conflict with the objects being imported, a dialog will be displayed giving you options on how to proceed including: replacing specific existing objects, creating new same named objects or cancel import entirely.

E Duplicate Objects Exist	X
<ul> <li>Options</li> <li>Replace Existing Objects (See list below)</li> <li>Create New Objects Anyway (results in validation errors)</li> <li>Cancel Import</li> </ul>	
Duplicate Objects	2
getProductInfo         ✓       ProductData         □       ProductIDIndex         ✓       ProductSymbols         □       ProductView	
Select All Deselect All	
Cancel OK	

Figure 9.32. Duplicate Objects Dialog

# 9.8.3. Import Relational Tables (CSV Format)

To create relational tables from imported text file metadata, perform steps 1 to 3 from the Import Metadata from Text File section and then perform following steps:

1. Select the **Relational Tables (CSV Format)** import type, then click **Next >**.

Import Metadata From Text File	
lect Import Type elect the type of text file import desired.	
nport Type: Relational Tables	~
<ul> <li>Purpose: Imports relational schema, catalogs, tables, columns, and indexes from a CSV text file into a relational</li> <li>1) Schema, Catalog, and Table data is expected to be of the form:         <ul> <li>&gt; TYPE (i.e. SCHEMA, CATALOG, or TABLE), Name, "Description" (Optional), Location (Optional)</li> <li>&gt; Locations are of the form: ProjectName/FolderName/ModelName/SchemaName.</li> <li>&gt;&gt; If the project, folder, model or schema/catalog containers do not exist, they will be created.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2) The Column data is expected to be in the form:         <ul> <li>&gt;&gt; COLUMN, ColumnName, JDBCType, Length, "Description"</li> <li>3) Column data rows for each table must appear immediately following the table data row.</li> <li>4) The Index data is expected to be of the form:                  <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>	l model.
ample File Format: CATALOG, Catalog_1, "Catalog_1 Description", Project_1/MyModel_1 SCHEMA, Schema 1, "Schema 1 Description", Project 1/MyModel 1/Catalog 1	

Figure 9.33. Select Import Type - Relational Tables (CSV Format)

2. In the next page, you'll need to provide a source text file containing the metadata formatted to the specifications on the previous page.

lmport Metadata From Text File	×
Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model. Select CSV File to Import and Destination Model or model folder	
Select Source Text File	B <u>r</u> owse
Target Location CustomerInfo.xmi	Browse
File Contents	
Options	
Use default datatype: string(255)	
	<u>F</u> inish

### Figure 9.34. Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model

- 3. Select an existing relational model as the target location for your new relational components using the **Browse...** button to open the **Relational Model Selector** dialog. Select a relational model from your workspace or specify a unique name to create a new model.
- 4. Select any additional options and click Finish.

# 9.8.4. Import Relational View Tables (CSV Format)

To create relational virtual tables from imported text file metadata, perform steps 1 to 3 from the Import Metadata from Text File section and then perform following steps:

1. Select the Relational Virtual Tables (CSV Format) import type, then click Next >.

😔 Import Metadata From Text File	X
Select Import Type	and a
Select the type of text file import desired.	YOU
Import Type: Relational Virtual Tables	~
Import type. Relational virtual lables	•
Purpose: Imports virtual relational tables and procedures from a CSV text file into a relational virtual model. Table data is expected to be of the form: >> TableName, "SQL Statement", Description	
A sample of typical input data is shown below:	
Sample File Format:	
VTable1, "SELECT * FROM PMod1.PTab1, PMod1.PTable2", "Descrip, no embedded quotes"	
VTable2, "SELECT * FROM PMod1.PTab2", "Descrip 2 with quotes ""xxx"""	
VTable3, "SELECT * FROM PMod1.PTab3", "Descrip 3"	

## Figure 9.35. Select Import Type - Relational Virtual Tables (CSV Format)

2. In the next page, you'll need to provide a source text file containing the metadata formatted to the specifications on the previous page.

	Import Metadata From Text File 🛛 🕅
	Text File and Target Virtual Relational Model
Select Source Te	xt File Browse
Target Location	Browse
File Contents	
?	< Back Next > Cancel Finish

### Figure 9.36. Select Source Text File and Target Virtual Relational Model

3. Select an existing relational virtual model as the target location for your new model components using the **Browse...** button to open the **Virtual Model Selector** dialog. Select a virtual relational model from your workspace or specify a unique name to create a new model.

4. Click Finish.

# 9.8.5. Import Datatypes (CSV Format)

To create datatypes from imported text file metadata, perform steps 1 to 3 from the Import Metadata from Text File section and then perform following steps:

1. Select the Datatypes (CSV Format) import type, then click Next >.

🔮 Import Metadata From Text File	×
Select Import Type	allo
Select the type of text file import desired.	A Br
langest Targe (Datatarge	~
Import Type: Datatypes	*
Purpose: Imports datatypes from a CSV text file into a datatype model. Datatype data is expected to be of the form: >> TYPE or ENUM, Name, "Description", baseTypeName, Length, MinLength, M MaxInclusive, TotalDigits, FractionDigits. Blank or zero values are ignored.	MaxLength, MinBound, MinInclusive, MaxBound,
A sample of typical input data is shown below:	
Sample File Format:	
TYPETAG, Name, Description, BaseType, Length, MinLength, MaxLength, MinBound, MinInclusive, Ma	axBound, MaxInclusive, TotalDigits, Fraction Digits
TYPE, Atomic1, "Description for Type1", BType, 5, 1, 10, 1, 2, 1, 2, 5, 2	
second and the second sec	

### Figure 9.37. Select Import Type - Datatypes (CSV Format)

2. In the next page, you'll need to provide a source text file containing the metadata formatted to the specifications on the previous page.

<b>9</b>	Import Met	adata From Te	ext File	×
	Text File and Ta		-	
Select Source Te	ext File		~	B <u>r</u> owse
Target Location				Browse
File Contents				
?	< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	Enish

### Figure 9.38. Select Source Text File and Datatypes Model

- 3. Select an existing datatype model as the target location for your new model components using the **Browse...** button to open the **Datatypes Model Selector** dialog. Select a datatypes model from your workspace or specify a unique name to create a new model.
- 4. Select any additional options and click Finish.

# 9.9. Import WSDL into Relational Models

## 9.9.1. Import WSDL into Relational Models

You can turn your WSDL file (local or URL) into a queryable relational procedures that represent your desired request and response web service structure defined through your WSDL's schema definition. You can access this wizard by clicking Import... action and then selecting the Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Source and View Model (SOAP) option. Web Services Connection Profile is defined by a WSDL file in your workspace or defined by a URL. Designer will interpret the WSDL, locate any associated or dependent XML schema files, generate a physical model to invoke the service, and generate virtual models containing procedures to build and parse the XML declared as the service messages.

To create relational models from WSDL use the steps below.

- 1. In Model Explorer click the File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click Import...
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Source and View Model (SOAP) and click Next>.
- 3. On the next page select an existing Web Service Connection Profile from the list, or click the **New** button to create a new profile.

		Create Relati	onal Model from Web Ser	vice			
Source and WSDL Operations Definition	n						
Press the "Next >" button to continue.							2
Connection Profile							
CountryInfo						~ N	ew Edit
WSDL URL or Location:							
http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.c	countryinfo/Coun	tryInfoService.w	so			V	alidate WSDL
End Point							
End Point Name CountryInfoServiceSoap	р	End Point URI	http://www.oorsprong.org	/websamples.co	untryinfo/Country	yInfoService.wso	
Binding SOAP11	Service Mode	AYLOAD					~
Select the desired WSDL Operations-							
Select All Operation	iecoue						
Deselect All							
✓ □ CurrencyName							
☞ ► FullCountryInfo	☞ D FullCountryInfo						
✓ ➡ FullCountryInfo	AllCountries						
✓ D LanguagelSOCo	ode						
🗭 🕞 LanguageName	I anguageName						
✓ D ListOfContinent	✓ D ListOfContinentsByCode						
✓ ⇒ ListOfContinent	tsBvName						
Selection Details:							
Operation: CountryName							
binding: CountryInfoServiceSoa port: CountryInfoServic							
Country in oper to							
٢					N		
				< Back	Next >	Cancel	Finish

Figure 9.39. WSDL Source Selection

4. Select individual Web Service Operations to model. The default behavior of this page selects all available operations in the tree. Operations can be deselected if they are not being modeled. The Selection Details panel displays static information about the operation such as the names of the input and output messages, and faults thrown by the operation.

Click Next >.

5. The next page entitled **Model Definition** requires both a model location (i.e. folder or project) and a valid model name for both source and view models. Use the **Browse...** button to select existing folders or models. Click **Next>** when all the information is defined.

Create Relational Model from Web Se	ervice			
Models Definition				
All inputs OK. Click 'Next>' to define custom procedures.				2
Source Model Definition				
Location StockService				
Name CountryInfoService.xmi				
Status				
Source model CountryInfoService.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain the required invo	ke() web service p	rocedure.		
View Model Definition				
Location StockService				
Name CountryInfoServiceView.xmi				
Status				
View model CountryInfoServiceView.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain your generate	d procedures.			
Procedure Generation Options				
O User-specified Procedures (recommended)				
Define user-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This option request and response.	also generates a	wrapper proced	ure allowing you t	o execute your
O Default Procedures				
Generate default request and response procedures. A new procedure will be generated for each comp this option.	lex type. The wra	pper procedure	must be manually	created with
$(\mathfrak{F})$	< Back	Next >	Cancel	Finish

Figure 9.40. WSDL Source Selection

6. This wizard generates both request and response procedures that are used in the queryable wrapped procedure. The next page, **Procedure Definition**, provides the means to define the details of your request and response structures.

In the **Request** tab, select and double-click the schema elements you wish to be input parameters for your request. These will be added to the **Element Info** panel and the resulting generated SQL statement will be updated to reflect the new element. Note the BODY and HEADER tabs which exist on both the Request and Response tabs. If the selected service mode for this procedure is set to MESSAGE, the HEADER tab will be enabled and allow you to define the SOAP header variables utilizing the same schema tree.

Select the Response tab and create the response procedures result set columns in the same way.

Repeat this process for all operations by changing the selection target operation via the Operations selector at the top.

Create Relational Mode	el from Web Service
ocedure Definition	
ess the "Finish" button to finish.	<u> </u>
perations	
ullCountryInfo	~
Overwrite existing procedures for this operation	
Request Response Wrapper Procedure	
Generated Procedure Name FullCountryInfo_request	
BODY HEADER	Element Info
E FullCountryInfo	Add
- *** sequence	Delete SCountryISOCode
🕫 🖬 sCountryISOCode	
	Down
Generated SQL Statement CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE	
BEGIN	
SELECT XMLELEMENT(NAME FullCountryInfo, XMLNAMESPACES( 'http://www.oorspro	ng.org/websamples.countryinfo' AS tns),
XMLELEMENT(NAME sCountryISOCode, CountryInfoServiceView.FullCountry END	Info_request.sCountryISOCode)) AS xml_out;
	8
?	< Back Next > Cancel Finish

Figure 9.41. Procedure Definition Page

7. Click **Finish**. After generation the new models can be found in the specified location in your workspace.

In the Model Explorer you can see the importer created the following a single physical model containing a single procedure called invoke. This model and procedure correspond to the single port declared in the WSDL.

A single view model was also created containing your new procedures named after the operations declared in the WSDL. For each operation a wrapper procedure was created which can be previewed in Teiid Designer.

# 9.9.2. Circular References in WSDL Schemas

It is possible for a WSDL schema to either contain a very deep set of XML type references or indeed for such references to be circular. This is legal in the WSDL schema but can make processing the schema in **Teiid Designer** difficult. If left unchecked such circular references can result in a JVM **StackOverFlow** exception and exiting of the application.

To mitigate this possibility a depth limit of 750 references has been introduced. Should the depth exceed this limit then a warning is displayed and further processing of that fragment of the schema will end. It may be the case that the reference in question is not circular but just very deep so in such a case it is possible to increase the depth limit by setting the JVM property **WsdlSchemaHandlerRecursiveDepth** to a larger

value, for example, **-D WsdlSchemaHandlerRecursiveDepth=800**. This should only be used with caution as on some systems it is possible the JVM throws a **StackOverFlow** exception before the new depth limit is reached.

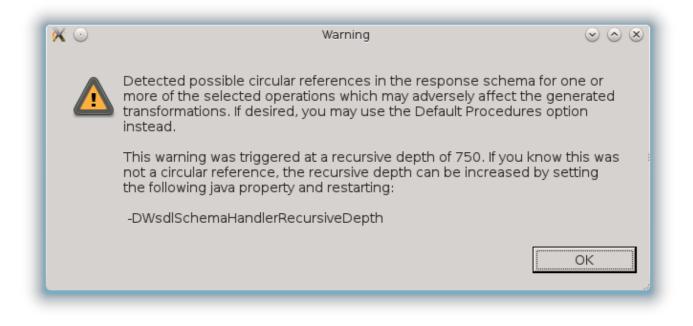


Figure 9.42. Warning message displayed if depth limit has been reached

# 9.10. Import WSDL Into Web Service

# 9.10.1. Import WSDL Into Web Service

You can create a Web Service model by selecting a WSDL file in your workspace, importing WSDL files from the file system or by defining a URL. The **Teiid Designer** will interpret the WSDL, locate any associated or dependent XML Schema files, generate an XML View of the schema components and create a Web Service model representing the interfaces and operations defined in the WSDL.

There are three options for selecting the WSDL for your Web Service generation:

- » Workspace Location
- » File System Location
- » URL

Detailed steps for each of these options is described below, as well as a description of how the wizard handles WSDL errors.

# 9.10.2. Import WSDL from Workspace Location

You can create a Web Service model by selecting a WSDL file from your workspace.

- 1. Click the File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click Import...
- 2. Select the import option **Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Web Service Model** option shown below and click **Next>**.

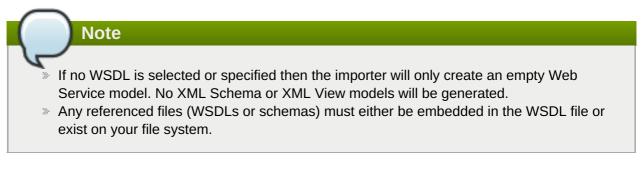
3. Enter a valid name for your Web Service model and click the **Workspace...** button. Locate your workspace WSDL file in the selection dialog and click **OK>**. Click **Next>** to continue.

🧐 Create Web Service from WSDL File 🛛 🛞
WSDL File Selection
Press the "Next >" button to continue.
Web Service Model Name OnHandWS
Workspace File System URL
WSDL Files
Ider/Test In JBDS/JBDS_H45/workspace/WSDLImportProject/OnHand.wsdl
A Back Next > Cancel Finish

Figure 9.43. WSDL File Selection Dialog

۲	WSDL File Selection	X
Choo	se a WSDL file to add:	
▽ 💈	Two weights and the second sec	]
	🖉 OnHand.wsdl	
0	Cancel OK	

### Figure 9.44. WSDL File Workspace Selection Dialog



4. The next page is titled Namespace Resolution. This page identifies successful and errant WSDL namespace resolution. The main WSDL document will essentially always be resolved, since the workspace file chooser is used to obtain the path. Problems will occur when the main WSDL file imports other WSDL files that cannot be resolved. If no errors, click Next to proceed, or Finish (if enabled) to complete with default options.

			Create Web Service from WSDL File	X
		espace Resolut		
		mespaces are reso ons.	olved. Select "Next" to modify the created schemas workspace	
Né	am	espaces		1
	1 <sub>00</sub>	Namespace	Path	
		http://dladb07/	/home/blafond/Test Designer Folder/example files/wsdls/OnHand.wsdl	
Ć	?)		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel Enish	

### Figure 9.45. Namespace Resolution Dialog

5. The next page **WSDL Operations Selection** allows customizing the resulting content of your Web Service model by selecting/deselecting various operations and interfaces in the following dialog.

)	Create Relational Model from Web Service	٥
<b>WSDL Operations</b>	Selection	
Press the "Finish" but	ton to finish.	20
		)
Select the desir	ed WSDL Operations	]
🗢 🗹 👗 Share_BS	SM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_RealTimeData_portService	Select All
	_BSM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_RealTimeData_portPort0	
	are_BSM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_RealTimeData_portBinding	Deselect All
✓	OnHand	
4		
Selection Details: OnHand [Operation] id: input message: output message: fault names:	{http://dladb07/}Share_BSM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_F _OnHandInput OnHandOutput none	RealTimeData_p
		4
<		>
0	< Back Next > Cancel	

### Figure 9.46. Namespace Resolution Dialog

6. The next page is titled **Schema Workspace Location Selection**. This page lists all schemas imported by the WSDL (along with any dependent schemas referenced within schemas) as well as schemas embedded in the WSDL and indicates whether or not they are resolvable. All resolved schemas will be created in a separate file and added to the workspace. The editor panel allows you to change the default file name of the new schema file(s).

If no errors, click **Next** to proceed, or **Finish** to complete with default option.

chema Workspace Location ! Il workspace schema locations are v		3
Schema Location Information		R
Namespace	Source	
http://localhost/Share_BSM_Re	al_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/OnHand_/home/	blafond/Test Designer F
<u>«</u>		
👔 Editor - http://localhost/Share_BS	M_Real_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/OnHand	×
Editor - http://localhost/Share_BS Folder:	M_Real_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/OnHand /WSDLImportProject	
Folder:	/WSDLImportProject	

Figure 9.47. Namespace Resolution Dialog

7. The last page titled **XML Model Generation** allows you to change the name of the XML View model if the Generate virtual XML document model is checked. Enter desired name or use the default name provide. Click **Finish** to complete.

۲	Create Web Service from WSDL File	X
XML Mode	Generation	
Ready to gen	erate the Web service model	$\mathbf{\nabla}$
Generate	virtual XML document model	
Location:	/WSDLImportProject	⇒
XML Model:	OnHandWSResponses	
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 9.48. Namespace Resolution Dialog

In order to successfully generate Web Services from WSDL, the WSDL must be error free. WSDL validation is performed during Step 3 above. If errors do exist, a error summary dialog will be displayed (shown below) and you will not be able to finish the wizard until the WSDL problems are fixed or you re-import and select a valid WSDL file.

<b>8</b>	Create Web Service	from WSDL File	×
Validation P	roblems e selected WSDL files have errors. Please correct or	remove the file(s)to proceed.	8
WSDL Validatio	on Panel		
mes	sage L: Cannot find the declaration of element 'wsdl:defin	wsdl file itions'. http://terraservice.net/terrase	ervice2.asmx?wsdl
?		< Back Next > Can	el <u>Fi</u> nish

Figure 9.49. WSDL Validation Problems Dialog

## 9.10.3. Import WSDL from File System Location

You can create a Web Service model by selecting a WSDL file from your local file system.

- 1. Click the File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click Import...
- 2. Select the import option **Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Web Service Model** and click **Next>**.
- 3. Input a valid name for your Web Service model and click the **File System...** button. Locate your file system WSDL file in the selection dialog and click **OK**>.

Create Web Service from WSDL File			×
WSDL File Selection			
Press the "Next >" button to continue.			
Web Service Model Name OnHandWS			
Workspace			
WSDL Files		×	
/home/blafond/Test Designer Folder/example files/wsdls/OnHand.v	vsdl		
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel	Ē	inish	

Figure 9.50. WSDL File Selection Dialog

- Note
   If no WSDL is selected or specified then the importer will only create an empty Web Service model. No XML Schema or XML View models will be generated.
   Any referenced files (WSDLs or schemas) must either be embedded in the WSDL file or exist on your file system.
- 4. The next page is titled **Namespace Resolution**. This page identifies successful and errant WSDL namespace resolution. The main WSDL document will essentially always be resolved, since the workspace file chooser is used to obtain the path. Problems will occur when the main WSDL file imports other WSDL files that cannot be resolved. If no errors, click **Next** to proceed, or **Finish** (if enabled) to complete with default options.

9		Create Web Service from WSDL File	×
Name	espace Resolu	tion	
All na locati		olved. Select "Next" to modify the created schemas workspace	<b>9</b>
locati	0113.		_
Nam	espaces		*E
40	Namespace	Path	
	http://dladb07/	/home/blafond/Test Designer Folder/example files/wsdls/OnHand.ws	dl
?		< Back Next > Cancel Finis	sh
-			

Figure 9.51. Namespace Resolution Dialog

5. The next page **WSDL Operations Selection** allows customizing the resulting content of your Web Service model by selecting/deselecting various operations and interfaces in the following dialog.

)	Create Relational Model from Web Service	×
<b>WSDL</b> Operations	Selection	
Press the "Finish" butt	ton to finish.	S
Select the desir	ed WSDL Operations	
⊽ 🗹 📄 Share	M_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_RealTimeData_portService _BSM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_RealTimeData_portPort0 are_BSM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_RealTimeData_portBinding	Select All Deselect All
<b>√</b>	OnHand	
<		5
Selection Details: OnHand [Operation] id: input message: output message: fault names:	{http://dladb07/}Share_BSM_Real_Time_Data_Design_Server_I _OnHandInput OnHandOutput none	RealTimeData_p
<		<u>&gt;</u>
	< Back Next > Cancel	Finish

### Figure 9.52. Namespace Resolution Dialog

6. The next page is titled **Schema Workspace Location Selection**. This page lists all schemas imported by the WSDL (along with any dependent schemas referenced within schemas) as well as schemas embedded in the WSDL and indicates whether or not they are resolvable. All resolved schemas will be created in a separate file and added to the workspace. The editor panel allows you to change the default file name of the new schema file(s).

If no errors, click **Next** to proceed, or **Finish** to complete with default option.

		Create Web Se	rvice from WSI	DL File		
chema Workspace L	ocation S	election				
ll workspace schema loca	tions are va	alid. Click "Next" to con	itinue.			
Schema Location Informat	tion					ľ
Namespace					Source File	
http://localhost/Shar	re_BSM_Rea	al_Time_Data/Design_S	erver/RealTimeD	)ata_port/OnHand	/home/blafond/	Test Designer Fo
						>
🖉 Editor - http://localbost	t/Share BSI	M Real Time Data/Des	ign Server/Real	TimeData_port/Or	Hand	
省 Editor - http://localhost	t/Share_BSI	M_Real_Time_Data/Des	ign_Server/Real1	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	×
Editor - http://localhost	t/Share_BSI	M_Real_Time_Data/Des /WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real1	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	×
	_		ign_Server/Real1	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	
- Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real1	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	
- Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real1	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	•
- Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	
- Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	•
- Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real1	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	•
Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	•
- Folder:	_	/WSDLImportProject	ign_Server/Real	TimeData_port/Or	nHand	•

### Figure 9.53. Namespace Resolution Dialog

7. The last page titled **XML Model Generation** allows you to change the name of the XML View model if the Generate virtual XML document model is selected. Enter the desired name or use the default name provided. Click **Finish** to complete.

<b>@</b>	Create Web Service from WSDL File 🛛 🗴
	erate the Web service model
✓ Generate Location:	virtual XML document model
	/WSDLImportProject
XML Model:	OnHandWSResponses
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>

Figure 9.54. Namespace Resolution Dialog

In order to successfully generate Web Services from WSDL, the WSDL must be error free. WSDL validation is performed during Step 3 above. If errors do exist, a error summary dialog will be displayed (shown below) and you will not be able to finish the wizard until the WSDL problems are fixed or you re-import and select a valid WSDL file.

<b>8</b>		Create Web Se	rvice from WS	DL File		×
	n Problems more selected WSDL file	es have errors. Please corr	ect or remove th	ne file(s)to proceed	d.	8
WSDL Vali	idation Panel					
	message -elt.1: Cannot find the o	leclaration of element 'wsdl		sdl file ttp://terraservice.n	et/terraservice2.	asmx?wsdl
?			< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	Einish

Figure 9.55. WSDL Validation Problems Dialog

### 9.10.4. Import WSDL from URL

You can create a Web Service model by selecting a WSDL file based on a URL.

- 1. Click the File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and click Import...
- Click the import option Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Web Service Model and click Next>.
- 3. Input a valid name for your Web Service model and click the **URL...** button.
  - a. Enter a valid WSDL URL. If the URL cannot be validated then an error will be displayed and the **OK**> button will be disabled.
  - b. If the WSDL is protected by basic HTTP authentication then this option should be selected and the appropriate username and password entered.
  - c. Click **OK>** to continue.

Click **Next>** to continue.

	WSDL URL	X
Enter WSDL Url:	http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asmx?wsdl	]
	Security Type HTTPBasic 💌	]
	User Name user	
	Password	
	<u></u>	1
	Cancel OK	]

#### Figure 9.56. WSDL URL Dialog

Note	
<ul> <li>If no WSDL is selected or specified then the importer will only create an empty Web Service model. No XML Schema or XML View models will be generated.</li> <li>Any referenced files (WSDLs or schemas) must either be embedded in the WSDL file or exist on your file system.</li> </ul>	

4. The next page is titled **Namespace Resolution**. This page identifies successful and errant WSDL namespace resolution. The main WSDL document will essentially always be resolved, since the workspace file chooser is used to obtain the path. Problems will occur when the main WSDL file imports other WSDL files that cannot be resolved. If no errors, click **Next** to proceed, or **Finish** (if enabled) to complete with default options.

Create Web Service from WSDL File	×
WSDL File Selection	
Press the "Next >" button to continue.	
Web Service Model Name TerraServiceWS	
Workspace [File System] URL	
WSDL Files	
http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asmx?wsdl	
<a>Rext</a> Cancel	Finish

Figure 9.57. Namespace Resolution Dialog

5. The next page **WSDL Operations Selection** allows customizing the resulting content of your Web Service model by selecting/deselecting various operations and interfaces in the following dialog.

	Create We	b Service from WSDL File
/ Jamo	space Resolution	
	-	t "Next" to modify the created schemas
	pace locations.	
Name	spaces	
4	Namespace	Path
	http://terraservice-usa.com/	http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asmx?wsdl
0	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>Finish</u>

### Figure 9.58. Namespace Resolution Dialog

6. The next page is titled **Schema Workspace Location Selection**. This page lists all schemas imported by the WSDL (along with any dependent schemas referenced within schemas) as well as schemas embedded in the WSDL and indicates whether or not they are resolvable. All resolved schemas will be created in a separate file and added to the workspace. The editor panel allows you to change the default file name of the new schema file(s).

If no errors, click **Next** to proceed, or **Finish** to complete with default option.

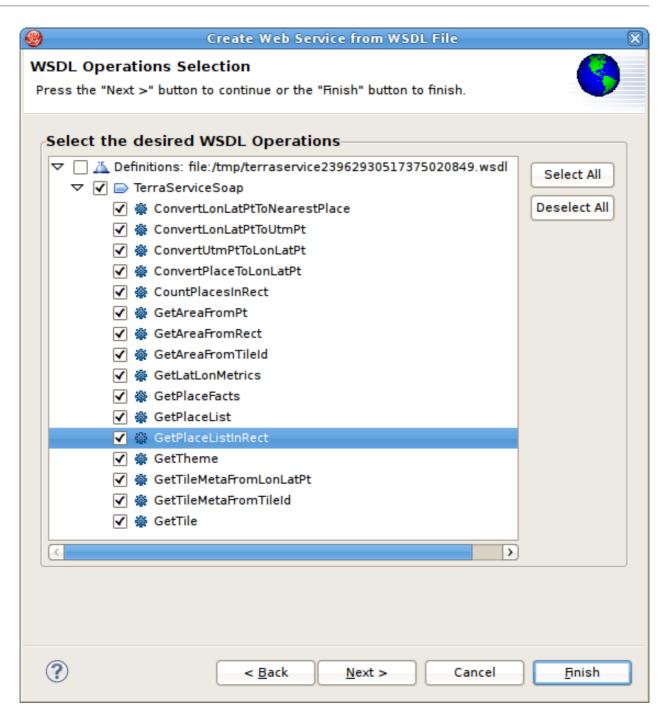


Figure 9.59. Namespace Resolution Dialog

7. The last page titled **XML Model Generation** allows you to change the name of the XML View model if the Generate virtual XML document model is checked. Enter desired name or use the default name provide. Click **Finish** to complete.

workspace schema locati			to continue.				1
hema Location Informatio	on						
Namespace		ource File	Target Path				
http://terraservice-us	a.com/ /	tmp/terraservic	e2 WSDLImport	Project/terras	ervice23	962930517	7375020849.>
Editor - http://terraservi	ice-usa.co	pm/					
Editor - http://terraservi Folder:	ice-usa.co		Project				
]		/WSDLImportP	-				0
		/WSDLImportP	Project 3962930517375	020849			
Folder:		/WSDLImportP	-	020849			0
Folder:		/WSDLImportP	-	020849			
Folder:		/WSDLImportP	-	020849			) (\$
Folder:		/WSDLImportP	-	020849			

### Figure 9.60. Namespace Resolution Dialog

In order to successfully generate Web Services from WSDL, the WSDL must be error free. WSDL validation is performed during Step 3 above. If errors do exist, a error summary dialog will be displayed (shown below) and you will not be able to finish the wizard until the WSDL problems are fixed or you re-import and select a valid WSDL file.

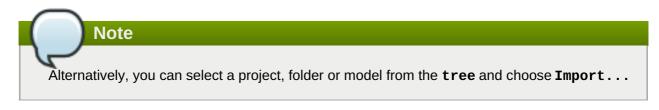
Screate Web Service from V	WSDL File 🛞
Validation Problems One or more selected WSDL files have errors. Please correct or remov	ve the file(s)to proceed.
WSDL Validation Panel	
<ul> <li>message</li> <li>cvc-elt.1: Cannot find the declaration of element 'wsdl:definitions'.</li> </ul>	wsdl file
	http://tenuservice.negtenuservice2.usinx:wsur
? < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > Cancel Enish

Figure 9.61. WSDL Validation Problems Dialog

# 9.11. Import Data from REST Services

### **Procedure 9.2. Import Data from REST Services**

- 1. Go into the Model Explorer.
- 2. Choose the File Import action from the toolbar.



- 3. Select the import option Web Service Source >> Source and View Model (REST) and click Next.
- 4. Select an existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector.

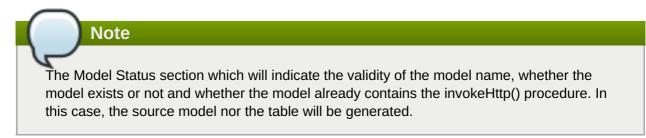
Alternatively, press the **New...** button to launch the **New Connection Profile** dialog or **Edit...** to modify or change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

- 5. If you are creating a new connection profile, choose the Web Services Data Source (REST)
- 6. Name your new REST Connection Profile and click Next.
- 7. Set your REST URL in the **Connection URL** text field and your Security Type and credentials, if applicable. Click **Next** to see a summary of your properties or click **Finish** to end.

There is also an option to add Request Header parameters. The importer assumes an Accept header value of application/xml and a Content-Type header value of application/xml. These defaults can be overriden in the Optional Request Header Properties section. You can also add any other header properties required for the service. Click the **Test Connection** button to validate your connection properties.

- 8. After selecting or creating a new Connection Profile, the REST XML result from the connection profile will be displayed in the REST Web Service Response Data File panel. Check the data file you wish to process and click Next.
- 9. Enter a unique source model name in the Source Model Definition section.

Alternatively, you can select an existing source model using the Browse button.



10. Enter a unique view model name in the View Model Definition section.

Note

Note

Alternatively, you can select an existing view model using the Browse button.

The Model Status section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not.

- 11. Enter a new view procedure name in the View Model Definition section. Click Next.
- 12. Enter a JNDI Name in the Jboss Data Source Information section and click Next.

The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view procedure containing the transformations required to query the user-defined data file. The panel contains an XML tree view of your result contents and actions/buttons you can use to create column entries displayed in the middle, Column Information panel. The root path is used for xpath parsing of the result document. The importer sets a root path for you. You can change the root path, if needed, by selecting an XML element and right-click select Set as root path action. Next, select columns in the tree that you wish to include on your query and select Add button. You can also modify or create custom columns, by using the ADD, DELETE, EDIT, UP, DOWN to manage the column info in your SQL. to generate your models and finish the wizard.

13. Click Finish to generate your models and finish the wizard.

# 9.12. Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)

Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) is a protocol for accessing distributed directory information over over TCP/IP. A directory contains a collection of related data, organized hierarchically in a tree format. Each node in the tree is a directory entry, and each entry consists of a set of attribute-value pairs. Each directory entry has a unique identifier, known as its Distinguished Name (DN). The DN consists of a Relative Distinguished Name (RDN), constructed from an attribute from the entry itself, followed by the parent entry's DN.

# 9.13. Import From an LDAP Server

In Teiid Designer, this is how you go about modeling an LDAP Server:

- » LDAP subtrees are represented as if they were tables in a relational database.
- » Each node in the sub-tree is represented as a row in the table.
- » Each attribute of the given node can be represented as a column in the table.
- > The RDN (or DN) can be used to represent a primary key.

The LDAP metadata is modeled using the relational metamodel. Each table in the relational model represents a directory entry while each row in the table represents a child entry of the directory entry. Each column of the table represents an attribute of the child entry that may exist. In general, each table and column defines the LDAP-specific information in the property "Name In Source". This allows the connector to identify the attribute or Base DN name within the data source, ie. within LDAP. The actual name of the table and column can differ from the name in source, allowing for more descriptive labelling in models and queries.

Create the relational model from LDAP data in this way:

- 1. In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import.
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > LDAP Service >> Source Model and click Next.
- 3. Select an existing or previous LDAP connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog (See the JBDS Data Tools documentation) or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.
  - Note

Information required for a new connection:

- Connection Username / password an administrator account to browse the ldap tree, eg. cn=Manager,dc=birds-of-prey,dc=org
- » Connection URL, eg. Idap://falcon:389
- » Principal Distinguished Name (DN) Suffix the root DN of the Idap tree
- An LDAP Connection Factory implementation class, eg. com.sun.jndi.ldap.LdapCtxFactory

Selection of the connection profile populates the LDAP Service URL and DN Suffix fields. The remaining requirements for the wizard page is the choosing of a suitable model file as the destination of the imported tables. If the selection is an existing model then the wizard will merge the new tables with the model's current content.

- 4. After selecting a Connection Profile, click Next.
- 5. On the Select LDAP Entries to be modelled as tables page, select the LDAP entries from the tree to be created as tables in the source model. Select an entry by ticking its respective checkboxes in the tree. When you highlight an entry, you will see the following attributes:
  - » Table Name this is the table's label and can be modified to a more readable value.
  - Table Source Name the fully qualified entry name. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model.

- Table Source Name Suffix an additional suffix can be added that further limits the scope of the table's search criteria. The suffix is in the format of ?search\_scope?objectClass\_name where search\_scope is one of OBJECT\_SCOPE (first and only one entry returned), ONELEVEL\_SCOPE (only entries directly below the selected entry are returned) or SUBTREE\_SCOPE (recursively return all entries below the selected entry) and objectClass\_name is the name of a specific type of objectClass in the LDAP tree, eg. return only the 'inetOrgPerson' entries. Both criteria are optional (but the '?'s are not) so it is possible to have a suffix such as ? ? inetOrgPerson.
- 6. Click Next.
- 7. The "Select the LDAP Attributes to be modelled as columns" page displays the previously selected LDAP entries and the attributes of their child entries. The purpose of a selected attribute is to be created as a column in the relevant source model table. Select attributes by ticking their respective checkboxes in the tree. When you highlight an attribute, you will see the following properties:
  - > Column Name this is the column's label and can be modified to a more readable value.
  - Column Source Name the real LDAP attribute name. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model.
  - Column Distinct Value Count The number of distinct values assigned to the specific attribute in the LDAP service. This value is useful in optimising queries using the source model. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model.
  - Column Null Value Count The number of entries where the specific attribute has no value assigned in the LDAP service. This value is useful in optimising queries using the source model. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model.
  - Column Length The maximum length of existing values assigned to the attribute in the LDAP service. This value is assigned as the maximum length of the column. This is not editable in the wizard but can be edited in the source model later should this be required.
- 8. Click Finish.
- 9. Once you have completed the wizard, the new source model will be created.

# 9.14. LDAP Connector Update Capabilities

The LDAP connector also provides an update capability. However, additional modeling requirements are imposed beyond those required for read-only access. Here is a list of these additional requirements:

- Supports Update table property to enable updates, each source model table must have this property set to 'true';
- Updateable column property to enable updates, each column in the source model table must have this property set to 'true';
- » You also need these additional columns:
  - DN for all update types (INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE), the distinguished name must be modeled as a column, setting the name in source to dn. For UPDATE and DELETE capability, the DN must be specified in the criteria clause while for INSERT, the DN must be one of the column values to be set.
  - objectClass for INSERT, the objectclass must be modelled as a column, setting the name in source to objectClass. It must also be one of the column values to be set.
  - additional each entry defined in the LDAP directory's schema may also have one or more additional

required columns. This is dependent on the LDAP server implementation so consult the LDAP documentation accordingly.

Here are some sample queries:

```
SELECT * FROM LdapModel.People
```

```
INSERT INTO LdapModel.People (dn, sn,
objectclass, Name) VALUES
('cn=JoeYoung,ou=people,dc=example,dc=org','Young','person',
'Joe Young')
```

```
UPDATE LdapModel.People SET
PhoneNumber='(314) 299-2999' WHERE
DN='cn=JoeYoung,ou=people,dc=example,dc=org'
```

```
DELETE FROM LdapModel.People WHERE
DN='cn=JoeYoung,ou=people,dc=example,dc=org'
```

# 9.15. XSD Schema File

You can import XML Schema file (XSD) files using the steps below.

- 1. In Model Explorer, click the **File > Import** action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...
- 2. Select the import option Teiid Designer > XML Schemas and click Next>.
- 3. Select either Import XSD Schemas from file system or Import XSD Schemas via URL and click Next >.
- 4. a. If importing from file system, the Import XSD Files dialog is displayed. Click the **Browse** button to find the directory that contains the XSD file(s) you wish to import.
  - To select all of the XSD files in the directory, click the checkbox next to the folder in the left panel.
  - To select individual XSD files, click the check boxes next to the files you want in the right panel.

🛞 Import XML Schema Files 🛛 🕅
File system         Import resources from the local file system.
From directory: np/testdata/johndoe/test-data/schemas/books V Browse
books
Image: Second state     Image: Second state       Image: Second state     Image: Second state
Filter Types     Select All       Into folder:     BooksProject   Browse
Options
Overwrite existing resources without warning
<u>Create complete folder structure</u>
Create selected folders only
Advanced >>
Add Dependent Schema Files
< Back

Figure 9.62. Select XSD From File System

b. If importing from URL, select the **Import XML Schemas via URL** option and click **OK** to display the final **Add XML Schema URLs** wizard page.

۲	Import XML Schema Files	×
Add XML 9	Schemas URLs	SP
XML schem	a URLs	<b>C1 ×</b>
Into folder:	BooksProject	Browse
Options Overwr	ite existing resources without warning	
	pendent Schema Files	
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> > Cance	<u>Finish</u>

Figure 9.63. Add XML Schema URLs Dialog

5. Click the Add XML Schema URL button . Enter a valid schema URL. Click **OK**. Schema will be validated and resulting entry added to the list of XML Schema URLs.

XML Schema Url	$\sim$
Enter XML schema URL: http://ns.hr-xml.org/2_4/HR-XML-2_4/StandAlone/Resume.xsd	
Optional User Name Password Verify Hostname (HTTPS)	)
Cancel OK	

Figure 9.64. Add XSD Schema URLs

The schema URL is now displayed in the XML Schema URLs list.

	Imp	ort XML Sche	ma Files	×
Add XML S	Schemas UR	Ls		SP
XML schem	a URLs			Cî 🗙
http://ns.l	nr-xml.org/2_4/H	IR-XML-2_4/Sta	ndAlone/Resume	.xsd
	BooksProject ite existing reso pendent Schem		warning	Browse
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	<u>Finish</u>

### Figure 9.65. Add XSD Schema URLs

6. Click Finish.



# 9.16. Red Hat JBoss Data Grid and Complex Data Types

Note

When you use Teiid Designer to reverse-engineer the view into a pojo, a BigDecimal data type is defined in the view. Unfortunately for the Google Protobuf used for serialization, complex data types cannot be converted to either C or C++. It is therefore recommended that you use primitive data types only. (You will come across this situation if you are trying to materialize a view that contains a complex data type or if there is an existing JDG cache that contains a POJO that has complex data types.)

As the protobuffer does not support BigDecimal directly, you have three options:

- 1. use all primitive data types
- 2. implement a marshaller that will handle the conversion, which means the .proto file will also need to be created (see Red Hat JBoss Data Grid for the creation of files)
- 3. create a view that will convert the BigdDecimal to a string, then materialize that view.

# **Chapter 10. Creating and Editing Model Objects**

# **10.1. Creating New Model Objects**

## **10.1.1. Creating New Model Objects**

This section summarizes **Teiid Designer** features for creating and editing existing model objects contained in your models. **Teiid Designer** provides a framework to model various types of metadata. Each metamodel type has a set of parent-child relationships that establish constraints on what can be created and where. You cannot, for example, create a column attribute in a stored procedure, nor can you create a mapping class column in a Web service operation's output message.

The **Teiid Designer** provides a common set of actions to create new children of these models as well as children of children.

You can create new model objects directly in the Model Explorer view, Diagram Editor or Table Editor using the following actions:

- New Child Action
- New Sibling Action
- » New Association Action

## 10.1.2. New Child Action

To create new child model objects in the Model explorer view:

- 1. Select the parent object to which you want to add a child. For example, you can add a package to a package or an attribute to a class.
- 2. Right-click on a container object. From the pop-up menu, click **New Child**. You can now select the child object you would like to add.

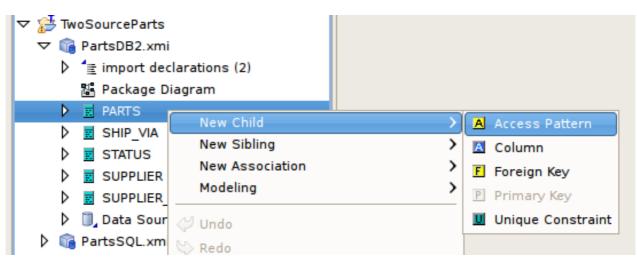


Figure 10.1. New Child Action In Model Explorer

3. The new model object displays on the Model Explorer view and is highlighted for renaming.

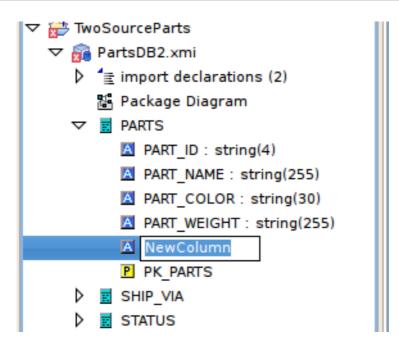


Figure 10.2. New Model Object In Explorer

To create new child model objects in the diagram editor:

- 1. Select the parent object to which you want to add a child. For example, you can add a package to a package or an attribute to a class.
- 2. Right-click on a container object. From the pop-up menu, click **New Child**. You can now select the child object you would like to add.

< <base table=""/> >	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
SHIP VIA	New Child >	Access Pattern
	New Sibling	🖪 Column
SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal SHIPPER NAME : string(3)	New Association /	F Foreign Key
Shiffer NAME . String(	Modeling >	P Primary Key
P PK_SHIP_VIA	✓ Undo Create NewColumn	Unique Constraint
·	> Redo	-
	V Kedo	

### Figure 10.3. New Child Action In Diagram

3. The new model object displays on the diagram and is highlighted for renaming.

< <base table=""/> >	
🔣 SHIP_VIA	
🖪 SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal	
SHIPPER_NAME : string(30)	1
A NewColumn	
P PK_SHIP_VIA	

Figure 10.4. New Model Object In Diagram

To create new child model objects in the table editor:

- 1. Select the row for the parent object to which you want to add a child. For example to add a column, click the **Base Table** tab and select base table row.
- 2. Right-click on a table row. From the pop-up menu, click **New Child**. You can now select the child object you would like to add.

		📬 PartsDB2.xmi 🕱 👘 PartsViews.xmi								
👿 Base Tables	A Columns	F Foreign Keys	P Primary Keys							
Location Na	ame	Name In Sour	ce System	Ca	ardinality Supports Up					
SI ST SI	TATUS UPPLIER UPPLIER	New Child New Sibling New Association Modeling Undo Delete mult	iple objects		Access Pattern Column Foreign Key Primary Key Unique Constraint					

Figure 10.5. New Child Action In Table Editor

3. The selected tab in the Table Editor changes to the tab for the child object type, the new model object row is displayed and the row's name table cell is highlighted for renaming.

## 10.1.3. New Sibling Action

To create new sibling model objects in the Model Explorer view:

- 1. Select the object to which you want to add a sibling. For example, you can add a column sibling to a column.
- 2. Right-click on that object. From the pop-up menu, click **New Sibling**. You can now select the sibling object you would like to add.

▼ ■ PARTS			SUPPLIER_STATE : string(2)
A PART_ A PART_	New Child New Sibling	)	FK_SPLIER_STATS
A PART	New Association Modeling	> >	Column F Foreign Key
	💛 Undo Delete multiple objects		P Primary Key
A SHIPP	🍄 Redo		Unique Constraint

Figure 10.6. New Sibling Action In Model Explorer

3. The new model object displays in the Model Explorer view and is highlighted for renaming.

To create new sibling model objects in the diagram editor:

- 1. Select the object to which you want to add a sibling. For example, you can add a column sibling to a column.
- 2. Right-click on that object. From the pop-up menu, click **New Sibling**. You can now select the sibling object you would like to add.



### Figure 10.7. New Sibling Action In Diagram

3. The new model object displays on the diagram and is highlighted for renaming.

To create new sibling model objects in the Table Editor section:

- 1. Select the row for the object to which you want to add a sibling. For example, you can add a column sibling to a column.
- 2. Right-click on a row. From the pop-up menu, click **New Sibling**. You can now select the sibling object you would like to add.

PartsSourc	eA.xmi	墑 Par	tsSour	ceB.xmi X						
Base Tables Columns Foreign Keys			Primary Keys							
Location	Name	Nam	ne In S	System	Cardinalit	Su	oports	Materializ	Logical R	Materiali
PartsSourc	PARTS			false	16	tru	e	false		
PartsSourc	SHIP.	New Cl	hild		>	tru	<u> </u>	false		
PartsSourc	STATI	New Si	bling		>	Ta	ble			
PartsSourc		New As	New Association		>	Procedure				
		Modeling			>		ew			
PartsSourc SUPP		Cut	Cut Copy		Ctrl+X	Inc	ndex			
		Сору			Ctrl+C	Custom Diagram				

Figure 10.8. New Sibling Action In Table Editor

3. The selected tab in the Table Editor changes to the tab for the child object type, the new model object row is displayed and the row's name table cell is highlighted for renaming.

## 10.1.4. New Association Action

To create new associations between model objects in the Model Explorer view:

- 1. Select two objects you wish to associate. For example, select columns in different base tables.
- 2. Right-click. From the pop-up menu, click **New Association > Foreign Key Relationship**.

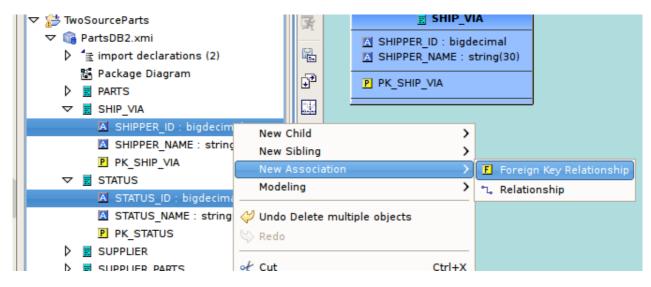
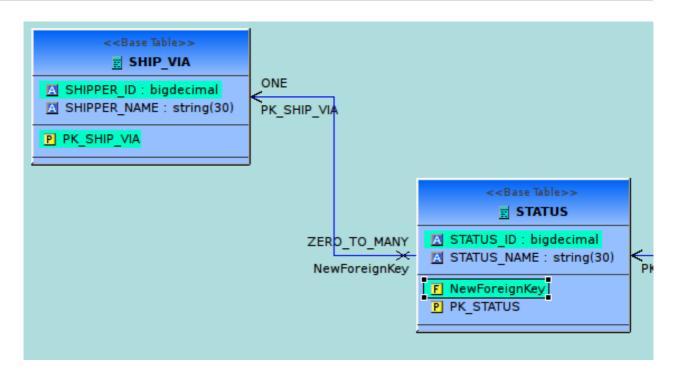


Figure 10.9. New Association Action In Model Explorer

3. The new relationship link is displayed in the diagram.



### Figure 10.10. New Association In Diagram

To create new associations between model objects in the diagram editor:

- A. a. Select two objects you wish to associate. For example, select columns in different base tables.
  - b. Right-click. From the pop-up menu, click **New Association > Foreign Key Relationship**.
  - c. The new relationship link is displayed in the diagram. The Column, Foreign Key, Primary Key reference properties are properly set on the selected columns, new primary key and new foreign key.
  - B. a. Select a column in table.
    - b. Drag the column to another table and drag over a column and drop onto this column. The target column should highlight in Yellow.
    - c. The new relationship link is displayed in the diagram. The Column, Foreign Key, Primary Key reference properties are properly set on the selected columns, new primary key and new foreign key.

To create new associations between model objects in the Table Editor:

- 1. Select two objects you wish to associate. For example, select columns in different base tables.
- 2. Right-click. From the pop-up menu, select **New Association > Foreign Key Relationship**.
- 3. New Foreign Key and Primary Key objects will be added to the contents of their respective tabs in the Table Editor. The Column, Foreign Key, Primary Key reference properties are properly set on the selected columns, new primary key and new foreign key.

## 10.1.5. New Model Objects Wizard

Teiid Designer provides New Child and New Sibling wizards for children of view and source relational models, namely tables, views, procedures and indexes.

The **Create Relational Table Wizard** allows you to create a complete relational table including columns, unique keys, foreign keys definition and indexes.



Note that the relational view wizard is identical to the relational table wizard.

The Create Relational Procedure Wizard allows you to create a complete relational procedure including columns, unique keys, foreign keys definition and indexes. The relational procedure object can represent different types of procedures, including a standard procedure and source function (pushdown function). When the New Child - Procedure... action is launched, the first dialog gives you the option of selecting the procedure type.



The second dialog in this wizard customizes the Create Relational Procedure dialog based on your selected type.

Source functions are procedures that are already deployed and accessable on your database. By defining source functions in your relational model, you can call these functions from within your transformation SQL and the functions will be pushed down to your database for execution.

- Create Relational Index Wizard: Indexes can be created at the same time as your relational table object or via New Child - Index... action and dialog.
- Create View Model Objects Wizards: For view models, only tables, procedures (standard procedures and user defined functions) and indexes can be created. For view tables and procedures, the primary difference in the wizards is that they include a SQL Transformation tab.
- Create User Defined Functions Wizard: You can define custom functions as view model procedures of the type "function". When you launch the New Child - Procedure... for a view model, the first dialog gives you the option of selecting the procedure type which includes either a standard view procedure or a user-defined function.

User Defined Functions require additional properties such as Java Class and Method as well as a path to the jar file containing the code.

# **10.2. Model Object Editors**

The primary actions for editing model objects are:

- » Cut Deletes the selected object(s) and copies it to the clipboard.
- » Copy Copies the selected object(s) to the clipboard.
- » Paste Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected context.
- Clone Duplicates the selected object in the same location with the same name; user is able to rename the new object right in the tree.
- Delete Deletes the selected object(s).

» Rename - Allows a user to rename an object.

These actions are presented in Teiid Designer's **Edit menu** and also in the right-click context menus for model objects selected in the Model Explorer, Dialog Editor and Table Editor.

### Modeling Sub-Menu

In addition to the New Child/Sibling/Association menus available for object creation Teiid Designer provides a Modeling sub-menu which presents various object-specific actions which can be performed.

If you select a source table, for instance, the Modeling menu below would be presented:

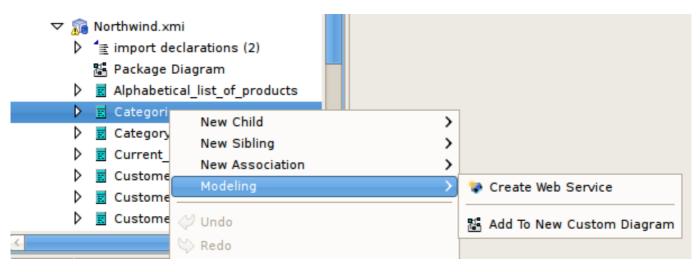


Figure 10.11. Modeling Sub-Menu for Source Table

If a view table is selected, the menu would reflect the actions related to virtual operations:

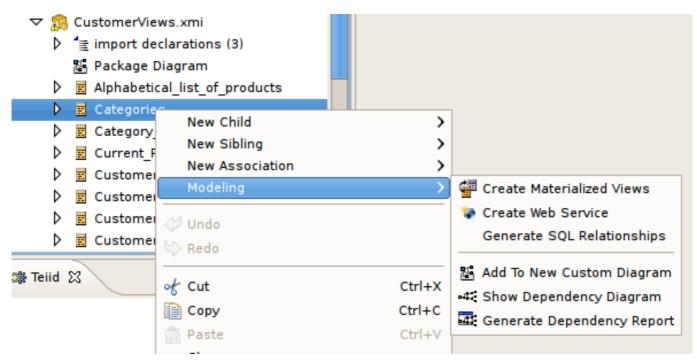


Figure 10.12. Modeling Sub-Menu for Source Table

Teiid Designer also provides specialized object editors to handle complex model objects and their unique properties.

# **10.3. Transformation Editor**

## **10.3.1. Transformation Editor**

The Teiid Designer's **Transformation Editor** enables you to create the query transformations that describe how to derive your virtual metadata information from physical metadata sources or other virtual metadata and how to update the sources.

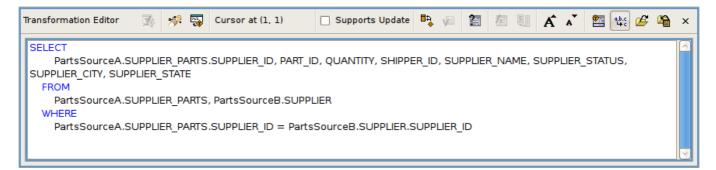
The **Transformation Editor** provides a robust set of tools that you can use to create SQL queries. You can use the tools, or you can type an SQL query into the **Transformation Editor**.

To edit a transformation:

- Double-click Edit.
  - A relational view table or procedure in the Model Explorer or Diagram Editor
  - A transformation node in a transformation diagram or mapping transformation diagram
- Right-click Edit action on selected object in the Model Explorer, Diagram Editor or Table Editor.
  - A relational view table or procedure
  - A transformation node in a transformation diagram or mapping transformation diagram
  - A mapping class in a mapping diagram or mapping transformation diagram

A Model Editor is opened if it is not currently open for the selected object's model.

After the corresponding transformation diagram is opened in the **Diagram Editor**, the **Transformation Editor** is displayed in the lower section of the **Diagram Editor**.



#### Figure 10.13. Editing String Property

If this virtual class supports updates, the tabs on the bottom of the **Transformation Editor** allow you to enter SQL for each type of query that virtual class supports. If this virtual class does not support updates, only the SELECT tab is available.

You can enter separate SQL queries on each available tab to accommodate that type of query.

Within the Transformation Editor, you can:

- » Disable specific update transformation types on this virtual class.
- » Start your transformation with a provided SQL Template.

- » Build or edit a criteria clause to use in your transformation.
- > Build or edit an expression to use in your transformation.
- Find and replace a string within your transformation.
- Validate the transformation to ensure its content contains no errors.
- Reconcile target attributes to ensure the symbols in your transformation match the attributes in your virtual metadata class.

You can also set preferences that impact the display of your **Transformation Editor**.

- >> The **Transformation Editor** toolbar actions are summarized below.
  - Preview Virtual Data executes a simple preview query for the target table or procedure of the transformation being edited.
  - Search Transformations provides a simple way select and edit another transformation based SQL text search criteria.
  - Edit Transformation provides a simple way to change which transformation to edit without searching in a diagram or the Model Explorer. Click the action and select from a list of views, tables, procedures or operations from the currently edited model.
  - Cursor at (1, 1) Cursor Position (line, column) shows the current line and column position of the insertion cursor. For example, Cursor Position(1,4) indicates that the cursor is presently located at column 4 of line 1.
  - **Supports Update** Supports Update checkbox allows you to enable or disable updates for the current transformation target. If Supports Update is selected, the editor shows four tabs at the bottom for the Select, Update, Insert and Delete transformations. If Supports Update is cleared, all updates are disabled and only the Select transformation is displayed.
  - Reconcile allows you to resolve any discrepancies between the transformation symbols and the target attributes. Clicking this button will display the Reconcile Virtual Target Attributes dialog box in which you can resolve discrepancies.
  - Save/Validate saves edits to the current transformation and validates the transformation SQL. Any Warning or Error messages will be displayed at the bottom of the editor in the messages area. If the SQL validates without error, the message area is not displayed.
  - Criteria Builder allows you to build a criteria clause in your transformation. The button will enable if the cursor position is within a query that allows a criteria. Pressing the button will launch the Criteria Builder dialog. If the Criteria Builder is launched inside an existing criteria, that criteria will be displayed for edit, otherwise the Criteria Builder will be initially empty.
  - Expression Builder allows you to build an expression within your transformation. The button will enable if the cursor position is at a location that allows an expression. Pressing the button will launch the Expression Builder dialog. If the Expression Builder is launched inside an existing expression, that expression will be displayed for edit, otherwise the Expression Builder will be initially empty.
  - Expand Select \* allows you to expand a SELECT \* clause into a SELECT clause which contains all of the SELECT symbols. The button will enable only if the cursor is within a query that contains a SELECT \* clause that can be expanded.

- A Increase Font Size increases the font size of all editor text by 1.
- Decrease Font Size decreases the font size of all editor text by 1.
- Show/Hide Messages toggles the display of the message area at the bottom of the transformation editor.
- Import SQL Text allows you to import an SQL statement from a text file on your file system. Pressing this button will display an import dialog in which you can navigate to the file.
- Export SQL Text allows you to export the currently displayed SQL statement into a text file on your file system. Pressing this button will display an export dialog in which you can choose the location for export.
- Close X closes the transformation editor.
- The **Transformation Editor** context menu can be displayed by clicking the right mouse button within the editor's text area. The context menu is show below:

Transformation	Editor		<b>P</b>	8
	Cut Copy Paste			
	Select All			
	Undo Redo			
ERROR: SQL	Find			
SELECT UPDA	Apply Template	fault)	DEL	ETE (

#### Figure 10.14. Transformation Editor context menu

Following is a summary of the context menu actions:

- Cut Copy Paste Typical text editor actions to cut, copy or paste text within the editor.
- Undo Redo Allows you to Undo or Redo the previous action.
- Find Displays a Find and Replace Dialog which allows you to search and replace text within the transformation.

Apply Template... - Displays the Choose an SQL Template Dialog, which allows you to choose a starting SQL Template from a list of common SQL patterns. See View Table wizard section for a description of this dialog.

## 10.3.2. Using the Reconciler

The Transformation Editor's Reconciler offers you a quick, graphical means to reconcile the Target View attributes and the Transformation SQL. As you make changes, the overall status will appear at the top of the dialog to assist you in successfully completing your edits.

To launch the Reconciler, click the **Reconcile Transformation** button <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in the Transformation Editor.

🛞 Reconcile Virtual Target Attributes 🛛 🕅							
Reconciler Status							
The SQL contains unmatched symbols - Remove them or create new attributes.							
SCOPE: Reconciling Query	Unmatched SQL Symbols						
Note: The data types shown are the r	Note: The data types shown are the runtime data types.						
Target Locked	Attribute - SQL Bindings		S QUANTITY S SHIPPER_ID				
Virtual Target Attributes	SQL Symbol	< Bind					
SUPPLIER_ID : string	SUPPLIER_ID : string						
SUPPLIER_NAME : string	SUPPLIER_NAME : string	Unbind >					
SUPPLIER_STATUS : bigdecimal	SUPPLIER_STATUS : bigdecimal						
SUPPLIER_CITY : string	SUPPLIER_CITY : string	< New					
SUPPLIER_STATE : string	SUPPLIER_STATE : string	< Null					
PART_ID : string	S PART_ID : string						
QUANTITY : bigdecimal	③ QUANTITY : bigdecimal	1000 C					
SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal	SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal						
Top Up Swap Down Bottom Delete Type Resolver  Add Remove Clear Sort							
SELECT PartsDB2.SUPPLIER.SUPPLIER_ID, SUPPLIER_NAME, SUPPLIER_STATUS, SUPPLIER_CITY, SUPPLIER_STATE, PART_ID, QUANTITY, SHIPPER_ID, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS.PART_ID, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS.QUANTITY, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SHIPPER_ID FROM PartsDB2.SUPPLIER, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS							
?			Cancel OK				

### Figure 10.15. Reconciler Dialog

To summarize the different sections of the dialog:

Target Attributes - SQL Symbol Table: This table shows the target attributes in the left column and the SQL Symbols in the right column. The SQL Symbols are the symbols that are projected from the SQL transformation. A symbol is referred to as being bound to a target attribute when it is displayed next to the attribute.

If a target attribute is unbound, its row is highlighted in red. The transformation is not valid until all attributes have a corresponding SQL symbol binding.

Here are a few things you can do in the table section:

- Lock Target Attributes: To lock the target attribute ordering, select the Lock Target Attributes checkbox. This will lock the attributes in place.
- Re-Order Attributes: To change the ordering of the target attributes, use the Top, Up, Swap, Down, and Bottom controls beneath the table. Select single or multiple table rows, then click the desired action button.
- Delete Attributes: To delete one or more of the target attributes, select the table row(s) that you want to delete and then click the Delete button.
- Resolve Types: If an Attribute-SQL Symbol binding has a datatype conflict, a message will be displayed. To assist in resolving the datatype conflict, a Datatype Resolver Dialog is provided. Click on the table row, then click the Type Resolver... button to display the dialog. See Using Datatype Resolver section for further information.
- Unmatched SQL Symbols list: This list is to the right of the attribute-symbol binding table, and shows the SQL symbols from the transformation SQL that are not bound to a target table attribute.

Here are a few things you can do in the list section:

- Add SQL Symbols: To add SQL Symbols to the list, click the Add button. You will be presented with a dialog showing all available symbols from your transformation source tables. Click on the symbols that you want to add, then click OK.
- Remove or Clear Symbols: To remove one or more of the SQL symbols, select the list items then click the Remove button. To clear the entire SQL symbols list, click the Clear button.
- Sort Symbols: By default, the symbols are shown in the order that they appear in the SQL query. To show them alphabetically in the list, click the Sort button.
- Binding Controls: The Binding Controls are located between the Attribute-Symbol table and the Unmatched SQL Symbols list. Use these buttons to define the Attribute-Symbol bindings.

Here are a few things you can do with the binding controls:

- Bind: This button will bind an SQL Symbol to a target attribute. Select an Unmatched SQL symbol and select a target attribute, then click Bind to establish the binding.
- Unbind: This button will unbind an Attribute-Symbol binding. Select an already bound attribute in the table, then click Unbind. The SQL Symbol will be released to the Unmatched Symbols list.
- New: This button will create a new target attribute, using an Unmatched SQL Symbol. Select an Unmatched Symbol from the list, then click New. A new target attribute will be added to the bottom of the Attribute-Symbol table, bound to the selected SQL symbol.
- Null: This button allows you to bind null to a target attribute instead of binding an SQL Symbol to it. Select a row in the Attribute-Symbol table, then click Null. The target attribute will be bound to null. If it was originally bound to an SQL Symbol, the symbol will be released to the Unmatched Symbol list.
- Function: This button allows you to define an expression instead of an SQL Symbol for the binding. To define the expression, select a row in the Attribute-Symbol table, then click the Function button. The Expression Builder Dialog will display, allowing you to define any type of expression. See Using Expression Builder section for further information about the Expression Builder.
- SQL Display: The current transformation SQL is shown at the bottom of the Reconciler dialog. As you add/remove SQL symbols and make other changes, you can see the SQL display change to reflect those changes. When you click OK, this SQL will be your new transformation SQL. If desired, the SQL Display can be hidden by clearing the Show SQL Display checkbox.

Once you are finished defining the bindings and resolving datatypes, click OK to accept the changes. The transformation SQL will change to reflect your edits.

## 10.3.3. Using the Datatype Resolver

This dialog is accessible from the **Reconciler** dialog (See Using Reconciler section) and offers you a quick way to resolve datatype conflicts between a target attribute and its SQL Symbol. You can resolve the conflicts in the datatype bindings either by converting all source SQL symbol datatypes or by changing all target column datatypes.

Resolve Datatype Cor	nflicts		
Datatype Status			
One or more of the bindings has a type conflict.			
Reconcile conflicts in your datatype bindings below. You canconvert your SQL symbol to m column (target) datatypes to match your SQL symbol datatypes. NOTE: these changes wil Convert all source SQL symbol datatypes - or - Change all target column	ΙΝΟΤΒ	e applied to your model until you	
Source SQL Symbol		Matched Datatype	
SHIPPER_ID : short	•	short : xs:int	
Selected Binding Info convert(PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SHIPPER_ID, bigdecimal) AS SHIPPER_ID			
(?)			Cancel OK

### Figure 10.16. Datatype Resolver Dialog

To summarize the different sections of the dialog:

- Convert all source SQL symbol datatypes: Click this button to apply a CONVERT function to all of SQL symbols in the table so that their datatype is compatible with the corresponding attribute datatype.
- Change all target column datatypes: If the suggested datatype is not acceptable, click this button to choose your own datatype from the datatype dialog.
- Source SQL Symbol Matched Datatype Table: This table shows all SQL Symbol datatype information for the selected binding. Select on a table row to populate the lower panel.
- Selected Binding Info: The lower panel shows the binding information for the selected SQL symbol. hows all SQL Symbol datatype information for the selected binding. Select on a table row to populate the lower panel.

Once you are finished resolving datatypes, click OK to accept the changes. You are directed back to the Reconciler Dialog, which will be updated to reflect your edits.

## 10.3.4. Using the Criteria Builder

The Transformation Editor's Criteria Builder offers you a quick, graphical means to build criteria clauses in your transformations based on meta objects in your diagram. If you launch the **Criteria Builder** with your cursor within an existing criteria in your transformation SQL, the builder will open in Edit mode. If your cursor is not in an existing criteria location, the builder will open in create mode and allow you to create it from scratch.

This procedure provides an example of building a criteria clause using the Criteria Builder. When building your own criteria, you can mix and match the values and constants with whatever logic you need to build powerful and complex criteria.

To use the Criteria Builder:

- 1. In the Transformation Editor, click the Launch Criteria Builder button.
- 2. The **Criteria Builder** displays.

	Criteria Bu	ilder	
Expression: PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SUPPLIER_ID	= PartsSou		
e View SQL View			
PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SUPPLIER_ID = PartsSou	IrceB. SUPPLIER. SU	JPPLIER_ID	Delete AND OR NOT
	Criteria Edi	itors	
Attribute ○ Constant ○ Function Value is unchanged.      Z PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS     A PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SUPPLIER_ID     A PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.QUANTITY     A PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SHIPPER_ID     PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER     A PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER     A PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER     A PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER	= 0	Attribute ○ Constant ○ Function Value is unchanged.      PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS     PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SUPPLIER_ID     PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.QUANTITY     PartsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SHIPPER_ID     PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER     PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER.SUPPLIER_ID     PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER.SUPPLIER_ID     PartsSourceB.SUPPLIER.SUPPLIER_NAME	Apply Reset

Figure 10.17. Editing String Property

The two tabs at the top, Tree View and SQL View, show the current contents of the criteria you have built.

The **Criteria Editor** at the bottom allows you to build a criteria clause. To build a criteria clause, you must add information to the left side of the predicate, select a comparison operator, and add a value to the right side.

- 3. The radio buttons on either side of the **Predicate Editor** let you choose what type of content to place in that side of your predicate. Click the radio button of the type of content you want to place in your criteria. You can click:
  - Attribute to add an attribute to the predicate. If you click the Attribute radio button, the Predicate Editor looks like this:

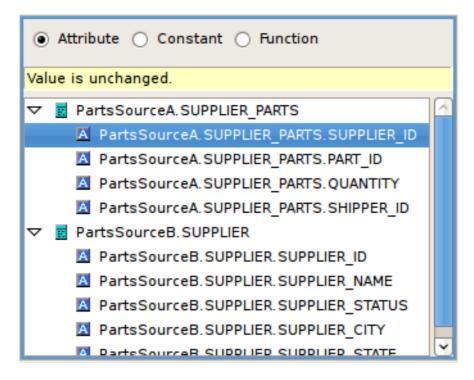


Figure 10.18. Attribute Panel

From the tree, select the attribute you want to add to the expression. You can select an attribute from any of the source classes in the transformation.

Constant to add a hardwired constant value to the predicate. If you click this radio button, the Predicate Editor looks like this:

🔿 Attribute 💿 Constant 🔿 Function
'Apply' to replace selected Attribute with Constant below.
Type: string
Value
CompanyID

#### Figure 10.19. Constants Panel

Select the datatype for this constant from the Type drop-down list and enter the value in the Value edit box.

Function to add a function.

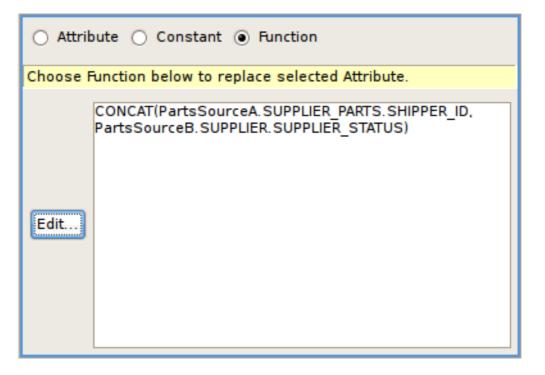


Figure 10.20. Functions

Click the **Edit** button to use the Expression Builder to construct a function to use in the predicate of your SQL Criterion.

- 4. Set a value left side of the predicate and, when necessary, the right side of the predicate. If the right side of the predicate does not require a value of some sort, the Criteria Builder will not let you enter one.
- 5. Click Apply.
- 6. When you have created both a Left Expression and a Right Expression in the Predicate Editor, click **Apply** to add the criterion to the tree view at the top of the dialog box.

The criteria clause displays in the Criteria tree.

You can create complex criteria by joining other criteria with this one. To join criteria with this one, select the criteria in the Criteria tree and click:

- » Delete to remove the selected criterion.
- » AND to create a new criterion that must also be true.
- » OR to create a new criterion that can be true instead of the selected criterion.
- » NOT to establish negative criterion.

If you join a criterion to the one you just completed, you build the expression the same way, using the Expression Editors panel and the Predicate Editor panel. You can create complex, nested criteria by judicious use of the AND and OR buttons.

Once you have created the complete criteria you want, click **OK** to add it to your transformation.

### 10.3.5. Using the Expression Builder

The Transformation Editor's Expression Builder offers you a quick, graphical means to build expressions in your transformations. This Expression Builder lets you create:

- » Attributes by selecting an attribute.
- Constants by selecting the datatype and value.
- Functions from both the standard Teiid Designer SQL functions and your enterprise's custom user defined functions. If you select a function before you launch the Expression Builder, you can use the Expression Builder to edit the selected function; otherwise, you can create a new function from scratch.



To use the Expression Builder:

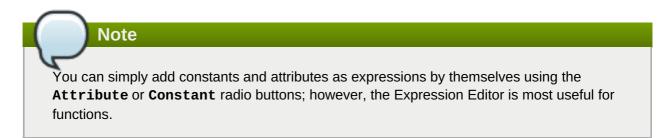
- 1. In the **Transformation Editor**, click the location where you want to insert the function.
- 2. Click the **Expression Builder** button. The **SQL Expression Builder** displays.

٠	Expression Builder	×
Initial Expression:	<undefined></undefined>	
Tree View SQL V	/iew	
🕐 <undefin< td=""><td>ed&gt;</td><td></td></undefin<>	ed>	
		Delete
		Delete
	Expression Editors	
Attribute	○ Constant ○ Function	
<ul> <li>Attribute</li> </ul>		
Choose Attrib	ute below to replace selected <undefined>.</undefined>	
🔽 📃 PartsS	ourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS	
	tsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SUPPLIER_ID	Apply
🔺 Part	tsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.PART_ID	Reset
🔺 Part	tsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.QUANTITY	
🔺 Part	tsSourceA.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SHIPPER_ID	
👂 🧾 PartsS	ourceB.SUPPLIER	
	Cancel	ОК

Figure 10.21. Expression Builder

The two tabs at the top, **Tree View** and **SQL View**, show the current contents of the expression you have built. To build an expression, you must specify the type of expression you want to build and populate it. In most cases, you will use the Expression Builder to construct a complex expression.

3. Click the **Function** radio button to add a function.



4. The **Expression Editor** displays the Function editor.

<b>8</b>		Expression Builder	X		
Initial Expressio	n: <undefir< th=""><th>ned&gt;</th><th></th></undefir<>	ned>			
Tree View SQ	L View				
⊘ <unde< p=""></unde<>					
			Delete		
		Expression Editors			
		· ·			
🔿 Attribu	te 🔾 Const	ant 💿 Function			
'Apply' to r	'Apply' to replace selected <undefined> with Function below.</undefined>				
rippiy com					
Category:	STRING		Apply		
Function:	CONCAT(ST	RING1, STRING2)			
Argumont	Name	Value	Reset		
Argument		<undefined></undefined>			
STRIN		<undefined></undefined>			
	Curio Carlos				
		Cancel	ок		

#### Figure 10.22. Function Panel Selected

From the **Category** drop-down list, choose the type of function you want to add. By default, the **Teiid Designer** offers the following categories:

- >> Conversion for functions that convert one datatype into another.
- > Datetime for functions that handle date or time information.

- Miscellaneous for other functions.
- » Numeric for mathematical and other numeric functions.
- String for string manipulation functions.

Note
y additional categories represent those containing user defined functions your site has eated.

- 5. From the **Function** drop-down list, select the function you want. The table beneath the drop-down lists displays the number of arguments required for this function.
- 6. Click Apply.
- 7. Your function displays in the tree at the top. Sub nodes display for each argument you need to set for this function.

۲	Expression Builder	× ×
Initi	al Expression: <undefined></undefined>	
Т	ree View SQL View	
ì	✓ ★ CONCAT(Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME, <undefined>) ⑦ Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME</undefined>	
	<pre>@ <undefined></undefined></pre>	
	() <undenneu></undenneu>	Delete
F	Expression Editors	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	● Attribute ○ Constant ○ Function	
	Choose Attribute below to replace selected <undefined>.</undefined>	
	▼ 🖪 Books_SourceB.AUTHORS	
	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.AUTHOR_ID	
	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME	Apply
	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.LASTNAME	
	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.MIDDLEINIT	Reset
	▽ 📴 InputSet	
	(x) INPUT.isbn	
	Books_SourceA.BOOK_AUTHORS.ISBN	
	Books_SourceA.BOOK_AUTHORS.AUTHOR_ID	
		01
	Cancel	OK

Figure 10.23. New Blank Function Created

You need to set an attribute or constant value for each sub node in the tree to specify the arguments this function needs. You can also nest another function in the tree using the Function editor.

	Expression Builder	X			
Initial Expression: <u< td=""><td>undefined&gt;</td><td></td></u<>	undefined>				
Tree View SQL View					
	s_SourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME, Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.LASTNAME)				
	IrceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME				
	urceB.AUTHORS.LASTNAME				
( books_500		Delete			
	Expression Editors				
🔿 Attribute 🔾	○ Attribute ○ Constant				
Value is unchanged.					
Category: STRING					
Function: CONCAT(STRING1, STRING2)					
		Reset			
Argument Name	Value				
STRING1	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME				
STRING2	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.LASTNAME				
	Cancel	ОК			

#### Figure 10.24. Nested Function Example

- 8. Click each sub node in the tree and use the editors at the bottom of the dialog box to apply an attribute, constant, or function value to it.
- 9. When you have added values to all nodes, as shown below, click **OK** to add this expression to your query or **Cance1** to close the dialog box without inserting the expression.

If the **OK** button does not enable, you have not added a value to all nodes in the tree.

You can also nest functions within your expressions by selecting an argument and selecting a function for that argument. The nested function displays in the tree beneath your root function and its arguments display as well. Using the Expression Builder and nested functions, you can create complex logic within your query transformations.

# 10.4. Input Set Editor (XML)

The Input Set represents a special class that contains attributes from a parent mapping class. When you create mapping classes for an XML Document model, the **Teiid Designer** automatically adds an Input Set to all XML transformation diagrams for mapping classes beneath the highest node in the Document meta object.

The Input Set proves especially useful for information integration using the **Teiid Designer Server**. Through the Input Set, you can access a row of data generated by any XML transformation in a mapping class higher in the XML document's hierarchy. You can use Input Set attributes, which are individual columns from the rows of data, within the criteria of an XML transformation query of the child mapping class.

You cannot use the Input Set attributes within the SELECT portion of the XML transformation query.

To use an Input Set, you must use the Input Set Editor to bind attributes from parent classes.

Once you have created an Input Set, you can use the attributes within it as source material for the XML transformation diagram's query.

The Input Set only serves to enable data flow between nested mapping classes. If you use the **Teiid Designer Server** for data access, your applications cannot directly query an Input Set. Input Sets only display in the XML transformation diagram to which they belong. Input Sets do not display on the Model Explorer view and you cannot use them as you would a normal class, such as for source classes in other transformations.

To open the **Input Set Editor**, either double-click the input set in the **Mapping Transformation Diagram** or click the edit button on the **Input Set** in the diagram.

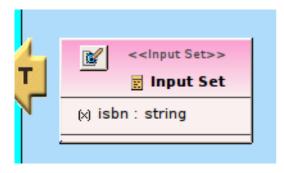


Figure 10.25. Edit Input Set Button

Input Set Editor		×
Input Parameters (x) isbn : string	Mapping Class Bindings	<pre></pre>
<u>«</u>		Delete

### Figure 10.26. Input Set Editor Panel

The Input Parameters table contains a list of mapping attributes within the input set and the mapping attributes bound to input set mapping attributes. The tree on the right displays the parent mapping classes and the attributes available from each.

Using the Input Set Editor, you can:

Add a mapping attribute from a parent mapping class to the Input Set. In the tree on the right, select the symbol for which you want to create an attribute and click New. The item displays in the Input Parameters and Mapping Class Bindings table.

- Delete a mapping attribute from the Input Set. Click the row in the Input Parameters and Mapping Class Bindings table that you want to delete and click **Delete**. The **Teiid Designer** removes this row from the table and this mapping attribute from your Input Set.
- Bind and Unbind Input Parameters.

Once you have created the mapping attributes within the Input Set that you need, you can use the Input Set Parameters within a mapping class transformation to produce mapping attributes you can map to your XML document.

# 10.5. Choice Editor (XML)

## 10.5.1. Choice Editor (XML)

Within an XML Document model, a choice compositor defines all possible document data structures (sometimes called fragments) that can appear at that location in an XML instance document. When the **Teiid Designer Server** populates an XML instance document at runtime based upon your virtual XML document, it will choose the first fragment that matches the criteria you specify within the Choice Editor.

To view the choice editor, right-click on the choice node in the mapping diagram's XML Document tree view and click **Edit** from the right-click pop up menu.

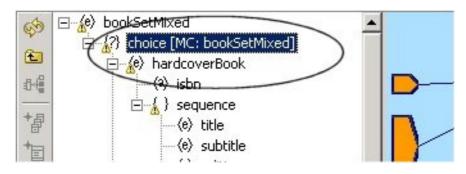


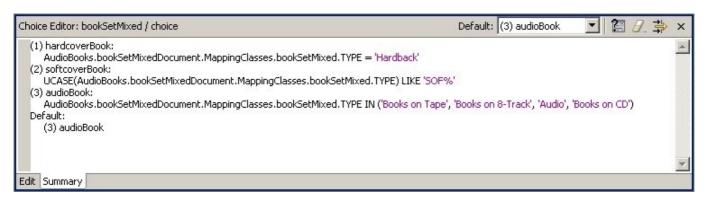
Figure 10.27. Opening The Choice Editor

			Criteria
(0	hardcoverBook		AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClasses.bookSetMixed.TYPE = 'Hardback'
(e)	> softcoverBook	~	UCASE(AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClasses.bookSetMixed.TYPE) LI
(e)	) audioBook	$\checkmark$	AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClasses.bookSetMixed.TYPE IN ('Books

### Figure 10.28. The Choice Editor

The table on this panel displays fragment options for the choice, each represented by the top node of the document fragment.

The **Summary** tab, shown below, displays an SQL like version of the current choice criteria.



### Figure 10.29. Choice Criteria Summary

### **Using the Choice Editor**

You can address each choice option by performing one of the following:

- Specify a criteria statement for the Teiid Designer Server to apply in order to determine which elements or elements to insert into the result document.
- » Exclude or include the option's fragment from the document.
- » Set the criteria test order for elements.
- » Set a default action that occurs if none of the criteria you set is met.

### **10.5.2. Excluding Fragments**

The XML Schema upon which you based the XML Document model determines the nature of the options available to the choice. A schema you share with other, external sources (such as business partners) might include information that you do not want to include within XML files.

For example, Sample Financial Services shares an XML schema with its partners Example Mutual Insurance, Illustrative Brokerage, and FinancialPartners.com. The partners created the schema broadly, to cover all possibilities for information they might need to interchange. As such, the customer information XML document might include a choice compositor based on a list of all products all companies offer.

However, Sample Financial does not offer a credit card; so it could exclude those elements from the XML documents its **Teiid Designer Server** creates since it will never have credit card information for an XML document.

The table on the **Choice Editor** contains the **Includes** column. By default, all elements specified by the schema are included. You can click to remove the check mark beside any element you do not want to include within your XML documents generated by this virtual XML document metadata model. By removing the check mark, you are not removing the element from the XML Document model; you are merely telling the **Teiid Designer Server** that it will never use this element as part of the choice.

You cannot edit criteria for excluded elements. However, if you exclude an option for which you have established a criteria, **Teiid Designer** will retain the criteria if you want to include the option in the future.

## **10.5.3. Editing Choice Criteria**

To edit the criteria for a choice element:

- 1. In the table on the **Choice Editor** panel, select the element you want to edit..
- 2. Click Edit Criteria button to launch the Criteria Builder dialog.

- 3. Use the **Criteria Builder** to create the conditions for which the **Teiid Designer Server** will test to determine whether to choose this option in the XML instance document.
- 4. Click **OK**. The criteria you set displays both in the table and in the summary tab.

You must set a criterion for each option in your document unless you have selected to exclude that option or specify that option will be the default option.

## 10.5.4. Setting Choice Element Order

To edit the criteria for a choice element:

The **Teiid Designer Server** evaluates the choice criteria in the order in which they appear, and when one choice criteria is met, the **Teiid Designer Server** populates the XML instance document with that option. The **Teiid Designer Server** might not test all criteria for all options, so their order matters a great deal.

Therefore, the order in which your options appear within the choice criteria often determines what information appears ultimately in your XML instance documents. You can reorder the option list within the choice to set the order in which the **Teiid Designer Server** tests the criteria.



To set this order, select an element in the table and use the **second** or **set the** button to move it into a new position in the table. The new order displays both in the table and in the Choice Criteria box and reorders the XML document as well.

## 10.5.5. Setting a Default Choice Action

The default action represents the course the **Teiid Designer Server** takes if none of the criteria you set evaluates to true.

You can set this default using the combo box available in the Choice Editor's toolbar to:

- » Any of the options within the table except those you have excluded from the document.
- > THROW to throw a Teiid Designer Server exception.
- » RECORD to record the Teiid Designer Server exception.
- » DISCARD to place no element within the XML instance document.

# Note

You must set a default action for your choice criteria.

# **10.6. Recursion Editor (XML)**

### 10.6.1. What is Recursion?

Some XML schema define data structures that contain self referencing elements or datatypes. When generating XML documents, such data structures can produce an endless repetition of nested tags. This self nesting pattern is known as recursion.

When generating virtual documents from XML Schema, the **Teiid Designer** detects recursive data structures in the XML Schema model and halts the recursive nesting pattern after two cycles. These two cycles serve

different purposes when mapping the document:

- The first cycle can be thought of as an entry condition for the recursion. The mapping class located at this node defines a normal mapping transformation like that of any other in the document model.
- The second cycle defines a mapping transformation that will be performed repeatedly until conditions are met that will halt the document instance being generated by the Teiid Designer Server. This fragment of the document model is called the recursive fragment. The mapping transformation for this fragment is no different from the first, except that you can access the first cycle's mapping class attributes, plus you have the opportunity to specify the conditions that will halt the recursion.

You can recognize a mapping class located at the second, recursive document fragment by the looping arrow button in the top left hand corner of the diagram object as shown below.

When you model a virtual document based on an XML Schema model containing recursion, you can choose whether to treat the nested fragments as recursive. Use recursion only when the data access pattern from your data source(s) is also recursive; in other words, when the same query transformation is to be executed over and over to generate and map the nested document's data content.

By default, the Teiid Designer does not mark the recursive fragments in document models to execute recursively in the Teiid Designer Server. To take advantage of this behavior, you must open the Recursion Editor in the recursive mapping class, mark the transformation query as recursive, and specify the recursion limit properties.

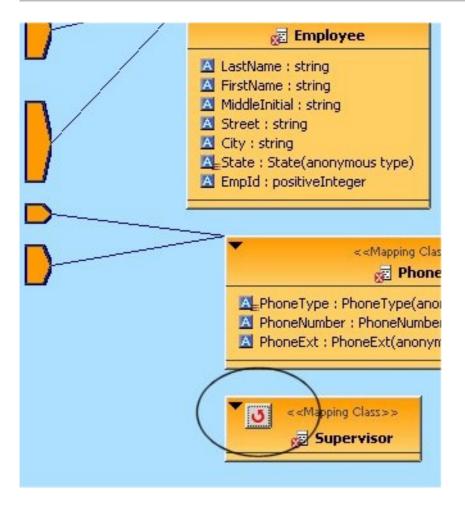
# 10.6.2. Recursion Editor (XML)

The **Recursion Editor** lets you enable and limit recursion. The **Recursion Editor** button only displays on mapping classes, which have recursive patterns. For example, if you have an element named Employee which contains a element named Supervisor which itself contains an Employee element nested within it, you might need to limit the number of times the elements are nested within the document.

You can set the following conditions to limit the recursion:

- » A fixed number of results to the query.
- » An SQL based criteria limit condition.
- > A combination of both.

To open the Recursion Editor, click the **Recursion Editor** button <sup>10</sup> on the displayed mapping class.



### Figure 10.30. Open Recursion Editor Button

Recursion Editor: Supervisor	🔽 Enable Recursion	×
Count Limit: 5 🚔 Action When Count Limit Exceeded: THROW 💌		
EmployeeDocs.EmployeeDocument.MappingClasses.Supervisor.name = 'Joe Smith'		_
		~

#### Figure 10.31. Recursion Editor

## **10.6.3. Edit Recursion Properties**

To edit recursion properties:

- 1. Select the Enable Recursion checkbox if you want the **Teiid Designer Server** to perform the query you specify to generate the nested tags within the XML document.
- 2. Click the arrows beside the **Count Limit** box to limit the number of times to recursively perform the query. If you do not set a **Limit Condition** in the text area, the recursion finishes when the query reaches this limit. You can only set this limit to a maximum supported by your **Teiid Designer Server**. For more information about this limit, contact your system administrator.

- 3. Click the **Action When Count Limit Exceeded** drop-down menu to instruct the **Teiid Designer Server** what to do if it encounters more results for the query than the count limit before it reaches the limit condition.
- 4. Click the **Edit** button to launch the SQL to build a limiting condition for this recursion.

# Note

The **Teiid Designer Server** will evaluate this condition each time it recursively performs this query. If this criteria clause evaluates false, the **Teiid Designer Server** performs the query recursively again unless it has reached the Count Limit. If the criteria evaluates true, the **Teiid Designer Server** performs the mapping for the current level and ends its recursive loop.

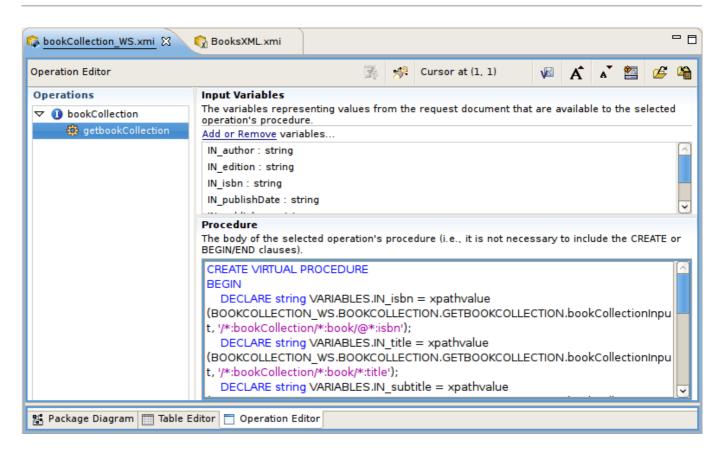
When you have created the criteria, it displays in the **Limit Condition** box.

When the **Teiid Designer Server** dynamically populates your XML documents at runtime, it will use the recursion specifications you entered here.

# **10.7. Operation Editor**

Editing of Web Service Operation transformations is simplified via the Operation Editor. When editing a Web Service model, an additional editor tab labeled **Operation Editor** is available. This editor, shown below is comprised of:

- Operations section showing a tree view of Interfaces and Operations contained within the Web Service model.
- » Input Variables section providing editing of desired Input Variable declarations.
- » Procedure section providing SQL editing of the procedure.



### Figure 10.32. Operation Editor

The **Operations** section contains all interfaces and operations currently defined in the model.

Selecting an operation will display the variables related to the input parameter's content in the **Input Variables** section and the body of its procedure (minus the CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN -END keywords and the input variable declarations and assignments) in the **Procedure** section.

When pasting in SQL, do not include the CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN - END keywords. Input variables will be automatically generated when the Content via Element property is set on an operation's input parameter. Input variables may be edited using the **Add** or **Remove** link in the **Input Variables** section, and may only represent XPath values to single attributes and elements within the input contents; other variable declarations and assignments must be typed directly into the **Procedure** section. Clicking the **Add** or **Remove** link will display the following dialog:

🛞 Edit Input Variables	8
Request Document         Check a request document component to define an input variable for the Web Service procedure. Uncheck a request document component to delete an existing input variable.         ▼       ●       bookCollection : BooksNS:BookSetNested         ▼       ●       book : BooksNS:BookNested         ●       ●       bookTypesNS:ISBN         ✓       ●       title : xsd:string         ✓       ●       edition : BookTypesNS:BookEdition         ●       ●       edition : BookTypesNS:BookEdition         ●       ●       edition : BooksNS:Authors         ●       ●       publishingInformation : BooksNS:PublishingInformation	Input Variables Select an input variable to see the XPath that will be used to select its value from the request document. IN_author : string IN_edition : string IN_isbn : string IN_publishDate : string IN_publisher : string IN_subtitle : string IN_title : string
XPath for IN_title /*:bookCollection/*:book/*:title	ОК

Figure 10.33. Edit Input Variables Dialog

# **10.8. Managing Model Object Extensions**

### 10.8.1. Managing Model Object Extensions

Extending a model adds extra properties to its model objects. One good use of these extension properties is for passing data to a customized Data Services translator. The **Teiid Designer** model extension framework consists of:

- Model Extension Definitions (MEDs)
- MED Registry keeps track of all the MEDs that are registered in a workspace. Only registered MEDs can be used to extend a model.
- » MED Editor

### 10.8.2. Create New MED

To create a new MED select the File > New > Other... action to display the New wizard dialog. Select the Teiid Designer > Teiid Model Extension Defn option which displays the New Model Extension Definition dialog. Browse and select existing project or project folder location for MED file and specify unique file name and click Finish.

# Note

If a project is already selected when wizard is launched, the location field will be pre-populated.

New Moo	del Extension Definition	×
New Model Extension Defin Press the "Finish" button to finish.		
Folder Location: Model Extension Definition Name:	ExtendedParts ExtraParts	
✓ Open in Extension Editor		
? < <u>B</u> ack	Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 10.34. MED Editor Overview Tab

### 10.8.3. Edit MED

To edit an MED file select an existing **.mxd** file in your workspace and right-click select the Open action. The **MED Editor** will open to allow editing .

On the **Overview** tab, you can specify or change the Namespace Prefix, Namespace URI, the Model Class you wish to extend (Relational, Web Service, XML Document, and Function) and a description.

After entering the basic MED info, you can now switch to the **Properties** tab and begin creating your extended property definitions for specific model objects supported by selected model class.

<ul> <li>Extended Model Objects</li> <li>Manage the extended model objects that have extension properties</li> <li>BaseTable</li> </ul>	mymxd.mx	d 🕱							
BaseTable     r Extension Properties     Manage extension properties for each extended model object     ID   Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript copyable boolean     Image extension properties or each extended model object     ID   Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript copyable boolean     Image extension properties or each extended model object	Propertie	es 🔻							🚯 💣
BaseTable				xtension prop	erties				
Manage extension properties for each extended model object         ID       Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript         copyable       boolean       Image: Copyable of the second		extended							
Manage extension properties for each extended model object         ID       Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript         copyable       boolean       Image: Copyable of the second	baserable								
Manage extension properties for each extended model object         ID       Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript         copyable       boolean       Image: Copyable of the second									
Manage extension properties for each extended model object         ID       Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript         copyable       boolean       Image: Copyable of the second									
Manage extension properties for each extended model object         ID       Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript         copyable       boolean       Image: Copyable of the second									
Manage extension properties for each extended model object         ID       Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript         copyable       boolean       Image: Copyable of the second	<ul> <li>Extension</li> </ul>	n Properti	ac 🔁 /a 🎙						
ID Runtime Type Required Modifiable Advanced Masked Indexed Default Value Fixed Value Allowed Values Display Name Descript copyable boolean 				model object					
	-	-	-	-	ed Default Value	Fixed Value	Allowed Value	s Display Nam	e Descript
	copyable b	oolean	$\checkmark$				true,false	Copyable	Indicat
arrian Branastias Fourse									
antinu Droportios Fource									
erview Properties Source									

### Figure 10.35. MED Editor Properties Tab

Start by clicking the Add Extended Model Object toolbar button to display the Model Object Name selection dialog. Select an object and click OK.

		Add Model Object Name	×
P	Model Object Name	Choose the Model object that will have extension properties.	
▽	BaseTable		
	Column		
	PrimaryKey		
	ForeignKey		
	AccessPattern		
	UniqueConstraint		
$\nabla$	View		
	Column		
	AccessPattern		
$\nabla$	Procedure		
	Column		
	ProcedureParameter		
	Index		
(	?	Cancel OK	

### Figure 10.36. Select Model Object Name Dialog

Next, select the model object in the **Extended Model Objects** section and use the actions and properties table in the lower **Extension Properties** section to add/remove or edit your actual extended properties. Selecting the add or edit extension properties actions displays a dialog containing sections to edit general properties, value definition (required, masked, allowed values) as well as display name and description values which can be internationalized.

**User Guide Volume 1: Teiid Designer** 

000	Edit Property Definition	
📽 Property Defin	nition Enter the property's general information, value information, descriptions, and display name	5.
▼ General		
Enter general prop	perty characteristics	
Model Object:	BaseTable	
Namespace Prefix:	mymodelextension	.
ID:	copyable	
Runtime Type:	boolean	
Should only be	e modified by advanced users	
🗹 Will be used by	y Teiid server	
▼ Value Definition	n	
Enter the characte	ristics of the property value	
🗌 A value is requ	lired	
Mask the prope	erty value when shown to user	
The value must	t be one of the following:	
true	20	
false		
	×	
🗌 Use this initial	I value:	1
The value of th	can only be this value	
Display Name		
Description		
		_
$\bigcirc$	Cancel OK	

Figure 10.37. Edit Property Definition Dialog

## **10.8.4. Extending Models With MEDs**

MEDs must be applied to a model in order for their extension properties to be available to that model's model objects. To manage the applied MEDs for a specific model select the model and right-click select the **Modeling > Manage Model Extension Definitions** action. This will display a dialog listing the current applied MEDS and actions and buttons to add or remove MEDs from a model, extract a MED from a model and save a copy of it locally as a **.mxd** file and lastly, update the version of MED in a model if it differs from a version in your MED registry.

00		Manage Model Extension Definitio	ons
lanage M	odel Extensior	Definitions	
Add or R	emove Model	Extension Definitions to be associate	d with this model.
Location:	Test/		
Model:	View		
Current	Model Extensi	ons for the selected model:	
		space Prefix Version Description	Add
			Remove
			Save
			Update
?			Cancel Finish

# Figure 10.38. Manage Model Extension Definitions Dialog

Clicking the **Add** button displays a list of applicable MEDS based on model class.

1	Available Model Extension Definitions						
5	Select the Model Extension Definition(s) to be added to the model.						
	Model Extension D	efinitior	15				
	Namespace Prefix	Version	Description				
	mymodelextension 1 This is my model extension						
	rest	1 REST extended virtual procedure properties					
	Select at least one Model Extension Definition						
	?		Cancel OK				

## Figure 10.39. Add Model Extension Definitions Dialog

Note

After adding/removing MEDs from the model, click **Finish** to accept all of the changes. Canceling the dialog will discard all changes and revert to the original model state.

# **10.8.5. Setting Extended Property Values**

Extension properties are user defined properties available to any extended model object via the **Properties View**. All extension properties are available under the Extension category and are prefixed with a MED's namespace prefix. If there is an initial value for an extension property it will be set to the default value using the property definition found in the MED.

Properties 🛿 📄 Description	19 🖓 💀 🛃 🔽 🗖
Property	Value
▼Extension	
mymodelextension:Copyable	true
▼Info	
Object URI	
▼Misc	
Cardinality	L11 0
Logical Relationships	
Materialized	<b>™</b> false
Materialized Table	UE .
Name	NewBaseTable

Figure 10.40. Properties View For Extended Model Object

# **Chapter 11. User Defined Functions**

# **11.1. User Defined Functions**

Teiid Designer enables you to extend Teiid's function library by using custom or User Defined Functions(UDFs). You can define a UDF with follwing properties.

- » Function Name When you create the function name, remember that:
  - You cannot overload existing Teiid System functions.
  - The function name must be unique among user defined functions in its model for the number of arguments. You can use the same function name for different numbers of types of arguments. Hence, you can overload your user defined functions.
  - The function name cannot contain the '.' character.
  - The function name cannot exceed 255 characters.
- Input Parameters- Input Parameter defines a type specific signature list. All arguments are considered required.
- » Return Type- the expected type of the returned scalar value.
- Pushdown Indicates the expected pushdown behavior. It can be one of REQUIRED, NEVER, ALLOWED. If NEVER or ALLOWED are specified then a Java implementation of the function must be supplied. If REQUIRED is used, then user must extend the Translator for the source and add this function to its pushdown function library.
- invocationClass/invocationMethod- optional properties indicating the method to invoke when the UDF is not pushed down.
- Deterministic if the method always returns the same result for the same input parameters. Defaults to false. It is important to mark the function as deterministic if it returns the same value for the same inputs as this leads to better performance.

Even Pushdown required functions need to be added as a UDF to allow Teiid to properly parse and resolve the function. Pushdown scalar functions differ from normal user defined functions in that no code is provided for evaluation in the engine. An exception is raised if a pushdown required function cannot be evaluated by the appropriate source.

# **11.2. Modeling your functions**

Teiid Designer provides an object wizard to assist you in modeling your User Defined Functions. Right-click the existing Relational View Model and click New Child - Procedure and then click on the radio button for "User Defined Function". In the wizard, you can see an option to specify the function's jar location on your file system, as well as the Java class and the Java method.

If you create a function using alternative methods, you must select the procedure and edit the different properties for the procedure in the **Properties** view.

🔲 Properties 🔀 👯 S	ervers 🖹 Desci	iption	🁸 Status			
				2 🗄 🕏	R	~
Property	Va	alue				
✓ Extension						
relational:Aggreg	ate	false				
relational:Determ	inistic	false				
relational:Functio	n Category 📄	namel	Utils			
relational:Java Cla	ss 📄	org.te	iid.designe	r.examples.Name	Builder	
relational: Java Me	thod 📄	buildN	lame			
relational:Native O	)uery					
relational:Non-Pre	pared	false				
relational:Returns	null on null	false				
relational:UDF Jar	Path 📄	lib/na	me_builder.	jar		
relational:Variable	Arguments	false				

### Figure 11.1. VDB UDF Jar Files

A User Defined Function represents a defined method in a java class. In order for the Teiid runtime to register the function and allow its use in the transformations, you must specify the following as properties:

- Function Category unique name for a grouping of user defined functions. This category is displayed in the Expression Builder wizard so you can locate and select your function.
- » Java Class fully qualified name of the java class containing your function method.
- » Java Method the name of the function method in your java class.
- UDF Jar Path the relative path in your project for the jar containing your UDF which will be in a lib folder in your project. If you are defining your jar for the first time and there is no jars in your lib folder, the property editor will allow you to select a jar from your file system. If one or more jars already exist in a lib folder, the editor will allow you to choose between selecting from your workspace or your file system.

# **11.3. Utilizing your Functions in Transformations**

Once you have finished modeling your functions, you can use your function calls in your transformation SQL. These functions are accessible through the Transformation Editor's expression builder wizard.

# **11.4. Including Functions in your VDB**

In order for JBoss Data Virtualization to become aware of your functions, the actual code must be deployed on your server and available to your Teiid submodule. Teiid Designer workspace is aware of any models containing functions and their referenced jars and class information. When a source model containing user defined functions is added to a VDB, the jar containing the defined function is also added to VDB and visible in the VDB Editor's UDF Jars tab.

🕞 ViewModel.xmi 🔀 📋 Al	lModelsVDB.vdb ⊠				<b>-</b>	•
Location: /AllModelsProject			Last validated :	Wed Jun 11 09:56:00 CDT 2014	Teiid runtime version :	8.7.0
Version 1 Synchron	nize All Show Impor	rt VDBs				
Models UDF Jars Other File	s Description					
File	Location in VDB	Description				
📄 name_builder.jar	/lib					
Content Advanced						

Figure 11.2. VDB UDF Jar Files

# **Chapter 12. Metadata-specific Modeling**

# **12.1. Relational Source Modeling**

# 12.1.1. Source Function

To improve ability to utilize database functions within View transformations, Source Function action and wizard is added to Teiid Designer. Source Function assists you in building a source procedure that conforms to a function structure, including input and output parameters. Click **New Child > Procedure** to open the **Procedure Type** dialog.

,				
	New	>,	_VIA SHIP_VIA	fals
	New Child	>	Table	5
	Modeling	>	Procedure	5
	Open		View	5
eA.xmi	Open With	>	Index	
clarations (1)	Сору		Custom Diagram	1
Diagram	Paste	Ctrl+V		
	Paste Special	Ctrl+V		
	Delete			
	Refactor	>		
र	Import			

Figure 12.1. New Source Function Action

Select **Source Function** action to open **Create Relational Source Function** dialog. Enter your database function name, define input parameters including datatype and length, specify output parameter info, set options and click **OK**.

Select Procedure Type	
Select desired relational procedure type and click OK	
O Procedure	
Simple relational procedure containing parameters and an optional result set	
Source Function Represents a source function assumed to be present on a database. This function can be used in your v call will be pushed down to your source in the final query execution plan	rirtual queries and the function
?	Cancel OK

## Figure 12.2. New Source Function Action

The resulting source function will be added to your model and will be represented by the I icon.

	С	reate Rel	ational Source Function		
Create Relational Source	Function				
Click OK to add new object	to model				
Model File					
PartsSupplier.xmi					
Name					
getEmployeeInfo					
Name In Source					
	-				
Properties Parame	eters Description	n			
Add Delete Move	Up Move Down				
Parameter Name	Data Type	Length	Direction		
🛛 employeeID	integer	12	IN		
-					
(?)				Cancel	ОК

Figure 12.3. Create New Source Function Dialog

When finished, the new source function will be displayed in your model's package diagram.

🚰 Model Explorer 🕱		😘 *P	PartsVirtual.xmi 🚳 *PartsSou	irceA.xmi 🛱		
$[] _{\mathbf{Z}} \   \ \downarrow_{\mathbf{Z}}^{\mathbf{a}} \ \phi \ \phi \ \phi \ ( \ ) \ ( \ )$ $ \ ( \ )$	\$∎ ▼		< <table>&gt;</table>	< <table>&gt; 試 SHIP_VIA</table>	< <table>&gt; 試 STATUS</table>	< <table>&gt; 詞 SUPPLIER</table>
<ul> <li></li></ul>		1000 HAND	PART_ID : string(50)		STATUS_ID : short	SUPPLIER_ID : string(10)
			<u>,</u>	PART_ID : string(50)  QUANTITY : short  SHIPPER_ID : short		<pre><procedure>&gt;</procedure></pre>
🛨 🥵 TestDDL						

#### Figure 12.4. New Source Function In Package Diagram

After saving your model, your new source function will be available for use in your transformations. If you open the Expression builder, your source functions will be selectable in the Function drop-down selector for a Category named for the model.

## **12.1.2. Create Relational Table Wizard**

New	>	
New Child	>	Table
Modeling	>	Procedure
Open		View
Open With	>	Index
Сору		Custom Diagram
Paste	Ctrl+V	
Paste Special	Ctrl+V	
Delete		
Refactor	>	
Import		

You can create table with the action **New Child > Table...** 

Figure 12.5. New Relational Table Wizard Action

Running the action will display the **Create Relational Table** wizard. The wizard page contains tabbed panels representing the various properties and components that make up the possible definition of a relationa table. Enter your table name, define columns, keys, constraints and other options, then click **OK**.

This wizard is designed to provide feedback as to the completeness of the relational table information as well as the validation state of the table and its components. Note that although errors may be displayed during editing, the wizard is designed to allow finishing with the construction of an incomplete table containing errors.

The first tab labeled **Properties** contains the input for the simple table properties including name, name in source, cardinality, supports update and is system table properties.

Create Relational Table		
Create Relational Table		
A No columns defined for table		
Model File		
PartsSupplier.xmi		
Name		
PartsInfo		
Name In Source		
PartsInfo		
Properties Columns Primary Key Unique Constraint Foreign Keys II Ir	ndexes 🛽 🖻 N	ative Query
Cardinality 0  Supports Update Is System Table Materialized Materialized Table  Description		
?	Cancel	ОК

### Figure 12.6. Properties Tab

The **Columns** tab allows creation and editing of basic relational columns. This includes adding, deleting or moving columns as well as changing the name, datatype and length properties.

					Create Relational Ta	able			
Crea	te Relation	al Table							
Clic	k OK to add r	new object	to r	model					
М	odel File								
Ρ	artsSupplier	.xmi							
_	ame								
	artsInfo								
_	ame In Sourc	e							_
P	artsInfo								
	Properties	Colum	ns	Primary Key	🗵 Unique Constraint	E Foreign Keys	I Indexes	S Native Query	
	Add Delet	Move	Up	Move Down					
	Column Na	me	Da	ta Type	Length				
	ID ID		str	ing	10				
	🖸 name		str	ing	10				
	category		str	ing	10				
	quantity		str	ing	10				
(	)						Cance	ОК	

### Figure 12.7. Columns Tab

The **Primary Key** tab allows editing of the name, name in source and column definitions.Note that clearing the box will clear the data. The **Unique Constraint** tab contains the identical information.

			Create Relational Ta	able		
Create Relational	Table					
Click OK to add new	v object to	model				
Model File						
PartsSupplier.xm	ni					
Name						
PartsInfo						
Name In Source						
PartsInfo						
Properties	Columns	Primary Key	📕 Unique Constraint	E Foreign Keys	I Indexes	S Native Query
🕑 Include						
Name	PK_Partlr	nfo				
Name In Source						
Name In Source	PK_Partlr	nfo				
Change	Column	Name				
	ID 🖸					
?					Cance	ι οκ

# Figure 12.8. Primary Key Tab

The **Foreign Keys** tab allows creating, editing and deleting multiple foreign keys.

			Create Relationa	l Table			
Create Relation	al Table						
Click OK to add n	ew object to	model					
Model File							
PartsSupplier.	xmi						
Name							
PartsInfo							
Name In Source	2						
PartsInfo							
Properties	Columns	Primary Key	📕 Unique Constraint	E Foreign Keys	I Indexes	S Native Query	
Add Edit	Delete						
Foreign Key							
E FK_Suppli	er						
?						Cancel	ОК

### Figure 12.9. Foreign Keys Tab

To create a new **Foreign Key**, select the **Add** button and enter/select the properties, key references in the tables shown below. Note that the Select Primary Key or Unique Constraint table will display any PK/UC existing in the selected relational model. If no tables in that model contain a PK or UC, then the table will be empty.

	Create Foreign Key	
<b>Create Foreign Key</b> Enter valid name, select	a key or constraint, select column references and press OK	
Name	FK_Supplier	
Name In Source	FK_Supplier	
Foreign Key Multiplicity	ONE	~
Unique Key Multiplicity	ONE	~
Select Primary Key or	Unique Constraint	
☑ 🖻 PartsInfo: PK_Part	Info	
Select Column Referen	nces To FK	
C ID C name C category		
?	Cancel OK	

Figure 12.10. Create Foreign Key Dialog

# **12.2. Relational View Modeling**

# 12.2.1. Create Materialized Views

For any relational view table you can enable its materialized view option by setting the Materialized property to TRUE and setting the Materialized Table reference, as shown in the figure below. Note that you are required to have already created your relational tables.

If true, the table can be materialized (cached). Only applies to virtual tables
h=/PartsTest/MaterializedParts.xmi/MaterializedParts)

### Figure 12.11. Materialized Table Properties

**Teiid Designer** includes a feature to assist in quickly creating materialized relational tables based on your existing view tables.

To create materialized views:

 The materialization process is undertaken one view at a time. Select the view to be materialized then right-click the view tables in the Model Explorer View and select the Modeling > Create Materialized Views action. (Note that you should select two or more tables otherwise you will see a different context menu and wizard.)

Packa	age Diagram	
🕨 🖡 PARTS	5	
▶     ➡     SHIP       ▶     ➡     STAT       ▶     ➡     SUPF       ▶     ➡     SUPF	New Child New Sibling New Association	> > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >
▷ 1 Product	Modeling	Create Materialized Views
👕 Salesforce	💛 Undo Delete multiple objects	🔯 Create Web Service
👕 SearchProj	😂 Redo	점 Add To New Custom Diagram
SF_Testing		Add to Metadata Favorites
👕 TestRels	of Cut	Ctrl+X
	Сору	Ctrl+C
als I M	💼 Paste	Ctrl+V

Figure 12.12.

2. In the **Create Materialized View Model** dialog specify or select a target relational model for your generated relational tables.

	Create Materialized View Model	×
Create Materialize		
All inputs OK. Press Fi	nish to create materialized view tables.	
Materialization Model	MaterializedParts	
Target Location	MaterializedParts	
Selected Virtual	Tables	
PARTS SHIP_VIA		
?	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish



3. Selecting the **Browse ...** button displays the **Relational Model Selector** dialog where you select an existing relational model or specify a unique name for a new model.

🔲 Relational Mo	del Selector Dialog 🛛 🛞
Select the Relational Model or schema locati	on within a model in which the entities will be created.
▼ 🚅 PartsTest	
Northwind.xmi	
PartsSupplier.xmi	
PartsTestVDB.vdb	
PartsViewModel.xmi	
ProductsOracle.xmi	
New Model Name: MaterializedParts	
Click OK to create the relational model	
?	Properties Cancel OK

#### Figure 12.14.

4. Click **OK** to create relational tables corresponding to your selected view tables and automatically set the Materialized property to TRUE and the Materialized Table reference value to your newly generated table.

When finished your view tables will be configured with their new materialized properties and the corresponding relational tables will be shown in their package diagram.

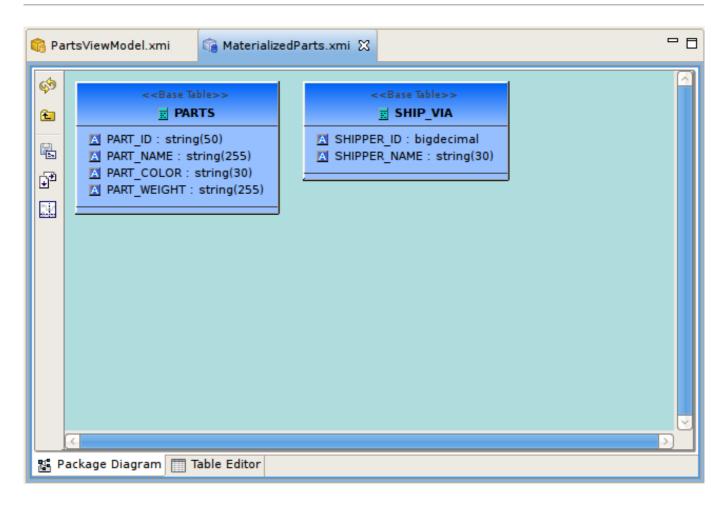


Figure 12.15. Materialized Table Properties

## **12.2.2. JDG Materialization**

JDG caches running in client/server mode can use a Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization-specific JCA connector for accessing as a data source, which is deployed into WildFly 10.0.0 during installation. This connector can be configured to support the accessing of a remote JDG cache using the the Hot Rod client.

Each JDG cache that has a referenced pojo object by doing a "get(key)" on the cache, for which you want to access, will require a different configured resource-adapter.

There are two options for how the JDG schema can be configured in the connector; protobuf annotations or protobuf (.proto) file with marshaller(s). These are the requirements:

- Minimum, JDG 6.2 this requires you provide a protobul definition file and pojo marshaller(s) for the pojo to configure the JDG schema
- Minimum, JDG 6.6 this can be used when the pojo has defined protobul annotations which are used to configure the JDG schema.

The following property is required as it provides the mapping to the JDG cache and pojo that will be accessed.

#### Table 12.1. Mapping

Property Name

**Property Template** 

Description

Property Name	Property Template	Description
CacheTypeMap	cacheName:className[;pkFieldN ame[:cacheKeyJavaType]]	For the indicated cacheName, map the root Java Object (pojo) class name. Optionally, but required for updates, identify which class attribute is the primary key to the cache. Optionally, identify primary key java type when different than class attribute type.

The following properties are required when the protobul definition file (.proto) and the pojo marshaller(s) are being used to configure the JDG schema:

#### **Table 12.2. Base Execution Properties**

Property Name	Required?	Property Template	Description
ProtobufDefinitio nFile	Yes	Path to the Google Protobuf file that's packaged in a jar (ex: /quickstart/addressbook. proto)	NA
MessageMarsh allers	Yes	marshaller \ [,marshaller,\]	Contains Class names mapped its respective message marshaller, (class:marshaller,\ [class:marshaller,\]), that are to be registered for serialization
MessageDescri ptor	Yes	NA	Message descriptor class name for the root object in cache

The pojo class is the object that is used to store the data in the cache.

If the pojo is to be used to define the schema, then should use the protobul annotations.

If the protobuf definition and mashaller(s) are to be used, then these should also be packaged in the jar (or a separate jar that is included in the classpath).

The class should be packaged into a jar so that it can be deployed as a module.

```
public class Person {
   @ProtoField(number = 2, required = true)
   public String name;
   @ProtoField(number = 1, required = true)
   public int id;
   @ProtoField(number = 3)
   public String email;
   private List<PhoneNumber> phones;
   public String getName() {
      return name;
   }
   public void setName(String name) {
      this.name = name;
   }
   public int getId() {
      return id;
```

```
}
public void setId(int id) {
   this.id = id;
}
public String getEmail() {
   return email;
}
public void setEmail(String email) {
   this.email = email;
}
public List<PhoneNumber> getPhones() {
   return phones;
}
public void setPhones(List<PhoneNumber> phones) {
   this.phones = phones;
}
}
```

To configure the resource adapter to use the pojo, deploy the pojo jar as a module in the JBOSS EAP server.

One of the following properties is required for defining how the RemoteCacheManager will be created/accessed:

Property Name	Required?	Property Template	Description
CacheTypeM ap	Yes	cacheName:className[;pkFiel dName[:cacheKeyJavaType]]	For the indicated cache, map the root Java Object class name. Optionally, but required for updates, identify which class attribute is the primary key to the cache. Identify primary key java type when different than class attribute type
ProtobinFile	Yes	NA	Path to the Google Protobin file that's packaged in a jar (ex: /quickstart/addressbook.protobi n)
MessageMars hallers	Yes	marshaller [,marshaller,]	Contains Class names mapped its respective message marshaller, (class:marshaller, [class:marshaller,]), that are to be registered for serialization
MessageDes criptor	Yes	NA	Message descriptor class name for the root object in cache

#### Table 12.3. Configuration

Property Name	Required?	Property Template	Description
module	No	NA	Specify the JBoss EAP module that contains the cache classes that need to be loaded
CacheJndiNa me	No	NA	JNDI name to find the CacheContainer
RemoteServe rList	No	host:port[;host:port]	Specify the host and ports that will be clustered together to access the caches
HotRodClient PropertiesFile	No	NA	The HotRod properties file for configuring a connection to a remote cache

The following property should be defined when using protobuf definition file and marshallers:

#### Table 12.4. Properties

Property Name	Required?	Property Template	Description
module	No	NA	Specify the WildFly module that contains the cache classes that need to be loaded

The following are the additional properties that need to be configured if using the Remote Cache for external materialization:

#### Table 12.5. Mapping

Property Name	Required?	Description
StagingCacheName	Yes	Cache name for the staging cache used in materialization .
AliasCacheName	Yes	Cache name for the alias cache used in tracking aliasing of the caches used in materialization. This cache can be shared with other configured materializations

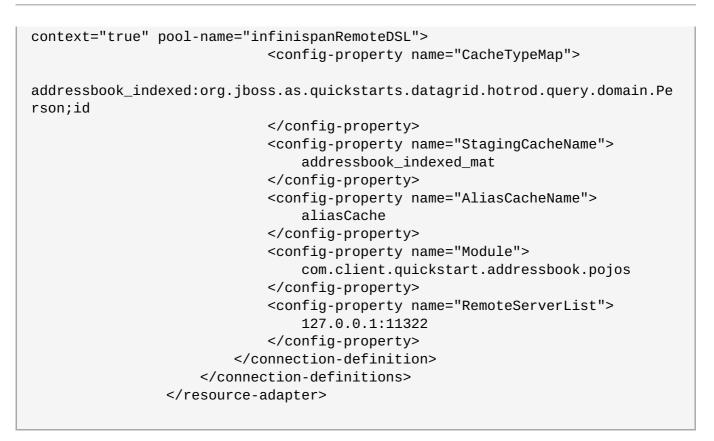
There are many ways to create the data source, using the CLI, AdminShell, admin-console and so forth. The first example is an XML snippet of a resource-adapter that is used to connect to the JDG remote-query quick start:me Sample Resource Adapter defining Protobul Definition and Marshaller:

/quickstart/addressbook.proto </config-property> <config-property name="MessageDescriptor"> quickstart.Person </config-property> <config-property name="Module"> com.client.quickstart.pojos </config-property> <config-property name="MessageMarshallers"> org.jboss.as.quickstarts.datagrid.hotrod.query.domain.Person:org.jboss.as.qu ickstarts.datagrid.hotrod.query.marshallers.PersonMarshaller,org.jboss.as.qu ickstarts.datagrid.hotrod.guery.domain.PhoneNumber:org.jboss.as.guickstarts. datagrid.hotrod.guery.marshallers.PhoneNumberMarshaller,org.jboss.as.guickst arts.datagrid.hotrod.query.domain.PhoneType:org.jboss.as.quickstarts.datagri d.hotrod.query.marshallers.PhoneTypeMarshaller </config-property> <config-property name="RemoteServerList"> 127.0.0.1:11322 </config-property> </connection-definition> </connection-definitions> </resource-adapter>

Here is a sample Resource Adapter using Pojo with annotations:

```
<resource-adapter id="infinispanRemQSDSL">
                    <module slot="main" id="org.jboss.teiid.resource-
adapter.infinispan.dsl"/>
                    <connection-definitions>
                        <connection-definition class-
name="org.teiid.resource.adapter.infinispan.dsl.InfinispanManagedConnectionF
actory" jndi-name="java:/infinispanRemoteDSL" enabled="true" use-java-
context="true" pool-name="infinispanRemoteDSL">
                            <config-property name="RemoteServerList">
                                127.0.0.1:11322
                            </config-property>
                            <config-property name="CacheTypeMap">
addressbook_indexed:org.jboss.as.quickstarts.datagrid.hotrod.query.domain.Pe
rson;id
                            </config-property>
                        </connection-definition>
                    </connection-definitions>
                </resource-adapter>
```

Here is a sample Resource Adapter for external materialization:



The HotRod Translator, known by the type ispn-hotrod, can read the java objects from a remote JDG Cache via the Hot Rod client using the Google Protobul for serialization. This will enable Teiid to query the remote cache using JDG DSL. This translator extends the Object Translator and uses it for the core processing of reading and writing objects. It can do the following:

- » Retrieve objects from a cache and transform into rows and columns.
- » Supports performing writes to the cache
- » Use for external materialization to improve query performance

The following are the connector capabilities:

- » Compare Criteria EQ
- Compare Criteria Ordered LT, GT, LE, GE support for SupportsComapareCriteriaOrdered will be controlled by the version of JDG being accessed. Any JDG version 6.5 and prior will have this set to false due to an issue with JDG.
- And/Or Criteria
- In Criteria
- Like Criteria
- » Order By
- » INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE (non-transactional)

The following will not be pushed down to JDG for processing, but will be done within Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization:

- » Not (NE)
- ▹ IsNull

These are its limitations:

- » support for 'Not' has been disabled
- boolean data type: JDG will throw an exception if no value is specified on the insert or when no default value is defined in the protobul definition file.
- char data type: is not a supported type in theProtobuf data types (https://developers.google.com/protocolbuffers/docs/proto#scalar). Would either have to handle conversion in the protobuf marshaller or create a Teiid view with the data type as char.
- > 1-to-Many, currently only supports Collection or Array, not Maps
- » Write transactions not supported by JDG when using Hot Rod client

There are several options to defining the metadata representing your object in the cache. Red Hat recommends that you use the Teiid Connection Importer in Teiid Designer to create the physical source model based on your object cache. The table columns will be created from the google protobul definition, that corresponds to a registered class.

Use Teiid Designer to manually create the physical source model based on your object cache using the below Definition Requirements:

```
<property name="People" type="Physical">
    <property name="importer.useFullSchemaName" value="false"/>
    <source name="infinispan-hotrod-connector" translator-name="ispn-
hotrod" connection-jndi-name="java:/infinispanRemoteDSL" />
    </model>
```

The metadata will be resolved by reverse engineering the defined object in the cache. This can be useful when using the Teiid Designer Teiid Connection Importer for building the physical source model(s).

You can also define the metadata using DDL. See the Object Translator for an example.

See the Object Translator Metadata section for base definition requirements.

Columns will be identified as SEARCHABLE if either the protobul definition for a column indicates its indexed or the pojo class has the attribute/method annotated.

A 1-to-\* relationship class must have a foreign key to map to the root class/table, where the name in source for the foreign key is the name of the root class method to access those child objects. Note, this is the class method, not a reference in the google protobul definition.

A container/child class will have attributes where the NIS contain a period. Example: phone.number. This is because this maps to to google protobuf definition and what is expected to be used in the DSL query.

This translator supports using the cache for external materialization. However, there are specific configuration changes that are required at the [Infinispan-HotRod resource-adapter] and at the translator.

External materialization is enabled by the use of native queries in the BEFORE\_LOAD\_SCRIPT and AFTER\_LOAD\_SCRIPT. A translator override will need to be set to enable native queries: SupportsNativeQueries=true

The following materialization properties must be defined:

#### Table 12.6. Mapping

Script	Native query	Description
teiid_rel:MATVIEW_B EFORE_LOAD_SCRI PT	truncate cache	To truncate the cache identified as the staging cache.
teiid_rel:MATVIEW_A FTER_LOAD_SCRIP T	swap cache names	To swap the aliases for the caches, so that the primary cache points to the recently loaded cache.

This is how you define the load scripts in DDL:

```
''
'teiid_rel:MATVIEW_BEFORE_LOAD_SCRIPT" 'execute
StockMatCache.native(''truncate cache'');',
"teiid_rel:MATVIEW_LOAD_SCRIPT" 'insert into StockMatCache.Stock (productId,
symbol, price, companyName) SELECT A.ID, S.symbol, S.price, A.COMPANY_NAME
FROM Stocks.StockPrices AS S, Accounts.PRODUCT AS A WHERE S.symbol =
A.SYMBOL',
"teiid_rel:MATVIEW_AFTER_LOAD_SCRIPT" 'execute StockMatCache.native(''swap
cache names'');',
```

Native queries are used to simulate how its done using RDBMS and renaming tables, because JDG doesn't currently support renaming a cache. So the native queries will trigger the clearing of the "staging" cache, and the swapping of the cache aliases.

Additionally, the execution of native queries is done through the support of direct query procedures. The procedure to be executed is called native.



This feature is turned off by default because of the security risk this exposes to execute any command against the source. To enable this feature, override the execution property [Override Execution Properties] called SupportsDirectQueryProcedure to true.

If you manually model the cache table in Teiid Designer, then you will need to add the property extension for defining the property "primary\_table":

```
SET NAMESPACE 'http://www.teiid.org/translator/object/2016' AS n0;
CREATE FOREIGN TABLE Trade (
....
CONSTRAINT PK_TRADEID PRIMARY KEY(tradeId)
) OPTIONS (UPDATABLE TRUE);
CREATE FOREIGN TABLE ST_Trade (
....
) OPTIONS (NAMEINSOURCE 'Trade', UPDATABLE TRUE, "n0:primary_table"
'ObjectSchema.Trade');
```

#### Note

If you do manual modeling, your column name must match that of the POJO.

See the JDG HotRod Data Sources resource adapter for this translator. It can be configured to look up the cache container via JNDI, server list, or hot rod properties.



It is highly recommended that you use the Teiid Designer tooling wizards (such as the Teiid Connection Importer and/or Materialize) to create the table and column names. If, instead, you use a VDB XML form which points to a JDG resource adatper, do not define the DDL metadata but, rather, let the translator expose the metadata.

The reason for this is that the configuration of the JDG schema is case sensitive. The 'name' used in the query to JDG must match the name of the property (methodName) that was used.

- 1. Using annotations, the pojo method names are used to configure the JDG schema, by passing the Class to the configuration builder.
- 2. Using protobuf/mashallers, the JDG schema is configured by using the protobuf file.

Both configuration methods enable the JDG cache to provide a descriptor, for which the names of the columns (and nameInSources when using complex objects) are derived. It is these names that must be used in the model.

## 12.2.3. Create Relational View Table Wizard

You can create relational view tables by clicking **New Child > Table...** action. This action also includes creating view tables with its target columns and SQL transformation.



Figure 12.16. New View Table Wizard Action

Running the action will display the **Create Relational View Table** wizard. The wizard page contains tabbed panels representing the various properties and components that make up the possible definition of a relational view table. Enter your table name, define the desired columns and specify the SQL transformation, then click **OK**.

This wizard is designed to provide feedback as to the completeness of the relational view table information, as well as the validation state of the table and its components. Note that although errors or warnings may be displayed during editing, the wizard is designed to allow finishing even if the table definition is incomplete.

The first tab labeled **Properties** contains the input for the simple table properties including name and supports update.

		Create	Relational View	Table		
Create Relation	al View Table					
🔔 No columns def	ined for table					
Model File						
PartsVirtual.x	mi					
Name						
myTable						
Name In Source	e					
Properties	S Transformation SQL	Columns	Primary Key	🗵 Unique Constraint	E Foreign Keys	I Indexes
Cardinality 0					1	
	Update 🛛 Is System Ta	ble				
Materializ	ed					
Table Referer	nce					
Descriptio	n					
?					Cancel	ОК

#### Figure 12.17. Properties Tab

The **Columns** tab allows creation and editing of basic relational columns. This includes adding, deleting or moving columns as well as changing the name, datatype and length properties.

			Create	Relational View	Table		
Create Relation	al View Table	e					
▲No columns def							
Model File							
PartsVirtual.x	mi						
Name							
myTable							
Name In Sourc	e						
Properties	S Transform	ation SOL	Columns	P Primary Koy	📕 Unique Constraint	E Foreign Keys	I Indexes
						Litoreign Keys	La maexes
Add Dele	te Move Up	Move Do	wn				
Column Na	ime Da	ata Type	Length				
?						Cancel	ОК

## Figure 12.18. Columns Tab

The **Transformation SQL** tab allows editing of the SQL Transformation for the relational view. The desired SQL can be entered directly into the text area or a SQL Template may be selected by clicking the **Select SQL Template** button.

		Create	Relational View	Table		
Create Relationa	al View Table					
🛝 No columns defi	ned for table					
Model File						
PartsVirtual.xn	ni					
Name						
myTable						
Name In Source						
Properties	Transformation SQL	Columns	Primary Key	🗵 Unique Constraint	E Foreign Keys	I Indexes
			, ,		, ,	
Select SQL T						
SELECT [TAB	LEA.COL1], [TABLEB.CC LEA.COL1]=[TABLEB.CC		ABLEA], [TABLEB	]		
(?					Cancel	ОК

## Figure 12.19. Transformation SQL Tab

If the **Select SQL Template** button is selected on the **Transformation SQL** tab, the **Choose a SQL Template** dialog is displayed.

E	Cho	ose a SQL Ten	nplate		
Choose a SQL Ter	Choose a SQL Template				
Choose a SQL Temp	olate from the	available optior	IS.		17
Template Options	s				
SELECT Queries					
<ul> <li>Simple SELECT</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>SELECT with Jo</li> </ul>	in Criteria				
O UNION Query					
<ul> <li>Flat File - Local Source</li> </ul>					
O XML File - Local Source					
O XML File - URL	Source				
SQL Template					
SELECT * FROM [T/	ABLEA]				
					=
					$\mathbf{\nabla}$
٢			Canad		
$\odot$			Cancel		ОК

Figure 12.20. SQL Templates Dialog

A number of common SQL templates may be chosen using the dialog. Depending on usage context, the **PROCEDURES** tab may also be available in addition to the **SELECT** queries tab. The **SQL Template** dialog can also be accessed in the **Transformation Editor**, from the right-click context menu.

# **12.3. XML Document Modeling**

## 12.3.1. Create XML View Documents from Schema

You can create XML View Documents by selecting an element in the Model Explorer and selecting the **Modeling > Create XML View Documents** action.

<ul> <li>✓ Sookbatatypes.xsd</li> <li>✓ Books.xsd</li> <li>✓ S Books.xsd</li> <li>✓ Bookbatatyp</li> <li>✓ MetaMatrix D</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>e bibliography</li> <li>e bookListing :</li> <li>e bookCollection</li> <li>e bookSetMixe</li> <li>u Bibliography</li> </ul>	New Association	> > >	Create Scalar To XML Transformation
<ul> <li>E Bilbiographyl</li> <li>E BookSetFlat</li> <li>E BookFlat</li> </ul>			Create XML To Scalar Transformation Create XML View Documents Add to Metadata Favorites
▷ 🗓 BookSetNest ▷ 🗓 BookNested	of Cut	Ctrl+X	

Figure 12.21. Create XML View Documents Action

The action will query you for a target XML Document model. You can either select an existing XML Document model from your workspace, or enter a unique model name and the wizard will create a new model for you.

Select or create XML View model	
∽ 🔁 BooksXMLTest	6
BookDatatypes.xsd	
Books.xsd	
BooksInput.xsd	
DooksXML.xmi	
▽ 🔁 PartsTest	
Northwind.xmi	
PartsSupplier.xmi	
PartsTestVDB.vdb	
ProductsOracle.xmi	~
New Model Name:	
😢 Enter name and click OK to create a new XML View Model in folder "BooksXMLTest"	
Properties Cancel OK	

Figure 12.22. Select or Create XML View Model Dialog

After selecting or creating your new XML Document model, the XML Document builder page will be displayed. This page is explained in greater detail in the document view from schema section.

📕 📕 Build XML Do	ocuments From XML Schema	×			
Select XML Schema					
Select XML Schema file, then select Schema Root Ele	ements. Or press Finish to create an empty XML Document.				
XML Schema File: (/BooksXMLTest/Books.xsd					
Select one or more Schema Root Elements to gener	rate Virtual Documents				
Schema Root Elements	Virtual Documents				
<ul> <li>e bookCollection : BooksNS:BookSetNested</li> <li>e bookListing : BooksNS:BookSetFlat</li> <li>e bookSetMixed : BooksNS:BookSetMixed</li> </ul>	E bibliography : BooksNS:Bibliography				
Reset	Keep sorted alphabetically				
	e schema where many portions will not be used)				
Mapping Options					
Build Mapping Classes					
Mapping Class Locations	accurs > 1) - for scheme-compliant data access				
	<ul> <li>Locate at XML Schema iteration nodes (max occurs &gt; 1) - for schema-compliant data access</li> <li>Locate at XML Schema complex types - for semantic use only</li> </ul>				
Mapping Class Column Datatypes					
<ul> <li>Use XML types from the document</li> <li>Use "String" mapping type (disables automatic output conversion to closest built-in XSD type)</li> </ul>					
?	< <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>Finis</u>	sh			

Figure 12.23. Build XML Documents From XML Schema Dialog

# 12.4. Web Services Modeling

# 12.4.1. Create Web Service Action

This method is recommended for experienced users for consistent and rapid deployment of Web services designed to query relational sources. It provides detailed control of all Web service interfaces, operations and required transformations from XML Views.

To create a Web service model from relational models or objects:

1. Select any combination of relational models, tables and/or procedures in the Model Explorer view tree.



2. Right-click select Modeling > Create Web Service action. .

PartsSource @ PartsVirtu;			
	Ne <u>w</u>	>	
	New Child	>	
	Modeling	>	😻 Create Web Service
	Open		Generate SQL Relationships
	Open Wit <u>h</u>	>	Transformations - Export SQL Transformations - Import SQL
Iteiid 🕅	<u>С</u> ору		

Figure 12.24. Create Web Service Action

3. In the **Create Web Service** dialog, specify file names for the generated Input Schema file, Output Schema file and Web service model. Change options as desired. Click **Finish** when done.

Create Web Ser	vice 🛛 🗙
Create Web Service	
Click Finish to generate.	
Location	
Specify location for generated model(s) (i.e. Proje	ect or Folder)
TestWS	Browse
Output Schema Model	
Name: Parts_O_Output	
Generate flat XSD	
Input Schema Model	
✓ Generate	
Name: Parts_O_Input	
Generate flat XSD	
Web Service Model	
Name: Parts_O_WS	
Generate default SQL for XML mappin	gs
?	Cancel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 12.25. Create Web Service Dialog

4. When model generation is complete, a confirmation dialog appears. Click **OK**.

	Generation completed successfully.	×
<b>?</b>	Generation completed successfully	
New Mod	del PartsVirtual_Output.xsd created	
New Moo	del PartsVirtual_Input.xsd created	
New Moo	del PartsVirtual_Output_View.xmi created	
New Moo	del PartsVirtual_WS.xmi created	
		ОК

#### Figure 12.26. Generation Completed Dialog

## 12.4.2. Web Services War Generation

#### 12.4.2.1. Web Services War Generation

**Teiid Designer** allows you to expose your VDBs via a SOAP or REST interface. JBossWS-CXF or RESTEasy wars can be generated based on models within your VDBs.

#### 12.4.2.2. Generating a JBossWS-CXF War

The **Teiid Designer** provides web service generation capabilities in the form of a JBossWS-CXF war. Once you have added your Web Service Models, as described in New Web Service View Model section, to your VDB, deployed the VDB to a running JBoss Data Virtualization instance and created your VDB's data source, you are ready to expose the web service using the generated war.

To generate a new JBossWS-CXF war using the VDB:

 Right-click on the VDB containing your web service model(s) and select the Modeling > Generate JBossWS-CXF War action.

👂 😂 MarketDataView_V	C vmi	S nancebata ten in		11 01000
MarketDataView.x	New	>	tput.xsd	/Portfolic
PortfolioVDB.vdb =	Modeling	>	Deploy	
	Open		Execute VDB	
☐ RestfulBooks ➡ UndateableBooksWelf	Open With	>	Generate JBossV	WS-CXF War

#### Figure 12.27.

2. Fill in missing properties in **Web Service War Generation Wizard** shown below.

00	Create Web Service WAR File
reate a WAR file to de	ploy as a Web Service
Enter the required inf	formation, then click OK to create the WAR file.
WAR Creation Inform	nation
Context Name:	PortfolioVDB
Web Server Host:	localhost
Web Server Port:	8080
	PortfolioVDB
VDB JNDI Name: Security	PORTIONOVDB
	Basic security, a local Teiid connection is required using the PassthroughAuthentication property.
None	sase security, a local read connection is required using the rassimoughAdmentication property.
HTTPBasic	
WS-Security (Use	ername Token)
HTTPBasic Optio	
Realm:	
Role:	
WS-Security Opt	ions
Username:	
Password:	
General Options	
Enable MTOM	
Target namespace:	http://teiid.org
WAR File Save Locat	ion: /Users/macuser/WARFiles
WAR File Save Locat	ion: /Users/macuser/WARFiles
	ion: /Users/macuser/WARFiles
	ion: /Users/macuser/WARFiles

# Figure 12.28. Generate a JBossWS-CXF War Web Service Dialog

Table	12.7.	Field	Descriptions
-------	-------	-------	--------------

Field Name	Description
Name	The name of the generated war file.
Host	The server host name (or IP).
Port	The server port.
VDB JNDI Name	The JNDI connection name to the deployed Teiid source VDB.

Field Name	Description
Security options	<ul> <li>None - no username/password required to connect to the VDB through the generated web service.</li> <li>HTTP Basic - the specified security realm and role will be used. The default realm value is the realm that comes out of the box with JBoss Data Virtualization (teiid-security). The role needs to be defined in the appropriate security mechanism. In the case of Teiid, use the teiid-security-roles.properties file. When using HTTPBasic, a local Teiid connection using the PassthroughAuthentication property is required.</li> <li>WS-Security - a password callback class will be generated for you which will validate that the username/password values you specified in the war generator dialog are passed in. This is meant to be a testing mechanism for your WS-Security enabled web service and your own security mechanism should be implemented in this class. All source code is included in the generated war along with the compiled class files.</li> </ul>
Target namespace	This is the target namespace that will be used in the generated WSDL and subsequent generated web service classes.
MTOM (Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism)	If selected, MTOM will be enabled for the web service endpoint(s). You will also need to update your output schema accordingly by adding the xmlns:xmime="http://www.w3.org/2005/05/xmlmi m" schema and adding type="xs:base64Binary"xmime:expectedContent Types="application/octet-stream" to the output element you wish to optimize.
War File Save Location	The folder where the generated WAR file should be saved.

3. Click **OK** to generate the web service war. When war generation is complete, a confirmation dialog should appear. Click **OK**.



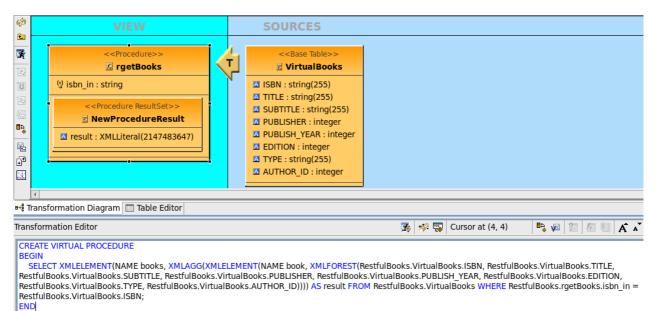
#### Figure 12.29. Generation Completed Dialog

4. Click OK.

## 12.4.2.3. Generating a RESTEasy War

In **Teiid Designer**, it is also possible to expose your VDBs over REST using a generated RESTEasy war. Also, if your target virtual model has update, insert and delete SQL defined, you can easily provide CRUD capabilities via REST. Accepted inputs into the generated REST operations are URI path parameters, query parameters, and/or XML/JSON. JSON is exposed over a URI that includes "json". For example, http://{host}:{port}/{war\_context}/{model\_name}/resource will accept URI path parameters and/or JSON. You can specify query parameters in the target REST procedure's URI property using & as a delimiter. For example, REST:URI = authors&parm1&parm2.

1. In a virtual model, add a procedure(s) that returns an XMLLiteral object. The target of your procedure can be any models in your VDB. Here is an example procedure that selects from a virtual table (VirtualBooks) and returns the results as an XMLLiteral:



#### Figure 12.30.

Notice the syntax used to convert the relation table result of the select from VirtualBooks, to an XMLLiteral.

Here is an example of an update procedure that will insert a row and return an XMLLiteral object:

<b>چە</b>					
÷	VIEW		SOURCES		
	< <procedure>&gt;</procedure>		< <base table=""/> > 週 VirtualBooks		
	by isbn_in: string         by title_in: string         by subtitle_in: string         by publisher_in: int         by publish_year_in: int         by edition_in: int         by type_in: string         by author_id_in: int         <		△ ISBN : string(255) △ TITLE : string(255) △ SUBTITLE : string(255) △ PUBLISHER : integer △ PUBLISH_YEAR : integer △ PUBLISH_YEAR : integer △ TYPE : string(255) △ AUTHOR_ID : integer		
	ormation Diagram 🛄 Table Editor				
Transform	nation Editor			🔀 🧚 🐺 Cursor at (10, 6)	📭 🖗 🗇 🖉 🕼 🖍 🖍 🕮 👯
BEGIN DECL INSER RestfulB RestfulB VARIA IF(VAI BEGIN SEL END ELSE BEGIN	ooks.vputBooks.PUBLISH_YEAR, Res ooks.rputBook.title_in, RestfulBooks.r ooks.rputBook.type_in, RestfulBooks.l BLES.insert_count = VARIABLES.ROWG RIABLES.insert_count = 1) ECT XMLCOMMENT('Insert was succes	stfulBook stfulBook. putBook. putBook. COUNT; ssful!') A	s.VirtualBooks.EDITION, Restful subtitle_in, RestfulBooks.rputBo .author_id_in);	vks.VirtualBooks.TITLE, RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.SUBTITLE, RestfulB Books.VirtualBooks.TYPE, RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.AUTHOR_ID) VA ok.publisher_in, RestfulBooks.rputBook.publish_year_in, RestfulBook	LUES (RestfulBooks.rputBook.isbn_in,

#### Figure 12.31.

The input format for the REST procedure could be URI parameters, an XML/JSON document, or some combination of both. When using an XML document your root node must be <input> and the XML nodes must correspond to order of the procedure's input parameters. For example, here is the input for the above insert procedure:

```
<input>
<ISBN>0-13-014714-1-999999</ISBN>
<TITLE>The XML Handbook</TITLE>
<SUBTITLE>Updated Edition</SUBTITLE>
<PUBLISHER>16</PUBLISHER>
<PUBLISH_YEAR>2000</PUBLISH_YEAR>
<EDITION>2</EDITION>
<TYPE>Hardback</TYPE>
<AUTHOR_ID>49</AUTHOR_ID>
</input>
```

#### Figure 12.32. Sample XML Input

When using a JSON document, ensure your values match the order of your procedure input parameters as well. Here is the input for the above insert procedure:

{
"ISBN": "1-55615-484-4",
"TITLE": "Code Complete",
"SUBTITLE": "A Practical Handbook of Software Construction",
"PUBLISHER": 5,
"PUBLISH\_YEAR": 1993,
"EDITION": 1,
"TYPE": "Hardback",
"AUTHOR\_ID": 31
}]

- Figure 12.33. Sample JSON Input
- 2. Now we need to identify our procedure as REST eligible. To do this we add enable REST properties for the procedure(s) via the Modeling > Enable context menu option.

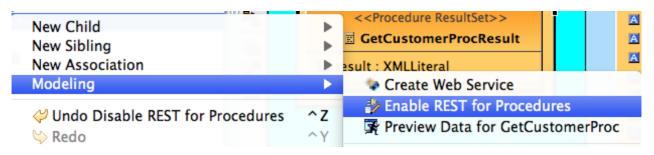


Figure 12.34.

This will enable two new properties in the property tab for all procedures defined in the model. The two required properties are defined in the table below:

Property Name	Description
Rest Method	The HTTP method that will determine the REST mapping of this procedure. Supported methods are: GET, PUT, POST and DELETE
URI	The resource path to the procedure. For example, if you use books/{isbn} as your URI value for a procedure, http://{host}: {port}/{war_context}/{model_name}/books/123 would execute this procedure and pass 123 in as a parameter.

Here is what the above example would look like in the Property tab:

Properties	🖹 De	escription		Ë	<b>≱i</b> ≱i	đ	~	
Property		Value						
▼Extension								
rest:Rest Me	thod	GET						
rest:URI		books/	{isb	n}				

Figure 12.35.

Note that the generated URI will have the model name included as part of the path, so full URL would look like this: http://{host}:{port}/{war\_context}/{model\_name}/books/123. If you wanted a REST service to return all books, you would write your procedure just as it is above, but remove the input parameter. The URI property would then just be 'books' (or whatever you want) and the URL would be http://{host}:{port}/{war\_context}/{model\_name}/books.

Once you have added all of your procedures along with the required extended properties, be sure and add the model to your VDB or synchronize if it's already included in the VDB. You will then need to redeploy the VDB.

$\wedge$
Important Important
If you redeploy your VDB during development, you may receive an "Invalid Session
Exception"due to a stale connection obtained for the pool. This can be corrected by flushing
the data source or, alternatively, you could add a test query to your VDB connection's -ds.xml
file. This will insure you get a valid connection after redeploying your VDB. The syntax for the
test query is as follows: <check-valid-connection-sql>some arbitrary sql</check-valid-connection-sql>
connection-sql>"
If you have not already done so, you will need to create a data source for your VDB. This can be

- If you have not already done so, you will need to create a data source for your VDB. This can be done in the Server view of Designer. Right-click on your deployed VDB and select Create Data Source. The Generate REST WAR dialog will ask you for the JNDI name for your created source so that it can connect to your VDB.
- 4. Right-click on the VDB containing your virtual model(s) with REST eligible procedures and select the Modeling > Generate RESTEasy War action. If there are no procedures that are REST eligible, the "Generate RESTEasy War" option will not be enabled.



Figure 12.36.

5. Fill in missing properties in the **REST War Generation Wizard** shown below.

▼ Create REST WAR File			×	
Create a REST WAR file to de Enter the required information,				
REST WAR Creation Informa				
Context Name:	BooksREST			
VDB JNDI Name:	VDB JNDI Name: {REPLACE_WITH_VDB_JNDI_NAME}			
REST WAR File Save Location:	REST WAR File Save Location: /home/tejones/Runtime-Workspaces/WARFiles			
Change				
Include RESTEasy Jars in lib	Folder of WAR		Restore Default	
?		Cancel	ОК	

#### Figure 12.37. Generate a REST WAR War File Dialog

#### **Table 12.9. Field Descriptions**

Field Name	Description
Name	The name of the generated war file.
Connection JNDI Name	The JNDI connection name to the deployed Teiid source VDB.
War File Save Location	The folder where the generated WAR file should be saved.
Include RESTEasy Jars in lib Folder of WAR	If selected, the RESTEasy jars and there dependent jars will be included in the lib folder of the generated WAR. If not selected, the jars will not be included. This should be cleared in environments where RESTEasy is installed in the classpath of the server installation to avoid conflicts.

6. Click **OK** to generate the REST war. When war generation is complete, a confirmation dialog appears. Click **OK**.

▼ REST	WAR File Created	×
	The REST WAR file BooksREST was successfully created.	
		ОК

Figure 12.38. Generation Completed Dialog

#### 12.4.2.4. Deploying Your Generated WAR File

Once you have generated your war file, you will need to deploy it to your JBoss AS instance. There are a few ways to accomplish this.

#### From JBDS or JBoss Tools

- 1. Insure target JBossAS is configured and running.
- 2. Select your WAR file in the Model Explorer view. If you did not generate your war to that location, you can copy and paste it there.
- 3. Right-click on the WAR file and select **Mark as Deployable**. This will cause you WAR file to be automatically deployed the JBoss AS instance you have defined.

🔻 불 SoapyBooksProje	ect	
🔋 BooksWS.vdb		🚳 Dynamic Web Project
📄 BooksWS.war	New	🖘 Java EE Web Draiget
👂 😡 MySqlBooks_C	Open	
👂 💼 MySqlBooks_C	Open Wit <u>h</u>	•
👂 🕵 MySqlBooks_V		
MySqlBooks.xi	Paste	Ctrl+V
🖻 对 test	<u>D</u> elete	
👂 对 US_States	Refactor	•
	🚵 Import	
	🖾 Exp <u>o</u> rt	
	Refresh	
	👈 Mark as Deploya	able
	<u>V</u> alidate	

Figure 12.39.

#### Using the JBoss AS Administration Console

 Using the administration console that comes with JBoss AS, you can deploy WAR files. The administration console is available at http://{host:port}/admin-console. Once logged on, use the Add a New Resource button of the Web Application (WAR) resource folder.

#### Manual Deployment to JBossAS

1. It is possible to deploy the generated WAR by manually copying the file to the deploy folder of the target JBoss AS. If the server is running, the WAR will deploy automatically via hot deploy. Otherwise, the WAR will deploy at the next start of the server.

### 12.4.2.5. Testing Your Generated WAR Files

Once you have deployed your war file, you are ready to test it out. There are a few ways to accomplish this.

#### **SOAP WAR Testing**

#### **Determining Your WSDL URL**

You can get your WSDL URL at http://{server:port}/jbossws/services. This is where all the deployed web services for the target JBossAS server will be listed. Find your service and click the **Endpoint Address** link. This will retrieve your web service's WSDL and the WSDL URL address will appear in the browser's address bar.

Endpoint Name Endpoint Address	jboss.ws:context=books. http://127.0.0.1:8080/boo	endpoint=MySqlBooks_BOOKS bks/MySqlBooks_BOOKS	
StartTime		StopTime	
Mon Jun 11 15:16	:02 CDT 2012		
RequestCount		ResponseCount	FaultCount
0		0	0
MinProcessingTim	ne	MaxProcessingTime	AvgProcessingTime
0		0	0

#### Figure 12.40.

Now that you have your WSDL URL, you can use any SOAP testing tool such as the Web Service Tester that comes with JBDS and JBoss Tools or an external tool like soapUI.

#### Using the JBoss AS Administration Console

Using the administration console that comes with JBoss AS, you can deploy WAR files. The administration console is available at http://{host:port}/admin-console. Once logged on, simply use the "Add a New Resource" button of the "Web Application (WAR)" resource folder.

#### **REST WAR Testing**

#### What is my URI?

When you modeled your REST procedures, you assigned a URI for each HTTP Operation you defined along with the corresponding operation (GET, PUT, POST or DELETE). The full path of each URI is defined as /{war\_context}/{model\_name}/{resource} for XML input/output and /{war\_context}/{model\_name}/for JSON input/output.

Using your REST URL, you can use any testing tool with REST support such as the Web Service Tester included with JBDS and JBoss Tools or an external tool like soapUI or cURL.

# **Chapter 13. Editing Models and Projects**

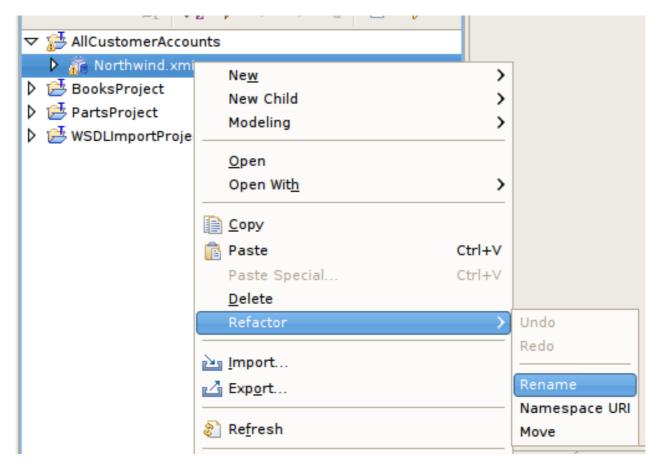
# **13.1. Editing Models and Projects**

**Teiid Designer** offers three basic model edit actions: Rename, Move and Save As... and one project related action, Clone Project.

# 13.2. Rename A Model

To rename a model in your workspace:

- 1. Select a model in the Model Explorer view.
- 2. Right-click select the **Refactor > Rename** action.

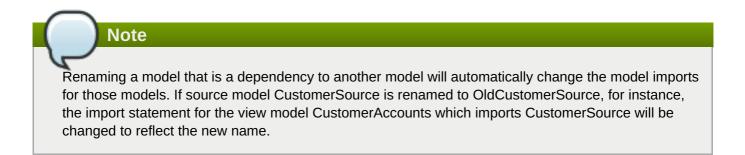


#### Figure 13.1. Refactor Rename Action In Model Explorer

3. Specify unique model name in the Rename Model File dialog. Click OK.

<b>8</b>	Rename Model File	×
Enter new name:	AllCustomers	
?	Cancel OK	

Figure 13.2. Rename Model File Dialog



# 13.3. Move Model

To move a model in your workspace:

- 1. Select a model in the **Model Explorer** view.
- 2. Right-click select the **Refactor** > Move action.

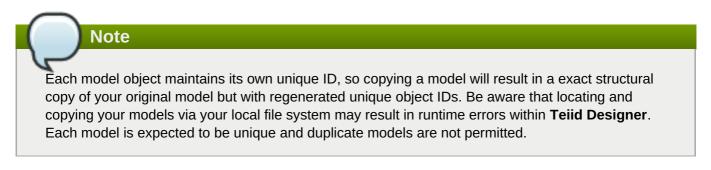
✓ <sup>2</sup> → AllCustomerAccount	S		
<ul> <li>Northwind.xmi</li> <li>BooksProject</li> <li>PartsProject</li> <li>WSDLImportProject</li> </ul>	Ne <u>w</u> New Child Modeling Open Open Wit <u>h</u>	>	
	<pre>     Copy     Copy     Paste     Paste Special     Delete </pre>	Ctrl+V Ctrl+V	
	Refactor Page Import Refresh	>	Undo Redo Rename Namespace URI Move

#### Figure 13.3. Refactor Move Action In Model Explorer

3. Select the new folder location and click **OK**.

# 13.4. Save Copy of Model

The **Save As...** action performs a similar function as the **Refactor** > **Rename** action except the renamed model is a structural copy of the original model.



To create a duplicate model using Save As...:

- 1. Open the model you wish to copy in a Model Editor by double-clicking the model in Model Explorer view or right-click and click **Open** action.
- 2. Select the editor tab for the model you opened.

No No	rthwind.xmi 🛛	
( ) (1)	< <base table=""/> >	

Figure 13.4. Select Editor Tab

3. Click File > Save As... action to open the Save Model As dialog.

۲	Save Model As	X
Se	elect a destination for the copy	
~	🔻 🛃 AllCustomerAccounts	
	Northwind.xmi	
	🗁 Sources	
Þ	> 🛃 BooksProject	
Þ	> 🔁 PartsProject	
Þ	> 🛃 WSDLImportProject	
Ente	er the new model name	
No	rthwind_West	ו
Re	eady to copy	
Ċ	Cancel OK	

Figure 13.5. Save Model As Dialog

- 4. Enter a unique model name in the new model name text field and click **OK**.
- 5. If dependent models are detected, the **Save Model As Import References** dialog is presented to give you the opportunity to change any of the dependent models imports to reference the new model or not.

🥘 Save Model As - Import References 🛛 🕅			
The following model files use or reference the model to be copied.			
Select any that should be modified to use the new copy.			
✓ n AllCustomerAccounts/CustomerViews.xmi			
Select All Deselect All			
Cancel OK			

Figure 13.6. Save Model As Dialog

# **13.5. Clone Project**

Because each instance of a model contains a unique ID and each object in each model contains a unique ID, copying a project is a delicate task. For this reason, the **Clone Project** action was created to manage the creation of exact structural copies of all models in the source project.

The following lists specific rules and limitations for this action.

- This action clones a complete model project containing any number of model (XMI or XSD) files organized in a user defined directory structure.
- » All object references (UUIDs) within the original project will be replaced with new unique references.
- Any model dependencies or internal object references are refactored to reflect the dependencies within the cloned project.
- » Any model references to models in projects external to the original project will NOT be replaced.
- Only XMI and XSD files are cloned. All other file types in your project will NOT be processed nor copied into your newly cloned project including VDBs.
- If one or more editors that require save are open, the user will be asked to save them before continuing with the cloning process.

To clone a model project:

- 1. Select an existing model project in the **Model Explorer** view.
- 2. Right-click, then select Model Project > Clone in the context menu. Otherwise you can select the Project > Clone Project action located in the Teiid Designer's main menu bar.

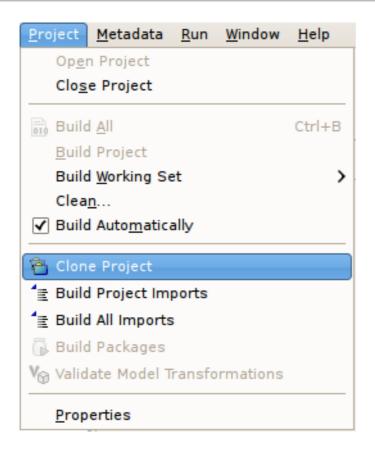


Figure 13.7. Clone Project In Project Menu

3. On the **Clone Project** wizard page, provide a name for your new project.

8	Clone Model Project 🛛 🛞			
Clone Model Project Specify cloned model project name.				
<u>P</u> roject name:	ValuedCustomerAccounts			
✓ Use <u>d</u> efault location				
	ne/blafond/Test Designer Folder/T B <u>r</u> owse se file system: default ≎			
?	Cancel <u>F</u> inish			

## Figure 13.8. Clone Project In Project Menu

- 4. (Optional) If you wish to create your cloned project in a location other than your default workspace location, clear the **Use default location** checkbox and specify (type in or browse to) a new directory location on your local file system.
- 5. Click **Finish** to generate your new project.

# **Chapter 14. Managing Your Virtual Databases**

# 14.1. Create a Virtual Database

#### Procedure 14.1. Create a Virtual Database

- 1. Launch Red Hat JBoss Developer Studio's New wizard.
- 2. Open the Teiid Designer category directory and select Teiid VDB.

You can also select one or more models in a model project. To do so right-click and select New - Teijd VDB action.

Launching this wizard will open the New VDB dialog. If you launched with one or more models selected the dialog will contain the pre-selected models for inclusion in the new VDB.

A VDB is scoped to be aware of models and files within the same model project as the VDB. You will not be allowed to add models to a VDB that exist in a different project.

# 14.2. Edit a Virtual Database

Note

#### Procedure 14.2. Edit an Existing Virtual Database

- 1. Select the VDB you want to edit in the **Explorer**.
- 2. Right-click and select the Open action. (You could also double-click it.)

The VDB will then open in the Editor.

# 14.3. Multi-Source Binding Support

Teiid Designer allows you to define relational source models and binding them to multiple data sources.

Use Multi-source models to quickly access data in multiple sources with homogeneous metadata. When you have multiple instances using identical schema, Red Hat JBoss Data Virtualization can help you gather data across all the instances, using "multi-source" models. In this scenario, instead of creating/importing a model for every data source, one source model is defined to represents the schema and is configured with multiple data "sources" underneath it. During runtime when a query issued against this model, the query engine analyzes the information and gathers the required data from all sources configured and gathers the results and provides in a single result. Since all sources utilize the same physical metadata, this feature is most appropriate for accessing the same source type with multiple instances.

The VDB Editor's **Models** tab contains a simplified model table on the left and a new tabbed panel on the right containing **Model Details** and **Source Binding Definition** tabs. Click the **Multi-source** check box if you wish to add additional source bindings.

Note

Note that each binding must be defined with a unique source name as well as unique JNDI name representing a deployed data source you your server.

# 14.4. User-Defined Functions Support

In Teiid Designer you can create, manage and use User-Defined Functions (UDFs). These functions allow you to perform simple or complex Java operations on your data during runtime. This is accomplished by deploying your custom UDF jars on your server and creating a scalar function representation of your function method to use in your view transformation. In the VDB Editor, you have the option of including your UDF jars as part of the VDB artifact. If included in the VDB, the jars will automatically be deployed to the server for you when the VDB is deployed.

When a UDF model is added to a VDB, each scalar function is interrogated and its referenced UDF jar (if available) is added to the VDB as well as shown in the UDF **Jars** tab in the editor

# 14.5. Reusing Virtual Databases

You can treat your deployed VDB as just another database where the database category is your VDB name and each visible model in your VDB is treated as a schema. This is accomplished via a import-vdb XML element in the **vdb.xml** definition. By allowing VDB's to referenced other VDBs, users can create reusable database components and reduce the amount of modeling required to create complex transformations.

This sample **vdb**.**xml** file highlights the import-vdb element and the corresponding import-vdb-reference within the view model's model element:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
<vdb version="1" name="PartssupplierViewsVDB">
<property value="false" name="preview"/>
<import-vdb import-data-policies="false" version="1"
name="PartssupplierSourcesVDB"/>
<model visible="true" type="VIRTUAL" name="PartsViewModel"
path="/PartssupplierProject/PartsViewModel.xmi">
<property value="true" type="VIRTUAL" name="PartsViewModel"
path="/PartssupplierProject/PartsViewModel.xmi">
<property value="1623826484" name="checksum"/>
<property value="Relational" name="modelClass"/>
<property value="false" name="builtIn"/>
<property value="false" name="indexName"/>
<property value="PartssupplierSourcesVDB" name="import-vdb-reference"/>
</model>
</vdb>
```

Teiid Designer exposes this capability by allowing users to import metadata from deployed VDBs via the JDBC Import option. Through this import, relational VDB source models are created which structurally represent the Catalog (VDB), Schema (Model) and Tables in Virtual DataBase.

When dealing with the these VDB source models there are some limitations or rules, namely:

- » VDB source models are read-only
- VDB source model name is determined by the deployed model name (schema) from the VDB it was imported from

- » Model names have to be unique within a model project
- VDB source models have to be imported/created in a project different than the project used to create and deploy the Reuse VDB
- » The JDBC Import Wizard will restrict your options to comply with these rules

# 14.6. Create a VDB Source Model

#### Procedure 14.3. Create a VDB Source Model

- 1. Deploy your VDB.
- 2. Launch the JDBC Import Wizard by clicking Import Teiid Designer JDBC Database Source Model.
- 3. On the first page of the wizard select a valid connection profile for your deployed VDB.

The wizard will detect that the connection profile is a Teiid VDB connection and a section will be displayed on the wizard page titled **Teiid VDB Source Options**.



- 4. On the **Select Database Objects** page, select a single schema to use in order to create as VDB source model.
- 5. The final page shows the name of the resulting VDB source model. The name is NOT editable.

# All other options are disabled

# Note

The target Into Folder must NOT contain a model with the same name or the Finish button will be disabled.

# Note

You can use your VDB source model like any other source model in your project. VDB source model tables can be used in your transformation queries and the view models will contain model imports to your VDB source models. However, when your view model is added to a VDB, any referenced VDB source models do NOT get added to your VDB. Instead, an import-vdb element reference is added in its place.

If VDB imports exist for a VDB, the **Show Import VDBs** button will be enabled and allow viewing the names of the imported VDBs as shown below.

# 14.7. Security and Data Access

You have some options on defining your data access security for your VDB via the VDB Editor.

The first level is provided by the model visibility check-box in the Models section (Spyglass column). If unchecked, that model and its contents will not be returned by the Teiid runtime with the standard JDBC metadata.

The next level of security is provided defining permissions for your data roles which can be managed via the lower panel in the VDB Editor. For a unique data role, each model and most objects within that model can have specific values of data access including the following:

- Security (Row-based condition and column masking)
- Create
- Read
- » Update
- » Delete
- Execute
- Alter

Double-clicking the **Security** box for a table or column will launch the **Model Object Security Definition** dialog where you can define applicable values. In order to edit or remove security, select the **Conditions** or **Masking** tabs and use the **Edit** or **Remove** buttons.

The **Conditions** and **Masks** tabs in the **Permissions** section allow you to manage (add, remove and edit) these values for your model objects.

# **Chapter 15. Testing Your Models**

# **15.1. Manage Connection Profiles**

#### 15.1.1. Manage Connection Profiles

As described earlier, you can test your models in **Teiid Designer** by using the **Preview Data** action rest your models via your deployable VDB.

**Teiid Designer** utilizes the Eclipse Data Tools Platform (DTP) Connection Profile framework for connection management. Connection Profiles provide a mechanism to connect to JDBC and non-JDBC sources to access metadata for constructing metadata source models. **Teiid Designer** also provides a custom Teiid connection profile template designed as a JDBC source to a deployed VDB.

By selecting various Teiid Designer Import options, any applicable Connection Profiles you have defined in your Database Development perspective will be available to use as your import source. From these import wizards you can also create new connection profiles or edit existing connection profiles without leaving the wizard.

The Server view provides access to running Teild instances and shows data source and VDB artifacts deployed there. The Create Data Source action available on this view utilizes the available and applicable connection profiles.

#### 15.1.2. Set Connection Profile for Source Model

**Teiid Designer** integrates Data Tools Connection Profiles by persisting pertinent connection information in each source model. This can occur through Importing process or through the **Modeling > Set Connection Profile** action.

#### 15.1.3. View Connection Profile for Source Model

In addition to setting the connection profile on a source model you can also view a source model's connection profile information via the **Modeling > View Connection Info** action which displays the detailed properties of the connection.

PartsSourceB.xmi		
Properties		
name	value	
connectionProfileDescription		
connectionProfileCategory	org.eclipse.datatools.connectivity.db.category	
connectionProfileProviderId	org.eclipse.datatools.enablement.oracle.connectionProfile	
connection-url	jdbc:oracle:thin:@englxdbs11.mm.atl2.redhat.com:1521:ORCL	
connectionProfileName	PartsOraclell	
connectionProfileInstanceID	org.eclipse.datatools.enablement.oracle.connectionProfile	
driver-class	oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver	
translator name	oracle	
user-name	partssupplier	

#### Figure 15.1. Connection Profile Information Dialog

	No Connection Info Available
9	No connection info stored in model RelModelA.xmi. Use Modeling > Set Connection Profile action to select and apply connection info to model.
	ОК

#### Figure 15.2. No Connection Info Dialog

#### **15.1.4. Remove Connection Profile from Source Model**

As a user, you may not want this connection information (i.e. URL, username, etc...) shared through your VDB. Designer provides a means to remove this connection information via a **Modeling > Remove Connection Info** action. When adding a source model without connection information will require the user to supply or select the correct translator type.

# **15.2. Previewing Data For a Model**

#### **15.2.1.** Previewing Data For a Model

Designing and working with data is often much easier when you can see the information you're working with. The Teiid Designer's Preview Data feature makes this possible and allows you to instantly preview the information described by any object, whether it's a physical table or a virtual view. In other words, you can test the views with actual data by simply selecting the table, view, procedure or XML document. Previewing information is a fast and easy way to sample the data. Of course, to run more complicated queries like what your application likely uses, simply execute the VDB Via DTP and type in any query or SQL statement.

After creating your models, you can test them by using the **Preview Data** action X. By selecting a desired table object and executing the action, the results of a simple query will be displayed in the **Preview Results** view. This action is accessible throughout the **Teiid Designer** in various view toolbars and context menus.

There are two requirements for previewing your data:

- 1. The selected object must be one of several previewable model object types.
- 2. All source models within the model dependency tree must reference a connection profile.

Model objects that can be previewed include: relational tables and views (including tables involving access patterns), relational procedures, Web service operations and XML document staging tables.

# any virtual table, view or procedure is previewable as long as all physical source models reference sufficient connection info.

After clicking the **Preview Data** action, **Teiid Designer** will insure that all source models are associated with connection profiles and that all required passwords are set.

If the model selected for preview is a source model and there is insufficient connection info for that model, the following dialog will be displayed and the action terminated.



#### Figure 15.3. Preview Not Available

Note

If any of the source models in the corresponding project require a password that cannot be retrieved from an existing connection profile, the user will be queried for each missing password.

E	Missing Password Required 🛛 🗙
	a requires password for model >> Products.xmi connection profile >> AllProducts
Password:	****
	Cancel OK

#### Figure 15.4. Missing Password

#### **Testing Your Transformations**

When editing transformation SQL in the Transformation Editor, a special SQL Results data action is

provided in the editor toolbar 🔊 . You can change your transformation SQL, re-validate and preview your the data for your modified SQL. The following sections provide steps for previewing your data. Note that all steps assume that all source models referenced by your models, either directly or through dependencies, are bound to connector bindings.

#### 15.2.2. Preview Relational Table or View

To preview a relational table, relational view or staging table:

- 1. Select a relational table or view in the Model Explorer view or diagram. The table or view can be in a view model as well as a source model. Staging tables are not visible in the Model Explorer view, so you need to open the mapping diagram and select it there.
- 2. Right-click select the **Preview Data** action **X**. You can also select the same action in the toolbar of either the Model Explorer view or diagram.
- 3. Your query results will be displayed in the **Preview Results** view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

#### **15.2.3.** Preview Relational Table With Access Pattern

To preview a relational table or view with access pattern:

- 1. Select a relational table or view in the Model Explorer view or diagram that contains an access pattern. The table or view can be in a view model as well as a source model.
- 2. Right-click select the **Preview Data** action **\*** . You can also select the same action in the toolbar of either the Model Explorer view or diagram.
- 3. A column input dialog is presented. Select each access pattern and enter a value for each required column.

# Note

If data entered does not match the column datatype (String, integer, etc...), an error message will be displayed in the dialog header.

When all required values are entered, click the **OK** button to execute the query.

🙅 Preview Data		
To preview data from this table, sel All access pattern column values are set. Selec	가 같이 있는 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것은 것 같은 것은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것	ovide a value for each required column.
Access Patterns	Required Columns	
A NameAndID	PUBLISHER_ID : long	20022
	NAME : string(255)	Mifflin
]		
		OK Cancel

#### Figure 15.5. Access Pattern Column Input Dialog

4. Your query results will be displayed in the **Preview Results** view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

#### **15.2.4. Preview Relational Procedure**

To preview a relational procedure:

- 1. Select a relational procedure in the Model Explorer view or diagram. The procedure can be in a view model as well as a source model.
- 2. Right-click select the **Preview Data** action **\*** . You can also select the same action in the toolbar of either the Model Explorer view or diagram.
- 3. An input parameter input dialog is presented. Enter a valid value for each parameter.



When all required values are entered, click the **OK** button to execute the query.

	procedure, input values are r s are set. Select OK to continue.	equired.
- Input Parame colorIn : string	t <b>ers</b>	
		OK Cancel

#### Figure 15.6. Procedure Parameter Input Dialog

4. Your query results will be displayed in the **Preview Results** view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

#### **15.2.5. Preview Web Service Operation**

To preview a Web service operation:

- 1. Select a Web service operation in the Model Explorer view or diagram. The operation can be in a view model as well as a source model.
- 2. Right-click select the **Preview Data** action **X**. You can also select the same action in the toolbar of either the Model Explorer view or diagram.
- 3. An input parameter input dialog is presented. Enter a valid value for each parameter.



When all required values are entered, click the **OK** button to execute the query.

🙅 Preview Data		<
To execute this proc All parameter values are s	edure, input values are required. et. Select OK to continue.	
- Input Parameters - AUTHOR_ID : xs:long	10022	
	OK Cancel	

Figure 15.7. Procedure Parameter Input Dialog

4. Your query results will be displayed in the **Preview Results** view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

#### **15.2.6. Sample SQL Results for Preview Data**

Preview Data results are displayed in the Eclipse Datatools SQL Results view as shown below.



There are a number of display preference and filter options for this view via toolbar buttons and the drop-down menu.

🖹 Problems 🔇 Message Log 🔲 SQL Results 🕱			= ¥	× 🖗 (			
Type query expression here		INSTR_ID	NAME	TYPE	ISSUER	EXCHANGE	
Status   Operation Date Connection Profile	1	PRD01088	Novell Incorporated	Stock	1	NasdaqNM	
✓ Succee select * from Aug 28, 2010 Transient.org.teiid.d	2	PRD01089	Amazon.com, Incorporated	Stock	2	NasdaqNM	
✓ Succee select * from Aug 28, 2010 Transient.org.teiid.d	3	PRD01090	Juniper Networks, Incorporated	Stock	3	NasdaqNM	
·	4	PRD01091	Red Hat, Incorporated	Stock	4	NasdaqNM	
	5	PRD01092	Boston Scientific Corporation	Stock	5	NYSE	
	6	PRD01093	Inex Pharmaceuticals, Incorpora	Stock	1	Toronto	
	7	PRD01094	Pfizer, Inc.	Stock	2	NasdaqNM	
	8	PRD01095	Cytovax Biotechnologies Incorpo	Stock	3	Toronto	
	9	PRD01096	Commonwealth Biotechnologies	Stock	4	NasdaqSC	
	10	PRD01097	British Biotechnology plc	Stock	5	NasdaqNM	
	11	PRD01220	Unisys Corporation	Stock	NULL	NYSE	
	12	PRD01099	Honeywell International	Stock	2	NYSE	
	13	PRD01100	Hilton Hotels Corporation	Stock	3	NYSE	
	14	PRD01101	Hilton Hotels Corporation	Corpor	4	NYSE	
	15	PRD01102	Mercury Interactive Corporation	Stock	5	NasdaqNM	
	16	PRD01103	Fidelity Freedom Income Fund	Mutual	1	NasdaqSC	
		00001104	Edulation and End	<b>1</b>	2	N	$\mathbf{r}$
< >>	<					>	

Figure 15.8. SQL Results View

#### **15.2.7. Execution Plans**

When Preview Data is executed, the Teiid Execution Plan is also displayed as shown below. The Execution Plan may also be obtained by right-clicking on a previewable object, then selecting **Modeling > Show Execution Plan** in the context menu.

Preview Data for : myTbl <sub>[</sub> SQL
_SQL
select * from "vModel"."myTbl"
Execution Plan
Text Plan Tree
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?
<node name="AccessNode"></node>
<pre><pre>cproperty name="Output Columns"&gt;</pre></pre>
<value>INTKEY (integer)</value> <value>STRINGKEY (string)</value>
<value>Strinkoker (sting)</value>
<value>STRINGNUM (string)</value>
<value>FLOATNUM (double)</value>
<value>LONGNUM (long)</value>
<value>DOUBLENUM (double)</value>

Figure 15.9. Teiid Execution Plan View

# **15.3. Testing With Your VDB**

#### 15.3.1. Testing With Your VDB

In Teiid Designer you can execute a VDB to test/query actual data.

The requirements for VDB execution are:

- » A deployed VDB backed by valid deployed Data Sources
- » An instance of a Teiid Connection Profile configured for the deployed VDB

Teiid Designer simplifies this process via Deploy VDB and Execute VDB actions. Deploy VDB does just that, deploy a selected VDB to a running Teiid instance. Execute VDB performs the VDB deployment, creates a Teiid Connection Profile, opens the Database Development perspective and creates a connection to your VDB.

#### 15.3.2. Creating Data Sources

The mechanism by which VDBs are able to query actual data sources is the Data Source. These are deployed configurations backed by database or source connection jars. Each source model referenced within a VDB requires a JNDI name representing a deployed Data Source.

When creating VDBs you do not need to have deployed data sources on your **JBoss Data Virtualization** server, but if you wish to test your VDB, the data sources need to be present.

Teiid Designer provides a **Create Data Source** action so you can create compatible data sources for your source model. If you wish to create a data source for a specific model you can select that source model in your workspace and select the **Modeling > Create Data Source** action. This will extract the connection profile data from your source model and create a corresponding data source on your default JBoss Data Virtualization server.

You can also create data sources from the Server view. Select a JBoss Data Virtualization server instance in the Server view and right-click select the **Create Data Source** action. This will launch the **Create Data Source** dialog.

		Cre	ate Data Sourc	e		$\otimes$
Create Data	a Soul	ce				
All inputs are	valid. S	elect Finish to (	create data sour	ce.		
Teiid Server:	mm://	localhost: 31443	3			
Name	Books	DB2				
Connection	n Sou	rce				
Use Mode	el Conn	ection Info				
Model					0	
		Desfile lefe				
Vse Conr						
Connection F	Profile	BooksDB2		0	New Edit	
Connection	n Proj	oerties				5
Name			Value			
password			****			
user-name			books			
connection-	url		jdbc:db2://db0	00255.org.my	dbs.com :50000	
driver-class			com.ibm.db2.jo	cc.DB2Driver		
						1 1
?				Cancel	<u>F</u> inish	

#### Figure 15.10. Create Data Source Dialog

You can either select and existing Connection Profile from the drop-down list (Use Connection Profile Info option) or check the Use Model Info option and select an existing source model containing connection info.

After creating your new data source it should now be shown in the **Data Sources** folder of the corresponding JBoss Data Virtualization server.

#### 15.3.3. Execute VDB from Model Explorer

If you have a JBoss Data Virtualization instance defined and connected in your Server view you can:

Right-click a VDB in your Model Explorer select Modeling > Execute VDB action. This action will
insure your selected VDB is deployed to JBoss Data Virtualization, create a Teiid Connection Profile
specific for that VDB, open the Database Development perspective and create a connection to your
VDB.

▽ 볼 PartsProjec	t		
👂 🗁 data			
👂 🗁 readme			
🗍 Parts.v	Ne <u>w</u>	>	
👂 📬 PartsSi	Modeling	>	n Deploy
👂 📬 PartsS			😭 Execute VDB
👂 💼 PartsVi	<u>O</u> pen		💮 Generate JBossWS-CXF War
👂 📬 Sample	Open Wit <u>h</u>	>	

Figure 15.11. Execute VDB Action

2. Select your new Teild connection profile and right-click select **Open SQL Scrapbook**, enter your designer SQL (i.e. **SELECT \* FROM TableXXXX**), select all text and right-click select **Execute Selected Text**.

SQL Scrapbook 0 🛛 🗍 Parts.vdb	- 8
Connection profile	
Type:       Teiid_7.1       Image: Name:       Parts - Teiid Connection       Database:       Image: Status:       Connection	cted, Auto Con
SELECT * FROM PartsSourceA.Parts	<u>_</u>

Figure 15.12. SQL Scrapbook Editor

3. Results of query should be displayed in the SQL Results view on the **Result1** tab.

Туре	e query expression here				
Stat	tus Operation		Date Connection Profile		
	/ Succee SELECT * FRO	M PartsSourceA.Parts	Oct 15, 2010 Parts - Teiid Connection		
C					
· [					
	PART_ID	PART_NAME	PART_COLOR	 PART_WEIGHT	 
1	PART_ID P300	PART_NAME Nut	PART_COLOR Red	PART_WEIGHT	
1 2	-			-	
2	P300	Nut	Red	12	
	P300 P301	Nut Bolt	Red Green	12 12	

Figure 15.13. SQL Results View

#### 15.3.4. Deploy VDB from Model Explorer

You can also deploy your VDB first by selecting it in the Model Explorer and dragging/dropping it onto a connected JBoss Data Virtualization instance in the Server view, or right-click select **Modeling > Deploy** action.

Once deployed, you can select the VDB in the Server view and right-click select the **Execute VDB** action there. This will create a Teiid Connection Profile specific for that VDB, open the Database Development perspective and create a connection to your VDB. Continue with Step's 2 and 3 above.

If you do Virtualiza	<b>lote</b> not have a JBoss Data Virtualization instance defined or your default JBoss Data ation instance is disconnected, the following dialog will be displayed if the <b>Modeling</b> > action is launched.
	No Teiid Instance
	There is no connected default Teiid instance available.
	Create new Teiid instance or reconnect to existing Teiid and retry Deploy VDB.
	ОК

Figure 15.14. No Teiid Instance Defined

#### 15.3.5. Executing a Deployed VDB

To execute a VDB, that's been deployed manually, follow the steps below:

- 1. Open the **Database Development** perspective.
- 2. Select the **Database Connections** folder and choose the **New** action to display the **New Connection Profile** dialog.

New Connection Profile	×
Connection Profile	
Create a Teiid connection profile.	
<u>Connection Profile Types:</u>	
type filter text	
Ingres	
MaxDB	
III ModeShape	
MySQL	
🗃 Oracle	
PostgreSQL	
SQL Server	
SQLite	
Sybase ASA	
🝯 Sybase ASE	
🦉 Teiid	
Na <u>m</u> e:	
Products	
Description (optional):	
	]
(?) < Back Next > Cancel	Enish

Figure 15.15. New Connection Profile Dialog

- 3. Enter unique name for your profile, select an existing connection profile type and hit Next.
- 4. In the **Teiid Profile Wizard** page, select the **New Driver Definition** button to locate and select the Teiid client jar on your file system. Configure your URL using your VDB Name, Host, Port, Username (default = admin) and Password (default = teiid).

Seiid Profile Wizard	×
Specify a Driver and Connection Details	2
Select a driver from the drop-down and provide login details for the	
connection.	
Drivers: Teiid Server JDBC Driver	Δ
Properties	_
G <u>e</u> neral <u>O</u> ptional	
V <u>D</u> B Name	
Products	
H <u>o</u> st	
localhost	
Port	
31000	
U <u>s</u> ername	
admin	
P <u>a</u> ssword	
SSL Connection	
☑ Sa <u>v</u> e password	
	•
✓ <u>C</u> onnect when the wizard completes Test Connect	tion
Connect every time the workbench is started	_
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>	

Figure 15.16. Teiid Connection Profile Dialog

5. Select **Next** to view a summary of your new Teiid Connection Profile.

lame	Products
escription	
uto connect at startup	false
uto connect on finish	true
atabase	Products
lost	localhost
ort	31000
Isername	admin
SL protocol	false
ave password	true
IRL	jdbc:teiid:Products@mm://localhost:31000

#### Figure 15.17. Teiid Connection Profile Summary

- 6. Select Finish.
- 7. Select your new Teiid connection profile and right-click select **Open SQL Scrapbook**, enter your designer SQL (i.e. SELECT \* FROM TableXXXX), select all text and right-click select **Execute Selected Text**.

🖪 *SQL Scrapbook 0 🕱 📋 Parts.vdb		- 8
Connection profile		
Type: Teiid_7.1	♦       Name:       Parts - Teiid Connectil ♦       Database:       ♦       Status: Connected,	Auto Con
SELECT * FROM PartsSourceA.Par	rts	<u>_</u>

Figure 15.18. SQL Scrapbook Editor

# **Chapter 16. Searching**

# 16.1. Searching

Designer provides multiple search actions located via Teiid Designer submenu in Eclipses Search menu.

The individual actions in the Teiid Designer submenu are described below:

- Transformations... Launches the Transformation Search dialog. User can search models in the workspace for matching SQL text. Search results appear in the dialog and user can select and view SQL as well as open desired transformations for editing.
- Metadata... Launches the Search dialog. User can search for models in the workspace by specifying an Object Type, and/or a Data Type, and/or a property value. Search results appear in the Search Results view, and double clicking a result will open that model in the appropriate editor.
- Find Model Object Launches the Find Model Object dialog, which can be used to find an object in the workspace by specifying all or part of its name. Selecting the object will open it in the appropriate editor.

# **16.2. Finding Model Objects**

The **Teiid Designer** provides a name based search capability to quickly locate and display model objects.

To find a model object:

- 1. Open the **Find Model Object** dialog by either selecting the action on the main Teiid Designer toolbar or select the same action via the main menu's **Search > Find Model Object** action.
- Begin typing a word or partial word in the Type Object Name field. Wild card (\*) characters will be honored. As you type, the objects which match the desired name will be displayed in the Matching Model Objects list. If there are more than one objects with the same name, the locations or paths of the objects are displayed in the Locations list.
- 3. If more than one object exists with the desired name, select the one of the locations.
- 4. Click **OK**. If editor is not open for the object's model, an editor will open. The desired object results in a diagram (if applicable) and selected.

# **16.3. Search Transformation SQL**

The **Teiid Designer** provides a search capability to string values present in transformation SQL text.

To search for string values in your transformations SQL:

- 1. Click **Search > Transformations...** action on the **Teiid Designer** main menu which opens the **Search Transformations** dialog.
- 2. Specify a string segment in the **Find**: field and specify/change your case sensitive preference.
- 3. Select **Perform Search** button. Any transformation object containing SQL text which contains occurrences of your string will be displayed in the results section.

You can select individual objects and view the SQL. If a table or view supports updates and there is insert, update or delete SQL present, you can expand the object and select the individual SQL type as shown below.

If you wish to view the selected object and its SQL in a **Model Editor**, you can click the **Edit** button. An editor will be opened if not already open. If an editor is open its tab will be selected. In addition, the **Transformation Editor** will be opened and you can perform Find/Replace **(Ctrl-F)** actions to highlight your original searched text string and edit your SQL if you wish.

# **16.4. Search Models Via Metadata Properties**

The **Teiid Designer** provides a search capability to find model objects that are characterized by one or more metadata property values.

To search your models using metadata:

- 1. Click **Search > Metadata...** action on the main Teiid Designer toolbar which opens the **Search** dialog.
- 2. Specify desired search options for Object Type, Data Type and Properties.
- 3. Click **Search**. The search will be performed and the results will be displayed in the**Search Results View**. If the view is not yet open, it will be opened automatically.

# **Appendix A. Supported Configurations**

# A.1. Supported Data Sources and Translators

The following table provides a list of data sources and translators that are supported by Red Hat.



Data Source	Translator	Supporte d DV Version	Driver
Apache Hive 12	-	6.0+	-
Apache Solr	solr	6.1+	-
Cloudera Hadoop	-	6.1+	-
EDS 5.x	teiid	6.0+	-
Files – delimited, fixed length	file	6.0+	-
Generic Datasource-JDBC ansi	jdbc-ansi	6.0+	-
Generic Datasource-JDBC simple	jdbc-simple	6.0+	-
Google Spreadsheet	-	6.0+	-
Greenplum 4.x	postgresql	6.0+	-
Hortonworks Hadoop	-	6.1.+	-
HSQL (for test/examples only)	-	-	-
IBM DB2 10	db2	6.1+	Universal Driver v4.x
IBM DB2 9.7	db2	6.0+	Universal Driver v4.x
Ingres 10	ingres	6.0+	-
Intel Hadoop	-	6.1+	-
JBoss Data Grid 6.4 (remote client - hotrod)	infinispan-cache-dsl	6.2+	-
JBoss Data Grid 6.4 (library mode)	infinispan-cache	6.0 - post GA, 6.1+	-
LDAP/ActiveDirectory v3	ldap	6.0+	-
Mainframe (CICS,IMS,VSAM)	-	6.0+	-
MariaDB	mysql5	6.1+	-
ModeShape/JCR 3.1	-	6.0+	-
MongoDB 2.2	mongodb	6.0	post GA, 6.1+ -
MS Access 2010	-	6.0+	-
MS Access 2013	-	6.0+	-
MS Excel 2010	excel	6.0+	-
MS Excel 2013	excel	6.0+	-
MS SQL Server 2008	sqlserver	6.0+	Microsoft SQL Server JDBC Driver 4
MS SQL Server 2012	sqlserver	6.0+	Microsoft SQL Server JDBC Driver 4
MySQL 5.1	mysql5	6.0+	V5.1
MySQL 5.5	mysql5	6.0+	V5.5
Netezza 6.0.2	netezza	6.0+	-
Oracle 10g R2	oracle	6.0+	Oracle JDBC Driver v10
Oracle 11g RAC	oracle	6.0+	Oracle JDBC Driver v11

Data Source	Translator	Supporte d DV Version	Driver
Oracle 12c	oracle	•	Oracle JDBC Driver v12
PostgreSQL 8.4	postgresql	6.0+	-
PostgreSQL 9.2	postgresql	6.0+	-
REST/JSON over HTTP	WS	-	-
RHEL 5.5/6 PostgreSQL config	-	6.0+	-
Salesforce.com API 22	salesforce	6.0+	-
SAP Netweaver Gateway (OData)	sap-nw-gateway	6.1+	-
Support SAP Service Registry as a Data Source	-	6.2+	-
Sybase ASE 15	sybase	6.0+	jConnect JDBC3.0 v7
Teradata Express 12	teradata	6.0+	-
Webservices	WS	6.0+	-
XML Files	FILE	6.0+	-

Note

MS Excel is supported in so much as there is a write procedure.

# A.2. Designer Metadata Usage Requirements In JBoss Data Virtualization Runtime

Based on the metadata exposed by the Teiid Designer the below table shows which fields are required and how that information is being used in JBoss Data Virtualization runtime.

#### Table A.2. Data Usage for Tables

TABLE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the Table
NameInSource	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of Table in the source system, for view this can be empty, also used on variety of use cases
Cardinality	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cardinality is used to calculate the cost of source node access

TABLE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
TableType	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Table,View,Doc ument,XmlMapp ingClass,XmlSta gingTable,Mater ializedTable
IsVirtual	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used to find if this is source table Vs view
IsSystem	Boolean	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
IsMaterialized	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	To identify that the table is materialized
SupportsUpdat e	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	To allow updates on the table
PrimaryKeyID	String	Yes	KeyRecord	Yes	Used for creating indexes on temp tables and to create default update/delete procedures
ForeignKeyIDs	Collection	Yes	List <foreignke y&gt;</foreignke 	Yes	Used in Planning of query (rule raise access)
IndexIDs	Collection	Yes	List <keyrecord< td=""><td>Yes</td><td>Used for creating indexes on temp tables and in planning (estimate predicate cost)</td></keyrecord<>	Yes	Used for creating indexes on temp tables and in planning (estimate predicate cost)
UniqueKeyIDs	Collection	Yes	List <keyrecord< td=""><td>Yes</td><td>Used for query planning</td></keyrecord<>	Yes	Used for query planning
AccessPatternI Ds	Collection	Yes	List <keyrecord &gt;</keyrecord 	Yes	Used for enforcing the criteria on query
MaterializedTab leID	String	Yes	Table	Yes	Reference to Materialization table
insertEnabled	Boolean	**	Yes	Yes	Flag for checking insert procedure is enabled for view

TABLE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
deleteEnabled	Boolean	**	Yes	Yes	Flag for checking delete procedure is enabled for view
updateEnabled	Boolean	**	Yes	Yes	Flag for checking update procedure is enabled for view
Select Transformation	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Select in case of View
Insert Plan	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Insert in case of View
Update Plan	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Update in case of View
Delete Plan	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Delete in case of View
Bindings	Collection	**	Yes	Yes	XML Document
SchemaPaths	Collection	**	Yes	Yes	XML Document

#### Table A.3. Data Usage for Columns

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column
NameInSource	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column in source system
IsSelectable	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	Column is allowed in select
IsUpdatable	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	Column is allowed in Update/Insert/D elete
NullType	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for validation if null value allowed
IsAutoIncremen table	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	During insert used to validate if a value is required or not
IsCaseSensitiv e	Boolean	Yes	Yes	??	??

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
IsSigned	Boolean	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
IsCurrency	Boolean	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
IsFixedLength	Boolean	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
IsTranformation InputParameter	Boolean	Yes	??	??	??
SearchType	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for defining the capability of the source
Length	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
Scale	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
Precision	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
CharOctetLeng th	Integer	Yes	Yes	No	only used for System metadata
Radix	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
DistinctValues	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
NullValues	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
MinValue	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
MaxValue	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
Format	String	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
RuntimeType	String	Yes	DataType	Yes	Data Type
NativeType	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Translators can use this field to further plan
DatatypeObject ID	String	Yes	??	??	

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
DefaultValue	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for Insert and procedure execute operations when the values are not supplied
Position	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used in the index calculations

#### Table A.4. Data Usage for Primary Keys

PRIMARY KEY	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				
ForeignKeyIDs	Collection				Extends KeyRecord

#### Table A.5. Data Usage for Unique Keys

UNIQUE KEY	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				
ForeignKeyIDs	Collection				

#### Table A.6. Data Usage for Indexes

INDEX	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				

#### Table A.7. Data Usage for Access Patterns

ACCESS PATTERNS	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table

ACCESS PATTERNS	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				

#### Table A.8. Data Usage for Result Sets

RESULT SET	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See DataType
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				

#### Table A.9. Data Usage for Foreign Keys

FOREIGN KEY	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				
UniqueKeyID	String				

#### Table A.10. Data Usage for Data Types

DATA TYPE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String			No	Only used for System metadata
NameInSource	String			No	Only used for System metadata
Length	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
PrecisionLengt h	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
Scale	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
Radix	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
IsSigned	Boolean			No	Only used for System metadata
lsAutoIncremen t	Boolean			No	Only used for System metadata

DATA TYPE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
IsCaseSensitiv e	Boolean			No	Only used for System metadata
Туре	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
SearchType	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
NullType	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
JavaClassNam e	String			Yes	Maps to runtime type based on java class name
RuntimeTypeN ame	String			No	Only used for System metadata
DatatypeID	String			No	Only used for System metadata
BaseTypeID	String			No	Only used for System metadata
PrimitiveTypeID	String			No	Only used for System metadata
VarietyType	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
VarietyProps	Collection			No	Only used for System metadata

#### Table A.11. Data Usage for Procedures

PROCEDURE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column
NameInSource	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column in source system
IsFunction	Boolean		Yes	Yes	Determines if this function
IsVirtual	Boolean		Yes	Yes	If Function then UDF else stored procedure
ParametersIDs	Collection		Yes	Yes	Parameter List

PROCEDURE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
ResultSetID	String		Yes	Yes	Result set columns
UpdateCount	Integer		Yes	Yes	Update count defines the number of sources being updated, only applicable for virtual procedures

#### Table A.12. Data Usage for Procedure Parameters

PROCEDURE PARAMETER	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
ObjectID	String				Same as Column
FullName	String				Same as Column
nameInSource	String				Same as Column
defaultValue	String				Same as Column
RuntimeType	String				Same as Column
DatatypeObject ID	String				Same as Column
Length	Integer				Same as Column
Radix	Integer				Same as Column
Scale	Integer				Same as Column
NullType	Integer				Same as Column
Precision	Integer				Same as Column
Position	Integer				Same as Column
Туре	String			Yes	Defines parameter is IN/OUT/RETUR N
Optional	Boolean			No	Defines if the parameter is optional or not, only used system metadata

#### Table A.13. Data Usage for SQL Transformations

SQL TRANSFORM ATION(**)	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
VirtualGroupNa me	String	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
TransformedOb jectID	String	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
Transformation ObjectID	String	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
Transformation Sql	String	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
Bindings	Collection	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
SchemaPaths	Collection	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table

#### Table A.14. Data Usage for VDBs

VDB	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	vdb.xml	Yes	Name of the VDB
NameInSource	String	??	No	No	Not required
Version	String	Yes	vdb.xml	Yes	VDB version
Identifier	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
Description	String	Yes	vdb.xml	No	Used by System metadata
ProducerName	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
ProducerVersio n	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
Provider	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
TimeLastChang ed	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
TimeLastProdu ced	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
ModelIDs	Collection	Yes	vdb.xml	Yes	Defines the model list in a VDB

#### Table A.15. Data Usage for Annotations

ANNOTATION	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	No	System metadata, as description on procedure parameter
NameInSource	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
Description	String	Yes	No	No	Not required

# **Appendix B. User Preferences**

# **B.1. User Preferences**

The **Teiid Designer** provides options or preferences which enable customization of various modeling and UI behaviors. Preferences can be accessed via the **Window** > **Preferences** action on the Main toolbar.

۲	Preferences
typ	e filter text
V	JBoss loois
	ModeShape
⊳	Plug-in Development
	Project Archives
⊳	Remote Systems
⊳	Run/Debug
⊳	Server
⊳	Spring
⊳	Team
$\overline{}$	Teiid Designer
	Diagram
	Diagram Printing
	Editor
	Validation
	TestNG
	Validation
⊳	Web
⊳	Web Services
⊳	XML 🗸

Figure B.1. Preferences Dialog

# **B.2. Teiid Designer Preferences**

General Teiid Designer preferences include:

- Enable auto-creating of a source model's data source on Server indicates if data sources that match the default name should be auto-created if they do not exist on Teild server.
- Default Teiid Server Version determines what version of server modelling will be targeted at, if no server has been defined in the Servers View. Thus, it is possible to still design models without the need to define and connect to a server. However, possible values are confined to the teiid runtime clients installed.

- Always open editor without prompting To change/edit a model, it must be opened for editing. Selecting this box will automatically open the model in an editor if the user attempts to perform a change in a model. If unchecked, the user will be informed that an editor will be opened before the operation is completed.
- Open Designer perspective when model is opened If a model is opened via importing projects, the New > Teiid Metadata Model menu and the Teiid Designer perspective is not open, you may want to automatically open the perspective and begin working on your model. This preference has 3 settings. Always open, which means always open the perspective without prompting; never open, which means do not open the Teiid Designer perspective, or prompt, which will always ask you if you wish to open the Teiid Designer perspective.
- Check and update imports during save Occasionally editing a model may add or remove objects in one model that reference objects in another model. Model Imports keep track of these dependencies within each model. A validation error or warning may appear during a build. Checking this box will automatically check and update imports during the save process. This will result in any unneeded imports being removed from the model or any required imports added to the model. If unchecked, no updating of imports will be performed.

# **B.3. Diagram Preferences**

Several diagram preferences are available to customize your diagrams.

- Routers The relationship link type for Package and Custom diagrams (Foreign Key Primary Key relationships) can be customized. Available options include Orthogonal (default), Direct or Manual (user defined breakpoints).
- **Font Settings** Select font type, style and size.
- Background Color Settings Select a unique background color for each diagram type to help differentiate between types.
- Model Size Displaying very large diagram may take a considerably long time. This preference allows users to set an upper limit on the number of objects to display in a diagram. If this limit is exceeded, a warning is displayed to the user and the diagram is not constructed.
- Relationship Options UML-type relationships can be customized in a couple of ways. Role Names and Multiplicity labels can be shown or hidden using the checkboxes labeled Show Role Names and Show Multiplicity.

Diagram	<b>⇔</b> • ⇔∘ •
General settings for Diagrams	
Notations	
Default Notation: UML	0
Routers	
Default Router Style: Orthogonal	0
Font Settings	
Font Type: Sans - Regular - 8	ew / Change
Background Color Settings	
Dependency Diagram: Custom Diagram:	)
Mapping Diagram: Relationship Diagram:	)
Transformation Diagram: Custom Relationship Diagram:	)
Package Diagram:	
Model Size	
Warn If Model Size is Larger Than 20000	
Relationship Options	
☑ Show Role Names	
Show Multiplicity	
Destars Defaults	Analy
Restore <u>D</u> efaults	Apply

Figure B.2. Diagram Preferences Panel

# **B.4. Editor Preferences**

#### **B.4.1. XML Document Preferences**

**XML Document Mapping Preferences** provide ways to customize Mapping Diagram and Recursion Editor (XML) behavior.

Editor $\Leftrightarrow$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$
XML Document Mapping Settings Transformation Table VDB
XML Mapping Diagram Settings
Auto-expand tree when model has fewer than 21 mapping classes.
Auto-expand XML document tree to level: 1
Hide Mapping Class Columns by Default
XML Document Mapping
Upper XML Recursion Limit: 10
Remove Duplicate Attributes on Merge

Figure B.3. XML Document Preferences Panel

#### **B.4.2. Table Editor Preferences**

**Table Editor Preferences** provide a way to customize the order and the information content for each model object type.

ditor		<	ר י¢י ק
ML Document Mapping Settings	Transformation Table	VDB	
Preferences for a given table w for it has been viewed. After re viewed again for the default pre	storing defaults, the tab ferences to become visi	le editor mu	
Table	Columns		
Base Tables	Column	Visible	
Columns	Location	Yes	
Foreign Keys	Name	Yes	
Function Parameters	Name In Source	Yes	
Inputs	Native Type	Yes	
Interfaces	Length	Yes	
Operations	Length Fixed	Yes	
Outputs	Numeric Precision	Yes	Up
Primary Keys	Numeric Scale	Yes	Down
Procedures	Nullable	Yes	
Procedure Parameters	Auto Incremented	Yes	
Procedure Results	Default Value	Yes	
Return Parameters	Minimum Value	Yes	
Sample Messages	Maximum Value	Yes	
Scalar Functions	Format	Yes	
Schemas	Character Set Name	Yes	
Views	Collation Name	Yes	~
		e Defaults	Apply

#### Figure B.4. Table Editor Preferences Panel

#### **B.4.3. Transformation Editor Preferences**

**Transformation Editor Preferences** provide a way to customize SQL formatting, diagram layout, and default view entity properties.

Editor	<b>⇔</b> ⊷ ⇔~ ▼
XML Document Mapping Settings Transformation Table VDB	
SQL Clauses         ✓ Start Clauses on New Line       ✓ Indent Clause Content         Auto-expand default SELECT * FROM on construction         Diagram Layout <ul> <li>View and Sources</li> <li>Tree Layout</li> </ul>	
Miscellaneous Default String Length: 10	

#### **Figure B.5. Transformation Editor Preferences Panel**

#### **B.4.4. VDB Editor Preferences**

**VDB Editor Preferences** provide a way to customize VDB editor behavior.

Editor	<b>⇔</b> • ⇔
XML Document Mapping Settings       Transformation       Table       VDB         ✓       Synchronize without showing warning dialog	

Figure B.6. VDB Editor Preferences Panel

### **B.5. Validation Preferences**

**Validation Preferences** provide a way to customize the severity of some of the rules checked during model validation.

The Validation preference pages, shown below, include the validation preferences for Core, Relational, XML and XSD (XML Schema) models.

Validation	<b>⇔</b> • ⊂>- ▼
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences.	
Core Relational XSD XML	
Core Validation Control Settings	
Multiple EObjects with same uuid.	Ignore 😂
String functions (SUBSTRING, LOCATE, and INSERT) 0 to 1 base check:	Warning 😂

#### Figure B.7. Core Model Validation Preferences Panel

Validation	⇔• ⇔∘ ▼
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences.	
Core Relational XSD XML	
Relational Validation Control Settings	
Missing length property on columns with string or character types:	Warning 😂
Missing precision property on columns with numeric types:	Warning 😂
Columns of builtin type integer:	Warning 😂
Table missing name in source value:	Warning 😂
Name in source conflicts with sibling entities:	Ignore 😂
Indexes with columns from more than one table:	Warning 😂
Empty transformations:	Error 😂
Restrict name characters to valid unquoted SQL identifiers:	Ignore 😂

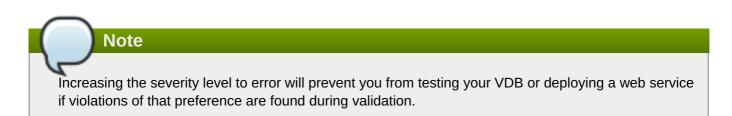
Figure B.8. Relational Model Validation Preferences Panel

Validation	<b>⇔ →</b> → →
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences.	
XML Validation Control Settings	
XML Document Elements/Attributes not referencing an XML Schema component:	Warning 🗘
Excluded Element from XML Document required by XML Schema:	Warning   \$
XML document entity violates max occurs specified by its schema component:	Warning 🗘
Unmapped required XML element or attribute:	Error 0
Excluded Elements/Attributes from XML Document are mapped:	Warning   \$
Mapped XML Element/Attribute has fixed or default value:	Warning 😂
Mapped XML Elements/Attributes with zero minimum occurrences:	Ignore 😂
Mapped XML Elements/Attributes with one maximum occurrence:	Warning   \$
XML Root Element mapped to Mapping Class:	Warning   \$
Mapped XML Elements/Attributes Nillable:	Ignore 😂
Incompatible Datatypes for Column-to-Element/Attribute Mappings:	Warning   \$
Restore <u>D</u> efaults	Apply

#### Figure B.9. XML Document Model Validation Preferences Panel

Validation	<b>⇔</b> ⊷ ⇔∼ ▼
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences.           Core         Relational         XML	
XSD Validation Control Settings	
XML Schema Document validation problems	Ignore 🗘

#### Figure B.10. XSD Schema Model Validation Preferences Panel



# **Appendix C. Teiid Designer UI Reference**

# **C.1. Teiid Designer Perspectives**

**Teiid Designer** utilizes the <u>Eclipse</u> Workbench environment which controls visual layout via perspectives. A perspective defines the initial set and layout of views and editors. Within the application window, each perspective shares the same set of editors. Each perspective provides a set of functionality aimed at accomplishing a specific set of tasks.

Perspectives also control what appears in certain menus and toolbars. They define visible action sets, which you can change to customize a perspective. You can save a perspective that you build in this manner, making your own custom perspective that you can open again later.

# **C.2. Teiid Designer Perspective**

The **Teiid Designer** perspective provides access to fundamental model editing and management capabilities. This perspective includes the following main UI components or groups of components:

- » Model Explorer View Teiid tree view of Model Objects.
- Server View JBoss Data Virtualization Server instance view. Provides view of contents for connected instances of installed Teiid runtime.
- » Model Editors Custom editors targeted for .xmi metadata model files.
- » Properties View Standard property values for selected workbench objects.
- » Guides View Guides and Status Views which enhance usability.
- Miscellaneous Views Includes the Problems view, Message Log view and the SQL Results view (opened if Preview Data action is performed).

6		
File Edit Refactor Navigate Search Project Metadata Run Wir	dow Help	
] 📴 🖬 📓 🚔 🗋 🔒 🛛 🖓 🗸 🖉 🖓 🗸 🖗 🔅 💠 🔶 🗸	100% V P A a 👪	😰 🝞 Teiid Desi 🚯 Database 🖏 Java
🚰 Model Explorer 🛛 🚼 Outline 🔍 🗖	is testModel.xmi	" 🗖 🍓 Guides 🕱 🛛 🍓 Status 🔤 🗖
🛒 🔩 🤣 🗘 🖓 🔚 😫 🏹	(¢	Execute selected action
▼ 🥌 MyProject		Model JDBC Source
🕨 🍿 testModel.xmi		Define Teiid Model Project
		Screate JDBC connection
	₩	Create source model for JDBC data source
		🔀 Preview Data
		🔥 Define VDB
		िस् Execute VDB
		Description
		<no action="" selected=""></no>
🐗 Teiid 🕱 🦂 🖻 🍷 🗖 🗖		
▼ A localhost		
Data Sources		- Cheat Sheets
▷ ▷ VDBs		Cheat sheets for Teiid Designer use cases
		⑦ Create Model from JDBC Source
		Create Model from Flat File Source
		Consume a SOAP Web Service     Create Model from XML Local File Source
	Backage Diagram      Table Editor	Create Model from XML Benote Source
🖻 Properties 🕱 🖹 Description 🛛 📔 🐩 🗟 🛃 🎽 🗖	Problems 🛿   9 Error Log	~ - 8
Property Value	0 items	
	Description Resource Path	Location Type
0*		

Figure C.1. Teiid Designer Perspective Layout

# C.3. Opening a Perspective

There are two ways to open a perspective:

- Using the Open Perspective button on the shortcut bar.
- Selecting a perspective from the Window > Open Perspective menu.

To open a perspective by using the shortcut bar button:

- 1. Click the **Open Perspective** button
- 2. A menu appears showing the same choices as shown on the **Window > Open Perspective** menu. Click **Other** from the menu.



Figure C.2. Perspectives Menu

3. In the **Select Perspective** dialog, select **Teiid Designer** and click **OK**.

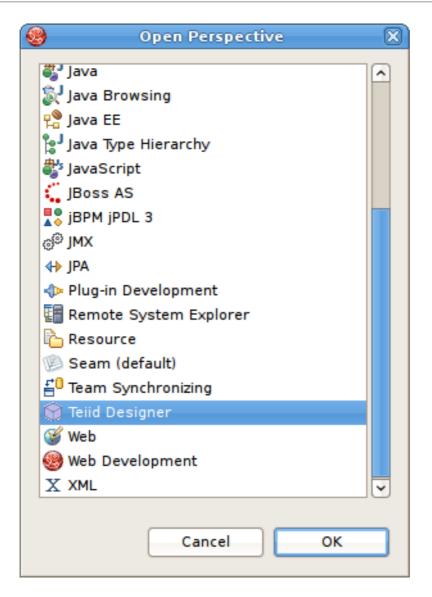
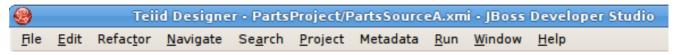


Figure C.3. Select Perspective Dialog

The **Teiid Designer** perspective is now displayed.

There are few additional features of perspectives to take note of.

> The title of the window will indicate which perspective is in use.



#### Figure C.4. Workbench Window Title Bar

- The shortcut bar may contain multiple perspectives. The perspective button which is pressed in, indicates that it is the current perspective.
- To display the full name of the perspectives, right-click the perspective bar and click **Show Text** and conversely click **Hide Text** to only show icons.
- To quickly switch between open perspectives, select the desired perspective button. Notice that the set of views is different for each of the perspectives.

Ħ	Teiid Desig	🛅 Database D

Figure C.5. Workbench Window Title Bar

# **C.4. Further Information**

For more details on perspectives, views and other Eclipse workbench details, see formal Eclipse Documentation.

# **Appendix D. Teiid Designer Views**

# **D.1. Teiid Designer Views**

Views are dockable windows which present data from your models or your modeling session in various forms. Some views support particular Model Editors and their content is dependent on workspace selection. This section summarizes most of the views used and available in **Teiid Designer**. The full list is presented in the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** dialog under the **Teiid Designer** category.

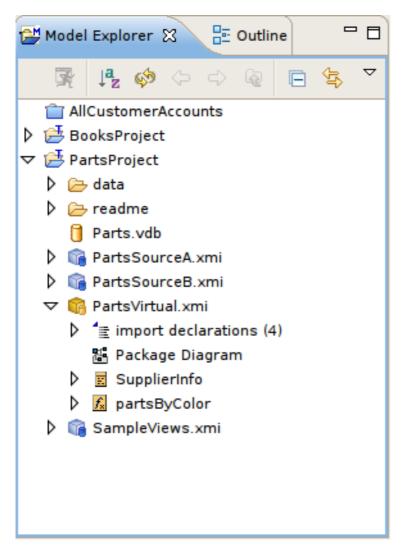
Show View	
type filter text 🤞	?
🕂 🗁 Server	
🛨 🗁 Team	
= 🗁 Teiid Designer	
🚦 Datatypes	
Description	
😭 Guides	
🍲 Metadata Favorites	
🚰 Model Explorer	
💣 Model Extension Registry	
SQL Reserved Words	
👸 Status	
ở System Catalog	L
🖙 Tags	L
🏟 Teiid	L
Teiid Execution Plan	L
🖬 Teiid Model Classes	
Cancel OK	

Figure D.1. Show View Dialog

# **D.2. Model Explorer View**

**Teiid Designer** allows you manage multiple projects containing multiple models and any corresponding or dependent resources. The **Model Explorer** provides a simple file-structured view of these resources.

The **Model Explorer** (shown below) is comprised of a toolbar and a tree view.



#### Figure D.2. Model Explorer View

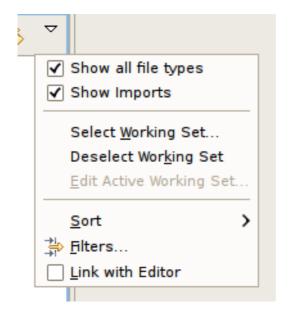
The toolbar consists of nine common actions:

- » Preview Data Executes a simple preview query (SELECT \* FROM ).
- $\gg$  2 Sort Model Contents Sorts the contents of the models based on object type and alphabetizing.
- » 🆃 Refresh Markers Refreshes error and warning markers for objects in tree.
- Back Displays the last Go Into location. (See Eclipse Help)
- $\Rightarrow$   $\Rightarrow$  Forward Displays the next Go Into location. (See Eclipse Help)
- We Up Navigates up one folder/container location. (See Eclipse Help)
- » 🔄 Collapse All Collapses all projects.

Link with Editor - When object is selected in an open editor, this option auto-selects and reveals object in Model Explorer.

» Additional Actions

The additional actions are shown in the following figure:



**Figure D.3. Additional Actions** 

If **Show Model Imports** is selected, the imports will be displayed directly under a model resource as shown below.

- 🗢 💼 PartsVirtual.xmi
  - import declarations (4)
    - 4-- /PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi
    - /PartsProject/PartsSourceB.xmi
    - 4— http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema
    - 4— /PartsProject/SampleViews.xmi
    - 🔠 Package Diagram
  - > 🧮 SupplierInfo

Figure D.4. Show Model Imports Action

### **D.3. Selection-Based Action Menus**

Selecting specific objects in the Model Explorer provides a context from which the **Teiid Designer** presents a customized menu of available actions.

Selecting a view model, for instance, results in a number of high level options to manage edit model content, perform various operations and provides quick access to other important actions available in **Teiid Designer**. These may include specialized actions based on model type.

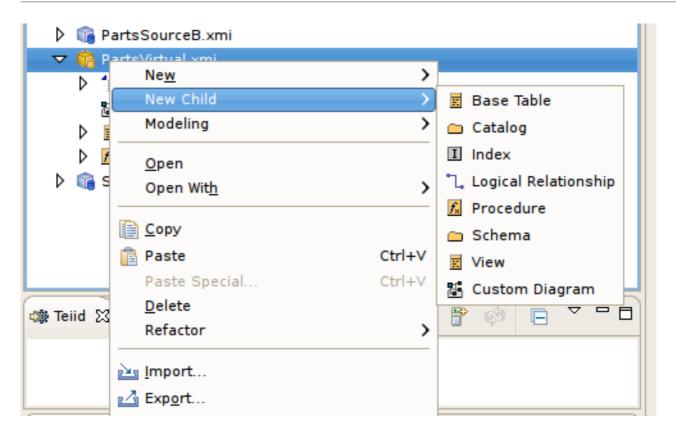


Figure D.5. Sample Context Menu

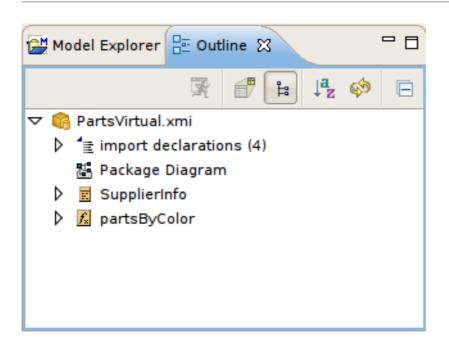
### **D.4. Outline View**

The **Outline View** is a utility view which provides both at tree view dedicated to a specific model (open in an editor) and a scaled thumbnail diagram representative of the diagram open in the corresponding **Diagram Editor**.

You can show the **Outline View** by clicking its tab. If there is no open editors, the view indicates that Outline is not available. If a **Model Editor** is open, then the root of the displayed tree will be the model for the editor that is currently in focus in **Teiid Designer**(tab on top).

## **D.5. Outline Tree View**

This tree view provides the same basic editing and navigation behavior as the Model Explorer. One additional capability is the drag and drop feature which provides re-ordering and re-parenting of objects in a model.





# **D.6. Outline Thumbnail View**

The **Outline View** also offers you a way to view a thumbnail sketch of your diagram regardless of its size.

To view this diagram thumbnail from the **Outline** panel, click the **Diagram Overview** button at the top of the view. The diagram overview displays in the **Outline View**.

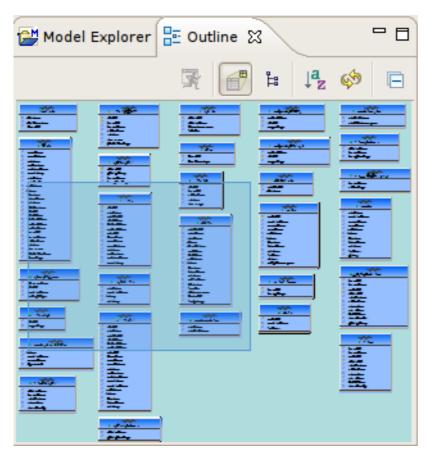
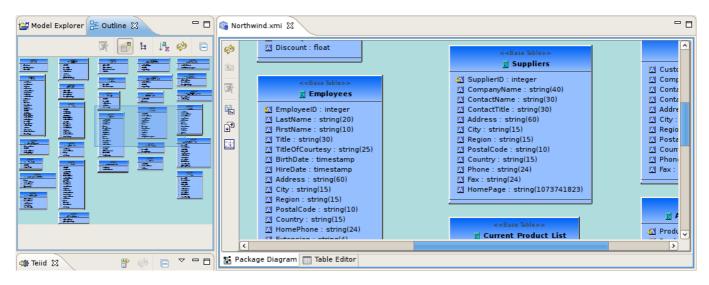


Figure D.7. Outline View

The view contains a thumbnail of your entire diagram. The shaded portion represents the portion visible in the **Diagram Editor** view.

To move to a specific portion of your diagram, click the shaded area and drag to the position you want displayed in the **Diagram Editor** view.

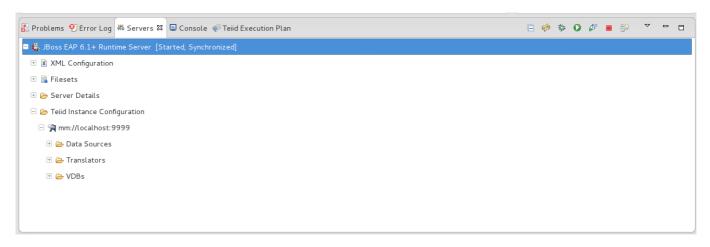




### **D.7. Server View**

The Server View provides a means to display and manage server instances and their contents within the JBoss Developer Studio environment. Since Teiid Designer is installed as part of a JBoss Data Virtualization server, its contents is displayed as part of its JBoss parent.

To show the Server View click **Window** > **Show View** > **Other...** to display the **Show View** dialog. Click **Server** > **Servers** view and click **OK**.



#### Figure D.9. Server View

To create your Teiid instance:

- Select the New... action in the Server view and this will launch the JBoss Data Virtualization Server wizard. Configuring the JBoss Data Virtualization Server instance (with Teiid installed) will enable connection to the Teiid Server.
- In the New Server wizard, select the JBoss Enterprise Application Platform server type under the JBoss Enterprise Middleware category and click Next >.

New Server			
Define a New Server			
Choose the type of server to	create		
Select the server type:		Download additional server adapters	
type filter text			
		1	
🖏 JBoss Enterprise App	lication Platform 6.1+		
JBoss Enterprise Application F	Platform (EAP) 6.1+		
Server's host name:	localhost		
-		c (1)	
Server name:	jboss-eap-6.1 Runtime	e Server (1)	
Server runtime environment:	jboss-eap-6.1 Runtime	• • <u>Add</u>	
		Configure runtime environments	
<	Back Next >	Cancel Finish	

#### Figure D.10. New Server Dialog

On the JBoss Runtime page, click the top Browse... button to select the installation folder of your JBoss Enterprise Application Platform server.

#### New Server Runtime Environment

#### JBoss Runtime

JBoss Enterprise Application Platform 6.1+



A JBoss Server runtime references a JBoss installation directory. It can be used to set up classpaths for projects which depend on this runtime, as well as by a "server" which will be able to start and stop instances of JBoss.

Name			
JBoss EAP 6.1+ R	untime 1		
Home Directory	Download and install runtime		
ts/test/JBoss_Data	a_Virtualization_Testing/dv6/Teiid_Testing/jbos	ss-eap-6.1 Browse	
JRE			
Default JRE for Jac	vaSE-1.6	∽ JRE	
Configuration file:	standalone.xml	Browse	
?	< Back Next > Cance	l Finish	

Figure D.11. JBoss Runtime Definition

Then click the bottom Browse... button to select the standalone.xml configuration file located under the EAP\_HOME/standalone/configuration/ folder on your file system. Then click Finish.

^	Size	Modified
		Yesterday at 12:20
	97 bytes	12/18/2013
	96 bytes	12/27/2013
	195 bytes	12/27/2013
	189 bytes	12/27/2013
	28.7 kB	12/24/2013
	31.6 kB	12/24/2013
	38.0 kB	12/24/2013
	32.3 kB	12/24/2013
	27.3 kB	Monday
	85 bytes	12/19/2013
	207 bytes	12/19/2013
	876 bytes	12/24/2013
	1.9 kB	14:58
	812 bytes	08/21/2013
	634 bytes	08/21/2013
		97 bytes         96 bytes         96 bytes         195 bytes         189 bytes         28.7 kB         31.6 kB         32.3 kB         27.3 kB         207 bytes         85 bytes         207 bytes         1.9 kB         812 bytes

#### Figure D.12. Teiid Configuration File Selection

Your new JBoss Data Virtualization server configuration will be opened in the JBoss / Teiid Editor for viewing. In this editor you can test both Teiid admin and JDBC connections.

JBoss EAP 6.1+ Ru	intime Server 🏼	-					
Teiid Instance							
- Overview							
Display Name							
Host	localhost						
Teiid Runtime Versio	on 8.4.0	8.4.0					
JBoss Server	JBoss Server JBoss EAP 6.1+ Runtime Server						
<ul> <li>Administration Connection</li> </ul>							
Administration is per	rformed via the jboss management config	guration					
Port		9999					
Test Administration	Connection						
- JDBC Connection	1						
User name		user					
Password							
Port		31000					
JDBC connection us	es SSL						
Test JDBC Connect	ion						
Overview Deployment Teiid Instance							
🖫 Problems 🕺 Error Log 🤐 Servers 🕱 📮 Console 🐗 Teiid Execution Plan							

JBoss EAP 6.1+ Runtime Server [Started, Synchronized]
 XML Configuration
 Is Filesets

#### Figure D.13. Teiid Editor

Actions available in this view include:

- » 🚿 Teiid Server Properties View and edit properties of an existing Teiid instance.
- » 🍄 Reconnect Reconnect and refresh contents of the selected Teiid instance.
- Execute VDB Creates a JDBC Teiid connection profile and opens the Data Tools Database Development perspective.
- ▹ X Undeploy VDB Removes the selected VDB from the Teild instance.
- » 🍑 Create Data Source Launches the New Data Source wizard.

 $_{*}$  X Delete Data Source - Removes the selected Data Source from the Teiid instance.

Note
Once the server is started, the Server view will now display the data source, translator and VDB
content for your running Teiid server.

Problems © Error Log # Servers X © Console © Teid Execution Plan

Problems Server [Started\_Synchronized]

XML Configuration

Rests

Server Details

Filesets

Filesets

Server Details

Filesets

Figure D.14. Teiid Contents in Server View

### **D.8.** Properties View

The **Properties View** provides editing capabilities for the currently selected object in **Teiid Designer**. The selection provided by whichever view or editor is currently in focus will determine the its contents.

To edit a property, click a cell in the **Value** column. As in the **Table Editor**, each cell provides a UI editor specific to the property type.

🗖 Properties 🕱 🖹 Description 🛛 📑 🍰 🗔 🛃 🌄 🗖						
Property	Value					
▼ Info						
Object URI						
Searchability	E SEARCHABLE					
Selectable 🔤 true						
Updateable	🙀 true					
∀ Misc						
Distinct Value Count	L11 -1					
Name	LA SUPPLIER_NAME					
Name In Source	A SUPPLIER_NAME					
Null Value Count	L11 -1					
⊽ Type						
Datatype	string (Path=http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSci					
Native Type	LA varchar					
Nullable						
57 Time Detail	1	$\mathbf{r}$				

#### **Figure D.15. Properties View**

If the model for the object being edited is not open in an editor, a dialog may appear confirming the attempt to modify the model and asking the user to confirm or cancel. This dialog can be prevented by selecting the preference **Always open editor without prompting**. You can also select/clear this property via the Teiid Designer's main preference page.

9	Open Model Editor 🛛 🗶						
?	You must open this model in an editor tab before you can modify the property value. Do you want to open the editor?						
🗌 Alway	rs open editor without prompting <u>N</u> o Cancel <u>Y</u> es						

#### Figure D.16. Open Model Editor Dialog

Properties can also be edited via a right-click menu presented below.

	Value		
nt	LII -1		
	LA SUPPLIER_NA		
	LA SUPPLIER_NA		:ka
	Lii -1		lei
		Paste	nei
	string (Path=	🗑 <u>D</u> elete	
	LA varchar	📄 Select <u>A</u> ll	_
	E NULLABLE	ET Select An	ge
		Input <u>M</u> ethods	>
	🛶 false	Insert Unicode Control Character	
	🔩 true		- Jnh

#### Figure D.17. Open Model Editor Dialog

The Properties toolbar contains the following actions:

- » 🗄 Show Categories toggles between categorized properties and flat alphabetical properties list.
- » 🔆 Show Advanced Properties shows/hide advanced properties (if available).
- Restore Default Value for a selected property, this action will reset the current to a default value (if available).

### **D.9.** Description View

The **Description View** provides a means to display and edit (add, change or remove) a description for any model or model object. To show the **Description View**, click **Window > Show View > Other...** to display the **Eclipse Show View** dialog. Click **Teiid Designer > Description** view and then click **OK**.

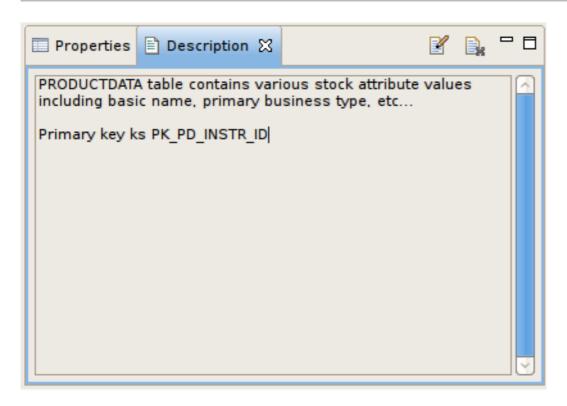


Figure D.18. Description View

You can click the edit description action in the toolbar or right-click select **Edit** in the context menu to bring up the **Edit Description** dialog.

Properties	Description	×		ľ	D.		
including basi		y bus	ous stock attribute v siness type, etc	value	es	~	
			Select <u>A</u> ll				
			🔗 Find				
			🛃 Edit				
			📑 Clear				
BaseTable: Products/PRODUCTDATA							

Figure D.19. Description View Context Menu

Edit Description for PRODUCTDATA	×
Description	
PRODUCTDATA table contains various stock attribute values including basic name, primary business type, etc	
Primary key ks PK_PD_INSTR_ID	
Cancel	

Figure D.20. Edit Description Dialog

## **D.10. Problems View**

The **Problems View** displays validation errors, warnings, or information associated with a resource contained in open projects within your workspace.

▼ 😣 Errors (1 item)	Type tion Problem
SQL statement is empty. Books.xmi /BooksProject bookCollection	ion Problem
	ion Problem
Z A Warnings (] item)	
warnings (Titem)	
🊯 The type referenced by column book_edition must be marked as an enterprise datatype Books.xmi /BooksProject bookCollection/t	ion/t Problem

#### Figure D.21. Problems View

By default, the **Problems View** is included in the Teiid Designer perspective. If the **Problems View** is not showing in the current perspective, click **Window > Show View > Other > General > Problems**.

There are 5 columns in the view's table which include:

- 1. Description A description of the problem preceded by a severity icon (i.e., error  $\bigotimes$ , warning  $\triangle$ , or info 1).
- 2. Resource The name of the resource.
- 3. Path The project name.
- 4. Location The object within the resource that has a validation error.
- 5. type Type of validation item.

### D.11. Toolbar Menu

Click the upside-down triangle icon to open the View Menu icon to see various options including sorting, filtering, displayed columns and much more.

### **D.12. Context Menu**

Additional actions are available by selecting a problem and right-click to open a context menu.

🖹 Problems 🕱				
1 error, 1 warning, 0 others				
Description				
▽ 😣 Errors (1 item)				
😣 SQL statement is a				1
▽ 💧 Warnings (1 item)		Go to		ŗ
A The type reference		Сору	Ctrl+C	b
	<b>×</b> 1	Delete	Delete	L
		Select All	Ctrl+A	
		Show <u>I</u> n	Shift+Alt+W >	L
<	(	Quick Fix	Ctrl+1	
	-	Properties	Alt+Enter	

#### Figure D.22. Problems View Context Menu

- » Go To will open the appropriate editor and select the affected/referenced object.
- Show In Navigator Opens the Basic > Navigator view (if not open) and expands file system tree and reveals applicable resource.
- » Copy Copies the problem information to the system clipboard.
- Paste Pastes the problem information located in the system clipboard (if applicable ) into the cursor location for a specified text editor.
- » Delete Deletes the selected problem rows ( if applicable ).
- Select All selects all problems in the table.
- » Quick Fix (Not yet implemented in Teiid Designer).
- > Properties displays a dialog containing additional information.

### **D.13. Search Results View**

Below is an example set of search results. The view contains rows representing matches for your search parameters. You can double-click a entry and the object will be opened and selected in an editor and/or the Model Explorer if applicable.

ure=Name, pattern=*Part* - 26 matches			X	*	Ŧ	E	*		<b>?</b> ?~	<b>e</b>	$\bigtriangledown$	
are name, pattern nate zo materioo												
Found 8 matches - /PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi												
🖥 Found 1 match - /PartsProject/SampleViews.xmi												
マ 窮 Found 7 matches - /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi												
PART_NAME : PART_NAME - http://www.metamatrix.com	n/meta	mode	els/Rel	ation	al#//C	olum	n					
PART_COLOR : PART_COLOR - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational#//Column												
A PART ID : PART ID - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational#//Column												
PART ID : PART ID - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational#//Column												
PART_WEIGHT : PART_WEIGHT - http://www.metamatrix		metan	nodels	s/Rela	tional	#//Co	lumn					
#												
💪 partsByColor : partsByColor - http://www.metamatrix.	.com/r	netam	nodels	s/Rela	tional	#//Pro	ocedui	re				
Found 10 matches - /PartsProject/PartsSourceB.xmi												
-												

#### Figure D.23. Search Results View

The toolbar actions for the **Search Results** view are:

- »  $\clubsuit$  Show Next Match Navigates down one row in the view.
- $\sim$   $\stackrel{\frown}{1}$  Show Previous Match Navigates up one row in the view.
- Remove Selected Matches Removes selected results from the view.
- Remove All Matches Clears the view.
- » 🖋 Search Launches the Teiid Designer Dialog.
- » 🖻 Previous Search Results Select previous search results from history.

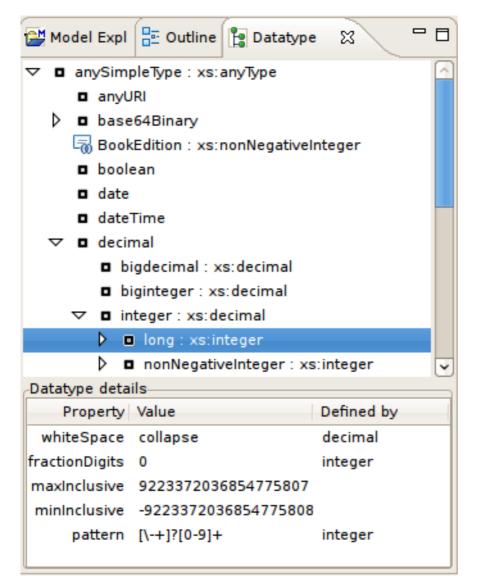
You can also perform some of these actions via the right-click menu:

🖹 Problems 🔗 Search 🕱	Ŷ	Û	ж	*	Ŧ		3 🕺		<b>!?</b> ~	đ	~	- 8
feature=Name, pattern=*Part* - 26 matches												
Found 8 matches - /PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi												
Found 1 match - /PartsProject/SampleViews.xmi												
7 💼 Found 7 matches - /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi												
PART_NAME : PART_NAME - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational#//Column												
PART_COLOR : PART_COLOR - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational#//Column												
A PART ID : PART ID - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational#//Column												
PART_ID : PART_ID - http://www.metamatrix.com/metamatic	dels/	Rela	tional	l#//Co	olumr	h						
A PART_WEIGHT : PART_WEIGHT - http://www.metamatrix.c	om/m	etan	nodel	s/Rela	ationa	al#//	Colum	n				
	/meta	mod	els/C	ore#/	//Mod	lelAn	notatio	n				
🕵 partsByColor : partsByColor - http://www.metamatrix.co	om/m	etam	odels	s/Rela	ationa	al#//F	Proced	ure				
Found 10 matches - /PartsProject/PartsSourceB.xmi												

Figure D.24. Search Results Context Menu

# **D.14. Datatype Hierarchy View**

To open Teiid Designer's **Datatype Hierarchy** view, click the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and then click the **Teiid Designer > Datatypes** view in the dialog.



#### Figure D.25. Datatype Hierarchy View

The following table shows the mapping between Teiid Designer Types and JBoss Data Virtualization Runtime Types.

Table D.1.	Corres	pondina	Runtime	Types
		ponanig		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Teiid Designer Type	Java Runtime Type
anyURI	java.lang.String
base64Binary	java.lang.String
bigdecimal	java.math.BigDecimal
biginteger	java.math.BigInteger
blob	java.sql.Blob [a]
boolean	java.lang.Boolean
byte	java.lang.Byte
char	java.lang.Character

Teiid Designer Type	Java Runtime Type		
clob	java.sql.Clob [b]		
date	java.sql.Date		
dateTime	java.sql.Timestamp		
decimal	java.math.BigDecimal		
double	java.lang.Double		
duration	java.lang.String		
ENTITIES	java.lang.String		
ENTITY	java.lang.String		
float	java.lang.Float		
gDay	java.math.BigInteger		
gMonth	java.math.BigInteger		
gMonthDay	java.sql.Timestamp		
gYear	java.math.BigInteger		
gYearMonth	java.sql.Timestamp		
hexBinary	java.lang.String		
ID	java.lang.String		
IDREF	java.lang.String		
IDREFS			
	java.lang.String		
int	java.lang.Integer		
integer	java.math.BigInteger		
language	java.lang.String		
long	java.lang.Long		
Name	java.lang.String		
NCName	java.lang.String		
negativeInteger	java.math.BigInteger		
NMTOKENS	java.lang.String		
NMTOKENS	java.lang.String		
nonNegativeInteger	java.math.BigInteger		
nonPositiveInteger	java.math.BigInteger		
normalizedString	java.lang.String		
NOTATION	java.lang.String		
object	java.lang.Object		
positiveInteger	java.math.BigInteger		
QName	java.lang.String		
short	java.lang.Short		
string	java.lang.String		
time	java.sql.Time		
timestamp	java.sql.Timestamp		
token	java.lang.String		
unsignedByte	java.lang.Short		
unsignedInt	java.lang.Long		
unsignedLong	java.lang.BigInteger		
unsignedShort	java.lang.Integer		
XMLLiteral	java.sql.SQLXML [c]		
<ul> <li>[a] The concrete type is expected to be org.teiid.core.types.BlobType.</li> <li>[b] The concrete type is expected to be org.teiid.core.types.ClobType.</li> <li>[c] The concrete type is expected to be org.teiid core types XMLType</li> </ul>			

[C] The concrete type is expected to be org.teiid.core.types.XMLType.

# **D.15. Teiid Model Classes View**

The **Model Classes View** provides a hierarchical EMF-centric view of the various metamodel classes available within **Teiid Designer**. This view is primarily for informational purposes, but can be used as a reference if creating relationships or searching your workspace for specific metamodel constructs.

2	Мо	del Explorer 🗄 Outline 🚻 Teiid Model Classes 🛿 🦳 🗖	E
⊳	*	http://www.eclipse.org/emf/2002/Ecore	2
⊳	鑗	http://www.eclipse.org/emf/2002/Mapping	
⊳	靀	http://www.eclipse.org/uml2/3.0.0/UML	
⊳	赣	http://www.eclipse.org/xsd/2002/XSD	
⊳	靀	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Compare	
⊳	*	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Core	
⊳	*	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Dependency	
⊳	灓	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Diagram	
⊳	靀	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Extension	
⊳	靀	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/JDBC	
⊳	*	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/MetaMatrixFunction	
$\overline{}$	靀	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational	
	⊳	AccessPattern -> RelationalEntity [com.metamatrix.metamodels.r	
	⊳	BaseTable -> Table [com.metamatrix.metamodels.relational.Base	
	⊳	Catalog -> RelationalEntity [com.metamatrix.metamodels.relation	l
	⊳	Column -> RelationalEntity [com.metamatrix.metamodels.relation	l
	⊳	ColumnSet -> RelationalEntity [com.metamatrix.metamodels.rela	l
	⊳	DirectionKind	l
	⊳	ForeignKey -> Relationship [com.metamatrix.metamodels.relatior	
	⊳	Index -> RelationalEntity [com.metamatrix.metamodels.relational	
	⊳	LogicalRelationship -> Relationship [com.metamatrix.metamodels	
	⊳	LogicalRelationshipEnd -> RelationalEntity [com.metamatrix.meta	
	⊳	MultiplicityKind	
	Þ	≌ NullableType	•
<			

Figure D.26. Datatype Hierarchy View

## **D.16. System Catalog View**

To open Teiid Designer's System Catalog View, click the main menu's Window > Show View > Other... and then click the Teiid Designer > System Catalog view in the dialog.

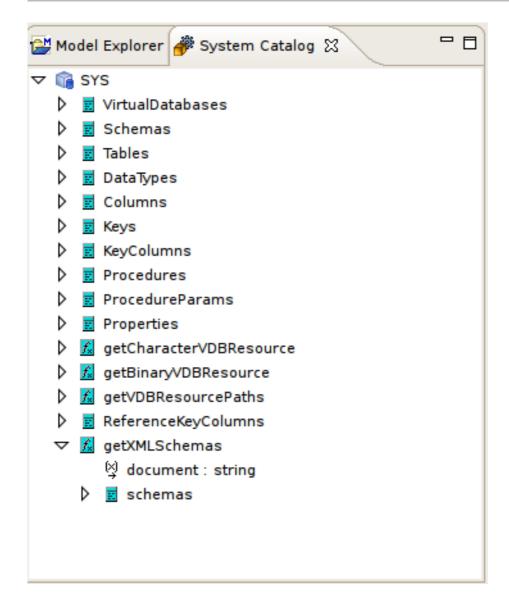


Figure D.27. System Catalog View

# D.17. SQL Reserved Words View

To open Teiid Designer's SQL Reserved Words View, click the main menu's Window > Show View > Other... and then click the Teiid Designer > SQL Reserved Words view in the dialog.

🗂 SQL Reserved Words 🕱 🛛 🛣 Problems	
Filter Text (? = any character, * = any String):	
Se	
Matching Reserved Words:	
SEARCH	
SECOND	
SELECT	
SENSITIVE	
SESSION_USER	
SET	

#### Figure D.28. System Catalog View

You can also display the view by selecting the main menu's **Metadata** > **Show SQL Reserved Words** action as shown below.

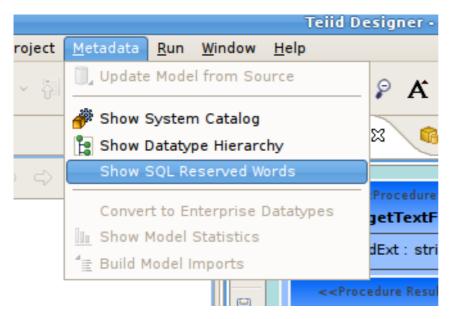


Figure D.29. SQL Reserved Words Action

### D.18. Model Extension Definition Registry View (MED Registry View)

To open Teiid Designer's **MED Registry View**, click the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and then click the **Teiid Designer > Model Extension Registry** view in the dialog.

The Model Extension Registry view shows the currently registered MEDs. Registered MEDs can be applied to models in the workspace (see Managing Model Object Extensions). The Model Extension Registry view looks like this:

Built–Ir	n Namespace Prefix	Namespace URI	Model Class	Version	Description
~	ext-custom	org.teiid.designer.extension.deprecated	Relational	1	Designer 7.4 extension prope
	mymodelextension	mymodelextension	Relational	1	This is my model extension
<b>~</b>	rest	org.teiid.designer.extension.rest	Relational	1	REST extended virtual procedu
✓	salesforce	org.teiid.designer.extension.salesforce	Relational	1	Salesforce extended relational
$\checkmark$	sourcefunction	org.teiid.designer.extension.sourcefunction	Relational	1	Source Function properties

#### Figure D.30. System Catalog View

You can also open the view by clicking the **MED Editor** toolbar action in the right corner of shared subeditor header section.

For each registered MED, the namespace prefix, namespace URI, extended model class, version, and description is shown. In addition, a flag indicating if the MED is built-in is shown. The Model Extension Registry view has toolbar actions that register a workspace MED file, unregister a user defined MED, and copy a registered MED to the workspace. All these actions are also available via a context menu.

A MED registry keeps track of all the MEDs that are registered in a workspace. Only registered MEDs can be used to extend a model. There are 2 different types of MEDs stored in the registry:

- Built-In MED these are registered during Teiid Designer installation. These MEDs cannot be updated or unregistered by the user.
- User-Defined MED these are created by the user. These MEDs can be updated, registered, and unregistered by the user.

#### Note

When a workspace MED is registered it can be deleted from the workspace if desired. The registry keeps its own copy. And a registered MED can always be copied back to the workspace by using the appropriate toolbar or context menu action.

### **D.19. Guides View**

To open Teiid Designer's **Guides View**, click the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and then click the **Teiid Designer > Guides** view in the dialog.

The **Guides** view provides assistance for many common modeling tasks. The view includes categorized Modeling Actions and also links to Cheat Sheets for common processes. Cheat Sheets are an eclipse concept for which **Teiid Designer** has provided contributions (see Cheat Sheets view). The Guides view is shown below:

🍓 Guides 🕱 🛛 🎆 Status 🗖	
Modeling Actions 🖻	^
✓ Action Sets	
Execute selected action	
Model JDBC Source	
💣 Create Teiid Model Project	
🐝 Create JDBC connection	
Create source model for JDBC data source	
🙀 Preview Data	
💦 Create VDB	
🚱 Execute VDB	
Description	
<no action="" selected=""></no>	≡
- Cheat Sheets	
Cheat sheets for Teiid Designer use cases	
⑦ Create Model from JDBC Source	
⑦ Create Model from Flat File Source	
⑦ Consume a SOAP Web Service	
⑦ Create Model from XML Local File Source	
⑦ Create Model from XML Remote Source	
⑦ Create multi-source VDB	
⑦ Create and test a VDB	

#### Figure D.31. Guides View

The upper **Action Sets** section provides categorized sets of actions. Select the desired category in the drop-down, then the related actions for the selected category are displayed in the list below it. Execute an action by clicking the **Execute selected action** link or double-clicking the action.

The lower **Cheat Sheets** section provides a list of available Cheat Sheet links, which will launch the appropriate Cheat Sheet to guide you step-by-step through the selected process.

## **D.20. Status View**

To open Teiid Designer's **Status View**, click the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and then click the **Teiid Designer > Status** view in the dialog.

The **Status View** provides a quick overview status of the selected project. A sample Status view for a project is shown below:

😭 Guides 🎆 Statu	s 🛙 🗖 E
Project Status	Enable Cnange Project
Project: TestProj	
🗹 🛛 Source C	onnections
Sources	
🔄 🛛 XML Sche	ema
🔀 Views	
🗹 VDBs	
🐹 🛛 Model va	alidation (OFF)
🗹 Test	

#### Figure D.32. Status View

The status view is broken down into common project areas:

- » Source Connections all Source Connections are fully defined.
- Sources Source Models exist.
- » XML Schema XML Schemas exist.
- » Views View Models exist.
- » VDBs VDBs exist and are deployable.
- » Model Validation (Status) all Models pass validation.
- » Test all defined VDBs pass validation.

The status of each area is denoted by an icon: A green check indicates OK, a red x indicates errors and a warning icon indicates potential problems. The project can be changed by selecting the **Change Project** button.

### **D.21. Cheat Sheets View**

To open **Cheat Sheets View**, click the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and then click the **Help > Cheat Sheets** view in the dialog.

The Cheat Sheets view is a standard Eclipse Help concept. Cheat Sheets provide step by step assistance for common process workflows. **Teiid Designer** has contributed to the Eclipse help framework to provide assistance for many common modeling tasks. The Guides View (see Guides View) provides links to these Cheat Sheets, as previously described. A sample Cheat Sheet is shown below:

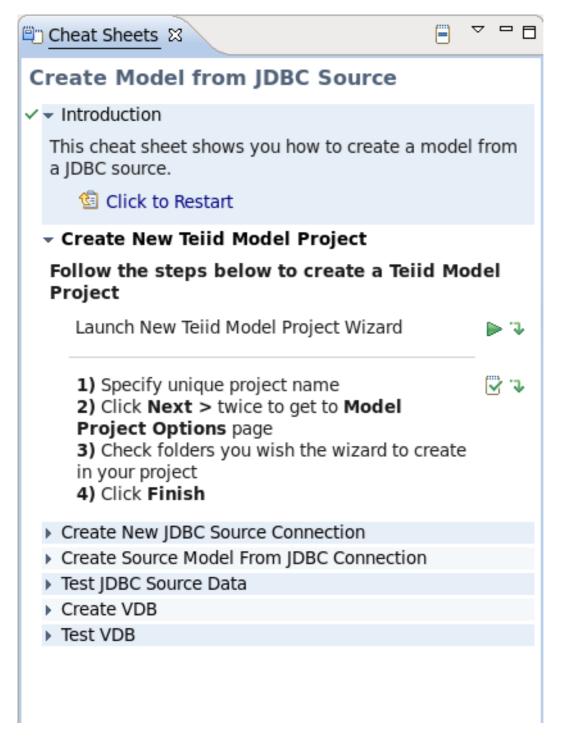


Figure D.33. Cheat Sheet Sample

# **Appendix E. Editors**

# E.1. Editors

Editors are the UI components designed to assist editing your models and to maintain the state for a given model or resource in your workspace. When editing a model, the model will be opened in a Model Editor. Editing a property value, for instance, will require an open editor prior to actually changing the property.

Any number of editors can be open at once, but only one can be active at a time. The main menu bar and toolbar for Teiid Designer may contain operations that are applicable to the active editor (and removed when editor becomes inactive).

Tabs in the editor area indicate the names of models that are currently open for editing. An asterisk (\*) indicates that an editor has unsaved changes.



Figure E.1. Editor Tabs

By default, editors are stacked in the editors area, but you can choose to tile them vertically, and or horizontally in order to view multiple models simultaneously.

🎧 PartsSourceA.xmi 🕱					😭 Pa	rtsVirtual.xmi	x		- <i>e</i>
Image: Second state stat	string(255) t: string(30) T: string(255)	SHIPPER_ID	AME : string( Table>> IER_PARTS D : string(10 ring(50) short			A PART_ A QUAN A SHIPP A SUPP A SUPP A SUPP A SUPP	< <base table=""/> > SupplierInfo LIER_ID : string(1) ID : string(50) ITITY : short VER_ID : short LIER_NAME : string LIER_STATUS : sh LIER_CITY : string LIER_STATE : string ILIER_STATE : string ILIER	g(30) ort ((30) ng(2)	<pre>&lt;<procedur< th=""></procedur<></pre>
] Parts.vdb ☎ Description									A V
Models									
Model	Path	Synchronized?	Visible?	Source N	ame	Translator	JNDI Name	Description	
宿 PartsSourceA.xmi	/PartsProject	Z	☑	PartsSou	rceA	db2	PartsSourceA		Add
📬 PartsSourceB.xmi	/PartsProject	<b>⊿</b>	☑	PartsSou	rceB	sqlserver	PartsSourceB		
🕞 PartsVirtual.xmi	/PartsProject	Z	V						Remove
Other Files						VDB Data R	oles		
	nchronized? D	escription				Data Role	Description		New
File Path Syr	icinionizeu: Di				Add				
File Path Syr	iciii offized: D								
File Path Syr					=				Edit
File Path Syr					emove				
File Path Syr					=				Edit Remove

Figure E.2. Viewing Multiple Editors

The Teiid Designer provides main editor views for XMI models and VDBs.

The **Model Editor** contains sub-editors which provide different views of the data or parts of data within an XMI model. These sub-editors, specific to model types are listed below.

- » Diagram Editor All models except XML Schema models.
- Table Editor All models.
- » Simple Datatypes Editor XML Schema models only.
- » Semantics Editor XML Schema models only.
- » Source Editor XML Schema models only.

The **VDB** Editor is a single page editor containing panels for editing description, model contents and data roles.

In addition to general Editors for models, there are detailed editors designed for editing specific model object types. These object editors include:

Transformation Editor - Manages Transformation SQL for Relational View Base Tables, Procedures and XML Web Service Operations.

- Choice Editor Manages properties and criteria for XML choice elements in XML Document View models.
- Input Editor Manages Input Set parameters used between Mapping Classes in XML Document View models.
- Recursion Editor Manages recursion properties for recursive XML Elements in XML Document View models.
- » Operation Editor Manages SQL and Input Variables for Web Service Operations.

### **E.2. Model Editor**

### E.2.1. Model Editor

The **Model Editor** is comprised of sub-editors which provide multiple views of your data. The **Diagram Editor** provides a graphical while the **Table Editor** provides spreadsheet like editing capabilities. This section describes these various sub-editors.

### E.2.2. Diagram Editor

The **Diagram Editor** provides a graphical view of the a set of model components and their relationships.

Several types of diagrams are available depending on model type. They include:

- » 👪 Package Diagram
- Custom Diagram
- » 📢 Transformation Diagram
- » 📴 Mapping Diagram
- » 👫 Mapping Transformation Diagram

You can customize various diagram visual properties via Diagram Preferences.

Each diagram provides actions via the Main toolbar, diagram toolbar and selection based context menus. These actions will be discussed below in detail for each diagram type.

When a Diagram Editor is in focus, a set of common diagram actions is added to the application's main toolbar.



#### Figure E.3. Main Toolbar Diagram Actions

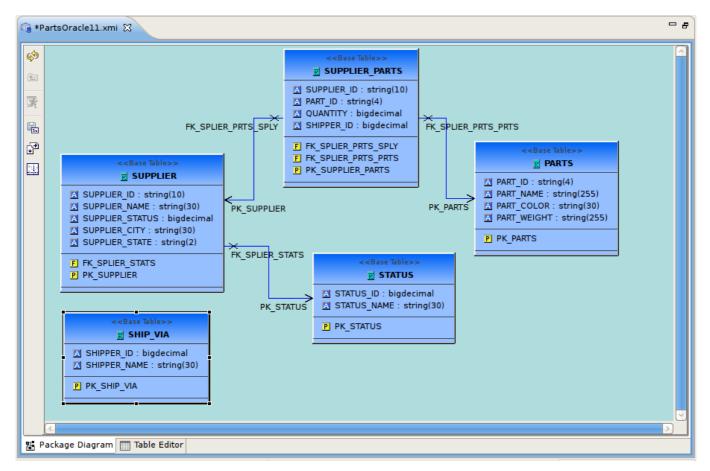
The actions include:

Zoom In
 125%
 Zoom to Level

- » 👂 Zoom Out
- » **A** Increase Font Size
- Decrease Font Size
- Perform Diagram Layout

## E.2.3. Package Diagram

The **Package Diagram** provides a graphical view of the contents of a model container, be it the model itself, a relational catalog or schema.



### Figure E.4. Package Diagram Example

Package Diagram toolbar actions include:

- » 🍄 Refresh Diagram Redraws diagram.
- » 🛍 Show Parent Diagram Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
- » Freview Data Executes a simple preview query (SELECT \* FROM ).
- » 😼 Save Diagram as Image Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.
- Modify Diagram Printing Preferences Modify page layout information for printing diagrams. Includes margins, orientation, etc...

» 🔝 🙋 Show/Hide Page Grid - Show current page boundaries as grid in diagram.

Context menus provide a flexible means to edit model data, especially from Package Diagrams. Each Package Diagram represents the contents of some container (i.e. Model, Category, Schema, etc...), so New Child, New Sibling and New Association actions are almost always available in addition to standard Edit actions (Delete, Cut, Copy, Paste, Rename, Clone).

A sample context menu for a relational base table is shown below.

New Child	>
New Sibling	>
New Association	>
Modeling	>
💛 Undo Delete multiple objects	
😂 Redo	
o∱ Cut	Ctrl+X
📄 Сору	Ctrl+C
📄 Paste	Ctrl+V
Clone	
Copy Name	>
💢 Delete	
Rename	
Edit	
Link Types	>
🟟 Refresh Diagram	
🔁 Show Parent Diagram	
🖳 Save Diagram To File	
∎ <sup>1</sup> Page Setup	
Show Page Grid	
Input Methods	>

Figure E.5. Package Diagram Context Menu

### E.2.4. Custom Diagram

The **Custom Diagram** represents a view of user defined model objects. Unlike Package Diagrams, Custom Diagrams can contain objects that are not only unrelated, but can be from different containers and even models.

### 말

### Figure E.6. Custom Diagram Example

Custom Diagram toolbar actions include:

- » 🆃 Refresh Diagram Redraws diagram.
- » 🖆 Show Parent Diagram Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
- » Preview Data Executes a simple preview query (SELECT \* FROM ).
- » 🖪 Add To Diagram Add objects selected in Model Explorer to diagram.
- » 🖪 Remove From Diagram Removed objects selected in diagram from diagram.
- » 🕍 Clear Diagram Remove all objects from diagram.
- » 🔄 Save Diagram as Image Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.
- Modify Diagram Printing Preferences Modify page layout information for printing diagrams. Includes margins, orientation, etc...
- » 🔛 🙋 Show/Hide Page Grid Show current page boundaries as grid in diagram.

Since Custom Diagrams do not represent represents the contents of container objects(i.e. Model, Category, Schema, etc...) its context menus are limited to adding/removing objects from diagram and basic diagram related display options.

### E.2.5. Transformation Diagram

The **Transformation Diagram** represents a view of the relationships defined by the source inputs described in a view table's SQL transformation.

### ₽€

### Figure E.7. Transformation Diagram Example

Transformation Diagram toolbar actions include:

- » 🍄 Refresh Diagram Redraws diagram.
- » 🖭 Show Parent Diagram Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
- » 📝 Preview Data Executes a simple preview query (SELECT \* FROM ).
- » 🔄 Add Transformation Sources Add selected sources to transformation.
- » 🔟 Add Union Transformation Sources Add selected sources as union sources.
- » 🗟 Remove Transformation Sources Removed sources selected in diagram from transformation.
- » 🕼 Clear Transformation Remove all sources from transformation.

- Open Transformation Reconciler dialog
- » ቬ Save Diagram as Image Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.
- Modify Diagram Printing Preferences Modify page layout information for printing diagrams. Includes margins, orientation, etc...
- » 🔝 🙆 Show/Hide Page Grid Show current page boundaries as grid in diagram.

### E.2.6. Mapping Diagram

The **Mapping Diagram** represents a view of the mapping between virtual mapping class columns and XML document elements. This mapping defines how source data is transformed from row based results into XML formatted text.

### 

#### Figure E.8. Mapping Diagram Example

Mapping Diagram toolbar actions include:

- » 🍄 Refresh Diagram Redraws diagram.
- » 🖆 Show Parent Diagram Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
- Show Mapping Transformation Diagram Show detailed mapping transformation diagram for selected mapping class.
- Preview Data Executes a simple preview query (SELECT \* FROM ).
- Generate Mapping Classes Generate mapping classes for the selected XML document root element.
- New Mapping Class Insert new mapping class referenced to the selected XML document element or attribute..
- Te New Staging Table Insert new staging table referenced to the selected XML document element or attribute.
- 🛛 👫 Merge Mapping Classes Merge selected mapping classes.
- Split Mapping Class Split selected mapping class.
- » 🚽 Display All Mapping Classes
- » 🔁 Show Mapping Class Columns
- Filter Displayed Mapping Classes with Selection

Context menus for Mapping Diagrams provide Edit capability to the mapping class in addition to mapping class manipulation actions (i.e. Merge Mapping Classes, Split Mapping Class, etc..)

### E.2.7. Mapping Transformation Diagram

The **Mapping Transformation Diagram** is identical to a Transformation Diagram except for displaying an Input Set and possibly Staging Tables as sources for the Mapping Class's transformation.

*	✓ (i) bookCollection ✓ (i) sequence (MC: book)	VIEW	SOURCES		
	<ul> <li>♥ book</li> <li>♦ book</li> <li>♦ sequence</li> <li>♦ title</li> <li>♦ subtitle</li> <li>♦ edition</li> <li>♥ (a) authors</li> <li>♥ (a) sequence [MC: author]</li> <li>(a) author</li> <li>♥ (b) subtor</li> <li>♥ (c) sequence</li> <li>♥ publishinginformation</li> <li>♥ (c) sequence</li> <li>♦ publisher</li> <li>(c) publisher</li> <li>(c) publishDate</li> </ul>	ision:string   ision:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string   isubtile:string	Comput Setas	CCBase Tableson R BOOKS Books StarceB ISBN: string(255) TITLE: string(255) UBUSHER: int PUBUSH_YEAR: int EDITION: int TYPE: string(255)	Holdsse Tabless       ■ PUBLISHERS       Baska_SourceA       ■ PUBLISHER_ID : int       ■ NAME : string[255]       ■ LOCATION : string[255]       ■ PK_PUBLISHERS
4		<u>.</u>			ی د

### Figure E.9. Mapping Transformation Diagram Example

Mapping Transformation Diagram toolbar actions include:

- » 💖 Refresh Diagram Redraws diagram.
- » 🖆 Show Parent Diagram Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
- Preview Data Executes a simple preview query (SELECT \* FROM ).
- New Mapping Link Create a mapping link between selected mapping extent (i.e. XML element or attribute) and mapping class column.
- Remove Mapping Link Delete mapping link between selected mapping extent (i.e. XML element or attribute) and mapping class column.
- » 🔄 Add Transformation Sources Add selected sources to transformation.
- » 🔟 Add Union Transformation Sources Add selected sources as union sources.
- Remove Transformation Sources Removed sources selected in diagram from transformation.
- » 🕼 Clear Transformation Remove all sources from transformation.
- Open Transformation Reconciler dialog
- » 🔄 Save Diagram as Image Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.
- Modify Diagram Printing Preferences Modify page layout information for printing diagrams. Includes margins, orientation, etc...

Context menus for Mapping Transformation Diagrams identical capabilities to the Transformation Diagram with the addition of managing and editing Input Sets.

## E.3. Table Editor

### E.3.1. Table Editor

The **Table Editor** provides a table-based object type structured view of the contents of a model. The figure below shows a relational model viewed in the Table Editor. Common object types are displayed in individual folders/tables. All base tables, for instance, are shown in one table independent of their parentage.

		5							
ocation	Name	Name In Source	System	Cardinality	Supports Up	Materialized	Logical Relat	Materialized	Object UF
	PARTS	PARTS	false	16	true	false			
	SHIP_VIA	SHIP_VIA	false	3	true	false			
	STATUS	STATUS	false	3	true	false			
	SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	false	16	true	false			
	SUPPLIER_PA	SUPPLIER_PARTS	false	227	true	false			

### Figure E.10. Table Editor Example

You can customize Table Editor properties via Table Editor Preferences.

These are the primary features of the Table Editor:

- Edit existing properties.
- Add, remove or edit objects, via the main Edit menu and context menu ( Cut, Copy, Paste, Clone, Delete, Rename, Insert Rows ).
- » Paste information from your clipboard into the table.
- Print your tables.

When a Table Editor is in focus, the **Insert Table Rows** action **H** is added to the application's main toolbar.

A few Table Editor actions are contributed to the right-click menu for selected table rows. These actions, described and shown below include:

- Table Paste Paste common spreadsheet data (like Microsoft Excel) to set object properties.
- » Table Editor Preferences Change table editor preferences, including customizing visible properties.
- Insert Rows Create multiple new sibling objects.
- Refresh Table Refreshes the contents of the current Table Editor to insure it is in sync with the model.

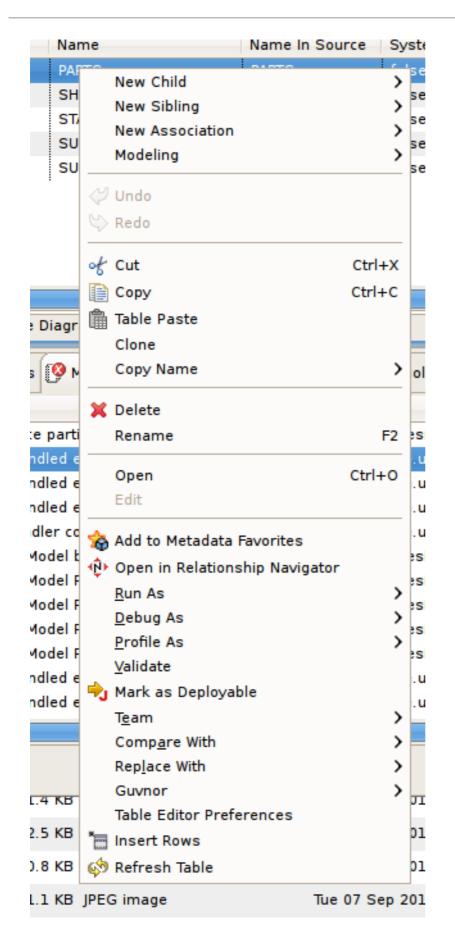


Figure E.11. Table Editor Example

### E.3.2. Editing Properties

You can edit properties for an object by double-clicking a table cell.

For String properties, the table cell will become an in-place text editor field.

Base	Tables	🛛 Columns 🛛 🖪 Fore	eign
ation	Name		Na
	CATE	GORIES	C/
	CUST	OMERCUSTOMERDEMO	CL
	CUSTO	DMERDEMOGRAPHICS	CL
	CUST	OMERS	CL
	EMPLO	DYEES	EN

Figure E.12. Editing String Property

If a property is of a boolean (true or false) type or has multiple, selectable values, a combo box will be displayed to change the value.

Support	s U
true	
true	-
true	
Frind	

Figure E.13. Editing Boolean Value

-				
	Searchability	Current		
	ALL_EXCEP	false		
	ALL_EXCEP	false		
	ALL_EXCEP	false		
	ARCHABLE -	false		
	SEARCHABLE			
	ALL_EXCEPT_LIKE LIKE_ONLY UNSEARCHABLE			
	SEARCHABLE	false		
	SEARCHABLE	false		

Figure E.14. Editing Multi-Value Property

For multi-valued properties where the available values are dynamic (i.e. can change based on available models or data), a picker button .... will be displayed.

Datatyp	e	0
int : xs:l	ong	
short : x	sint	
long : xs	ainteger	
string (Pa	th=http://www.w3.org/200	
long : xs	integer	19
string		
string		
long : xs	integer	
chripa	(A)	

Figure E.15. Editing Multi-Value With Picker

An example of this type is the relational column datatype property. Editing via the table cell and clicking the ... button for datatype will display the following dialog.

Datatype	
int : xs:long	
short : xs:int	
long : xs:integer	
string (Path=http://www.w3.org/2	.00
long : xs:integer	835 (4)
string	
string	
long : xs:integer	
stripa	

Figure E.16. Editing Datatype Values

### E.3.3. Inserting Table Rows

The **Insert Rows** action provides an additional way to create objects in a model. **Insert Rows** action performs the same function as **Insert Sibling** action, but allows you to create multiple children at the same time. All new rows will correspond to an object of the same type as the selected object and be located under the same parent as the selected object.

To Insert Rows in a table:

- 1. Select a table row to insert rows after.
- 2. Right-click select **Insert Rows** action or click the **Insert Rows** action on the main toolbar. The following dialog will be displayed.

9	Insert Table	e Rows	×
Insert Rows (M 20 rows will be in:	l <b>aximum of 1000)</b> serted		
Number of Rows:	20 ^		
?		Cancel	ОК

### Figure E.17. Editing String Property

- 3. Edit the Number of Rows value in the dialog, or use the up/down buttons to change the value.
- 4. Click **OK** in dialog.

The desired number of rows (new model objects) will be added after the original selected table row.

## **E.4. Simple Datatypes Editor**

The Simple Datatypes Editor provides a form based properties view of XML Schema data.

🕞 BookDatatypes.xsd 🛛						
New Delete	Simple Data	atype Editor	r			Â
type filter text Clear	Target Namespa	ce: http://www.me (change)	etamatrix.com/XMLSche	ma/DataSe	ets/Books/BookDatatypes	s
Datatypes in BookDatatypes.xsd:	🕶 Identificatio	n				
BookType	Name: ISB	N (change)				
CommaSeparatedList	Description ISB	N, using very sim	ple formatting rules.		6	1
ISBN						
PublicationDate					Y	)
PublicationYear	▼ Inheritance					
	Base datatype:	string (http://www	w.w3.org/2001/XMLSche	ema) (chai	nge)	
		of this datatype.			Restrictions: 🖂 Atomic	
			-		□ Atomic	
	Open in Dataty	pe Hierarchy view				
	▼ Enterprise					
	Information in th	is section is requ	ired in order to use this	s type in ot	her models.	
	🗌 Enterprise I	Datatype				
	Runti	me type: string	Exed 🔽 Use	Default In	herited from <u>string</u>	
Hide Built-in Datatypes						
Built-in Datatypes:	▼ Length					
	Lengt	th 🛛 🗘 🗆	Fixed 🔽 Use Default	Add Desc	ription	
anySimpleType	Minimum Lengt		Eved II Use Default	Add Desc	ription	
base64Binary		Ľ V	Fixed 🗹 Use Default			
bigdecimal	Maximum Lengt	th 🛛 🍦 🗆	Fixed 🗹 Use Default	Add Desc	<u>cription</u>	
biginteger	▼ Format					
blob						
boolean	Whitespace	Collapse 🗘		Fixed	🗹 Use Default	
byte	Enumerations	Value Descriptio	n	Add	🗸 Use Default	
char					_	
clob				Edit		
date				Remove		
dateTime	Patterns	Value	Description	Add	🖌 Use Default	
decimal double		[0-9,\-,X]{10,13}		Edit		
duration						
ENTITY				Remove		
float						
ĽV						~
📄 Simple Datatypes 🥅 Tal	ole Editor 🛐 Sem	antics 📄 Source				

Figure E.18. Editing String Property

## **E.5. Semantic Editor**

The **Semantic Editor** is a tree based editor for XML Schema elements and attributes.

## **E.6. Source Editor**

The **Source Editor** is a simple text editor which is aware of XML Schema formatting rules.

### E.1. Model Object Editors

The **Model Object Editors** represent specialized sub-editors which are available for specific model object types.

## E.8. VDB Editor

### E.8.1. VDB Editor

A VDB, or virtual database is a container for components used to integrate data from multiple data sources, so that they can be accessed in a federated manner through a single, uniform API. A VDB contains models, which define the structural characteristics of data sources, views, and Web services. The VDB Editor, provides the means to manage the contents of the VDB as well as its deployable (validation) state.

The **VDB Editor**, shown below, contains a upper and lower panels. The upper panel contains the **Models** tab and an **Other Files** tab. The lower panel contains tabs for managing Data Roles, the VDB Description and Translator Overrides.

🍃 Products.xmi 🛛	/UpdateVGTest					
		A A	Products	oracle	Products	
🖥 Updates.xmi 🛛	/UpdateVGTest	2 2				
ta Roles VDB Des	cription Translator	Overrides				
CustomerService						

### Figure E.19. VDB Editor

You can manage your VDB contents by using the Add or Remove models via the buttons at the right.

Set individual model visibility via the Visibility checkbox for each model. This provides low level data access security by removing specific models and their metadata contents from schema exposed in GUI tools.

In order for a VDB to be fully queryable the Source Name, Translator, and JNDI Names must have valid values and represent deployed artifacts on your JBoss Data Virtualization server.

If you have Teiid Designer runtime plugins installed, and have a JBoss Data Virtualization server running, you can select a source model in the VDB Editor and right-click select **Change Translator** or **Change JNDI Data Source** which will allow you to select any applicable artifacts on your server.

Model	Path	02	Q.	Source Name	Translator	JNDI Name
💽 DataDictionary.xsd	/FinancialsDemo/EnterpriseDataLayer	✓				
👫 EU_Customers.xmi	/FinancialsDemo/DataSources			EU_Customers	mysql5 🔍	EU_Customers
😚 EU_Customers_DDC.xmi	/FinancialsDemo/EnterpriseDataLayer	√	√		loopback	<u>.</u>
👸 EU_Customers_VBL.xmi	/FinancialsDemo/VirtualBaseLayer	-	⊿		metamatrix	
宿 Products.xmi	/FinancialsDemo/DataSources	- 🗹	✓	Products	modeshape	Products
👸 Products_DDC.xmi	/FinancialsDemo/EnterpriseDataLayer	-			mysql	
😘 Products_VBL.xmi	/FinancialsDemo/VirtualBaseLayer	✓	✓		mysql5	-
🔗 QuataCanvica ymi	/EnancialeDome/EnterpriceDatal aver	-1	-1			1

Figure E.20. Change Translator or Data Source Actions

If you have a default JBoss Data Virtualization server instance defined and connected the translator and JNDI table cells will contain drop-down lists of available translator and JNDI names available on that server.

### E.8.2. Editing Data Roles

**Teiid Designer** provides a means to create, edit and manage data roles specific to a VDB. Once deployed within a JBoss Data Virtualization server with the security option turned on (by default) any query run against this VDB via a Teiid JDBC connection will adhere to the data access permissions defined by the VDB's data roles.

The VDB Editor contains a VDB Data Roles section consisting of a List of current data roles and New..., Edit... and Remove action buttons.

ata Roles VDB Description	
Data Role	Description
NoAccountHoldingsAccess	Client cannot access customer account holdings (financial product) info
VirtualOnly	Client users can only access virtual layer. Access requests to physical sources will be denied.
ã, ã∕ ă <u>,</u>	

### Figure E.21. VDB Data Roles Panel

Clicking **New...** or **Edit...** will launch the **New VDB Data Role** editor dialog. Specify a unique data role name, add a optional description and modify the individual model element CRUD values by selecting or clearing entries in the models section.

<b>E</b>	New VDB Data Role		×
New VDB Data Role			<b>1</b>
Select Finish to save data role			
Name Inventory			
Description			
Allow usage of temporary tables			
Apply this role to All Users			
Mapped Role Names			
			<u>A</u> dd
			Remove
			<u>E</u> dit
Models			
Model	Create P	Read Update Delete	Execute Alter
▼ 🎲 ProductsSQL.xmi			2
<ul> <li>ProductData</li> <li>ProductSymbols</li> </ul>		ZÍ ZÍ □ ZÍ ZÍ □	
, and reductoying one			
System Tables Access			
Allow this role to access SYSADMIN mo	del		
?		Cancel	Finish
0			

### Figure E.22. VDB Data Roles Tab

### E.8.3. Editing Translator Overrides

**Teiid Designer** provides a means to create, edit and manage translator override properties specific to a VDB via the **Translator Overrides** tab. A translator override is a set of non default properties targeted for a specific source model's data source. So each translator override requires a target translator name like oracle, db2, mysql, etc. and a set of non-default key-value property sets.

The VDB Editor contains a Translator Overrides section consisting of a List of current translator overrides on the left, a properties editor panel on the right and Add (+) and Remove (-) action buttons on the lower part of the panel.

1odel	Path	60	Þ	Source Name	Translator	JNDI Name	Description
Products.xmi	/UpdateVGTest /UpdateVGTest	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	Products	oracle	Products	
		. – .		:	:	:	:
Q.							
nchronize All							
ta Roles VDB De	escription Translato	r Overrides	;				
Overridden Tran	slators	Description	<b>.</b> .				
oracle-1		Description					
oracle-1		Property				Value	
oracle-1		Property		Type Name		Value oracle	[
oracle-1		Property	slator				
oracle-1		Property Base Tan	slator ' time z	zone			
oracle-1		Property Base Tans Database Database	slator time z	zone		oracle	inslator.jdbc.oracle.OracleExecutionFactory
oracle-1		Property Base Tans Database Database	slator time z Versio Factor	zone on		oracle	inslator.jdbc.oracle.OracleExecutionFactor
oracle-1		Property Base Tans Database Database Execution Is Immuta	slator time z Versio Factor able	zone on		oracle org.teiid.tra	inslator.jdbc.oracle.OracleExecutionFactor
oracle-1		Property Base Tans Database Database Execution Is Immuta Max numb	slator time z Versio Factor able ber of	zone on ry Class name	across all IN p	oracle org.teiid.tra	inslator.jdbc.oracle.OracleExecutionFactor
oracle-1		Property Base Tan: Database Database Execution Is Immuta Max numb	slator time z Versio Factor able ber of ber of	zone on ry Class name dependent values	across all IN p	oracle org.teiid.tra Vrue 50	inslator.jdbc.oracle.OracleExecutionFactor
oracle-1		Property Base Tan: Database Database Execution Is Immuta Max numb	slator time z Versio Factor able ber of ber of	zone on ry Class name dependent values IN predicate entric	across all IN p	oracle org.teiid.tra true 50 1000	
oracle-1		Property Base Tam Database Database Execution Is Immuta Max numb Max numb Max Prepa name	slator time z Versio Factor able ber of ber of	zone on ry Class name dependent values IN predicate entric	across all IN p	oracle org.teiid.tra true 50 1000 2048	
oracle-1		Property Base Tam Database Database Execution Is Immuta Max numb Max numb Max Prepa name property	slator time z Versio Factor able ber of ber of ared In	zone on ry Class name dependent values IN predicate entri nsert Batch Size	across all IN p	oracle org.teiid.tra true 50 1000 2048	
oracle-1		Property Base Tam Database Database Execution Is Immuta Max numb Max numb Max Prepa name	slator i time z Versic Factor able ber of ber of ared In Criteri	zone on ry Class name dependent values IN predicate entri nsert Batch Size a	across all IN p	oracle org.teiid.tra true 50 1000 2048 translator-o	

Figure E.23. VDB Translator Overrides Tab

To override a specific translator type, click the add translator action (+). If a default JBoss Data Virtualization server instance is connected and available the **Add Translator Override** dialog (below) is displayed, select an existing translator type and click **OK**. Note that the override is only applicable to sources within the VDB, so be sure and select a translator type that corresponds to one of the VDB's source models. The properties panel on the right side of the panel will contain editable cells for each property type based on the datatype of the property. (i.e. boolean, integer, string, etc.).

loopback metamatrix			
modeshape			
mysql			
mysql5			
olap			
oracle			
postgresql			
salesforce			
sqlserver			
sybase			

Figure E.24. Add Translator Override Dialog

If no default Teiid server instance is available, the **Add New Translator Override** dialog is displayed. Enter a unique name for the translator override (i.e. oracle\_override), a valid translator type name (i.e. oracle) and click **OK**. The properties panel on the right side of the panel will allow adding, editing and removing key-value string-based property sets. When editing these properties all values will be treated as type string.

	Add New Translator Override	×
<b></b>	A Teiid server is not available so translator types are not available. A translator name and translator type are both required when creating a translator override.	
	Press "OK" when finished.	
Name:		
Type:		
	Cancel OK	

Figure E.25. Add New Translator Override Dialog

## **E.9. Model Extension Definition Editor**

The MED Editor is a editor with multiple tabs and is used to create and edit user defined MEDs (\*.mxd files) in the workspace. The MED Editor has 3 sub-editors (Overview, Properties, and Source) which share a common header section. Here are the MED sub-editor tabs:

Overview Sub-Editor - this editor is where the general MED information is managed. This information includes the namespace prefix, namespace URI, extended model class, and the description. The Overview sub-editor looks like this:

🦻 mymxd.mxd 🔉		- 0
🦻 Overview 👻		🚯 💣
Namespace URI:	mymodelextension mymodelextension	
Model Class: Model Types:	Relational	. <b>•</b>
	Source Model View Model	
Version: Description:	1 This is my model extension	
Overview Properties	Source	

### Figure E.26. Overview Tab

Properties Sub-Editor - this editor is where the MED extension properties are managed. Each extension property must be associated with a model object type. The Properties sub-editor is divided into 2 sections (Extended Model Objects and Extension Properties) and looks like this:

Flopen	ties 🔻									B
Extende	ed Model Ob	ojects 💾	a 4 ×a							
Manage th	ne extended r	model ob	ojects that	t have ext	ension	propert	ties			
BaseTabl	e									
Extensi	on Propertie	es 📲 🖉	2 *							
	on Propertie			rtended m	adel ol	hiert				
lanage e	xtension prop	perties f	or each ex							
<b>Manage e</b> x D	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default Value	Fixed Value	Allowed Values	
Manage ex ID	xtension prop	perties f	or each ex				Default Value	Fixed Value	Allowed Values true,false	
<b>Manage e</b> x D	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default Value	Fixed Value		
<b>Manage e</b> x D	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default Value	Fixed Value		
Manage ex ID	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default Value	Fixed Value		
Manage ex ID	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default Value	Fixed Value		Descri Indica

### Figure E.27. Properties Tab

Source - this tab is a read-only XML source viewer to view the details of your MED. This source viewer is NOT editable.

The GUI components on the Overview and Properties sub-editors will be decorated with an error icon when the data in that GUI component has a validation error. Hovering over an error decoration displays a tooltip with the specific error message. Those error message relate to the error messages shown in the common header section. Here is an example of the error decoration:

Namespace URI:	a
----------------	---

### Figure E.28. Text Field With Error

The MED sub-editors share a header section. The header is composed of the following:

- Status Image an image indicating the most severe validation message (error, warning, or info). If there are no validation messages the model extension image is shown.
- » Title the title of the sub-editor being shown.
- Menu a drop-down menu containing actions for (1) adding to and updating the MED in the registry, and
   (2) for showing the Model Extension Registry View.
- Validation Message this area will display an OK message or an error summary message. When a summary message is shown, the tooltip for that message will enumerate all the messages.
- > Toolbar contains the same actions as the drop-down menu.

Below is an example of the shared header section which includes an error message tooltip.



Figure E.29. Shared Header Example

# Appendix F. Teiid Designer Main Menu

## F.1. Teiid Designer Main Menu

There are 8 categories of actions on Teiid Designer's main menu bar.

These categories include:

- Resource management actions
- » Standard edit actions including undo/redo
- » Resource actions (i.e. Rename, Move, etc...)
- > Find data within your workspace.
- Model level actions
- Custom metadata-related actions
- » Change perspectives or add/remove views to your perspective.
- Access available Teiid Designer help documents, Teiid Designer SQL Support Guide and Eclipse Overview information.

٠		Teii	id Designe	r - Parts	Project/F	PartsSourc	eA.xm	i - JBoss	Developer Studio
File	<u>E</u> dit	Refac <u>t</u> or	<u>N</u> avigate	Se <u>a</u> rch	<u>P</u> roject	Metadata	<u>R</u> un	<u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp

### Figure F.1. Application Main Menu

## F.2. File Menu

The File menu provides actions to manage your workspace resources.

ile <u>E</u> dit Refac <u>t</u> or <u>N</u> avigate Se <u>a</u> rch <u>P</u> roje <u>N</u> ew Shift+Alt-	ect N
New Shift+Alt-	-
	+N >
Open File	
<u>C</u> lose Ct	trl+W
Close All Shift+Ct	trl+W
Save C	trl+S
Save As	
🔚 Sav <u>e</u> All Shift+C	trl+S
Revert	
Mo <u>v</u> e	
Rena <u>m</u> e	F2
🔊 Re <u>f</u> resh	F5
Convert Line Delimiters To	>
<u>Print</u> C	trl+P
Switch <u>W</u> orkspace	>
Restart	
Import	
🛃 Exp <u>o</u> rt	
P <u>r</u> operties Alt+R	Enter
<u>1</u> PartsSourceA.xmi [PartsProject]	
<u>2</u> Parts.vdb [PartsProject]	
<u>3</u> PartsSourceB.xmi [PartsProject]	

### Figure F.2. File Menu

The **New** > submenu provides specific actions to create various generic workspace resources as well as Teiid Designer models and VDBs.

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Refac <u>t</u> or	<u>N</u> avigate	Se <u>a</u> rch	<u>P</u> roject	Met	tadata	<u>R</u> un	<u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp
	<u>N</u> ew			Sh	ift+Alt+N	$\rightarrow$	鹶 Teii	d Mode	el Project	
	Open F	ile <u>.</u>					📬 P <u>r</u> o	ject		
	<u>C</u> lose C <u>l</u> ose /	All		s	Ctrl+ hift+Ctrl+		😭 Fold		idata Mode	əl
	<u>S</u> ave				Ctrl+	s	ሾ Teii	d VDB		
	Save <u>A</u> Sav <u>e</u> A			S	hift+Ctrl+		💙 E <u>x</u> a	mple		
	Revert						📸 <u>O</u> th	er		Ctrl+N

#### Figure F.3. File Menu

The File menu contains the following actions:

- » ▲ New > Model Project Create user a new model project.
- ▶ 🖾 New > Folder Create new folder within an existing project or folder.
- New > Model Create a new model of a specified model type and class using the New Model Wizards.
- » 🕅 New > Virtual Database Definition Create a new VDB, or Virtual Database Definition.
- >> Open File Enables you to open a file for editing including files that do not reside in the Workspace.
- >> Close (Ctrl+W) Closes the active editor. You are prompted to save changes before the file closes.
- Close All (Shift+Ctrl+W) Closes all open editors. You are prompted to save changes before the files close.
- Save (Ctrl+S) Saves the contents of the active editor.
- » 🖳 Save As Enables you to save the contents of the active editor under another file name or location.
- Save All (Shift+Ctrl+S) Saves the contents of all open editors.
- Move Launches a Refactor > Move resource dialog..
- Rename (F2) Launches a Refactor > Rename resource dialog if resource selected, else inline rename is preformed.
- » Refresh Refreshes the resource with the contents in the file system.
- Convert Line Delimiters To Alters the line delimiters for the selected files. Changes are immediate and persist until you change the delimiter again - you do not need to save the file.
- Print (Ctrl+P) Prints the contents of the active editor. In the Teiid Designer, this action prints the diagram in the selected editor. Allows control over orientation (portrait or landscape), scaling, margins and page order. User can also specify a subset of the pages to print (i.e., 2 through 8).

- Switch Workspace Opens the Workspace Launcher, from which you can switch to a different workspace. This restarts the Workbench.
- » Restart Exits and restarts the Workbench.
- » 🚵 --> Import Launches the Import Wizard which provides several ways to construct or import models..
- » 🖾 Export Launches the Export Wizard which provides options for exporting model data.
- Properties (Alt+Enter) Opens the Properties dialog for the currently selected resource. These will include path to the resource on the file system, date of last modification and its writable or executable state.
- Most Recent Files List Contains a list of the most recently accessed files in the Workbench. You can open any of these files from the File menu by selecting the file name.
- » Exit Closes and exits the Workbench.

## F.3. Edit Menu

The **Edit** menu provides actions to manage the content, structure and properties of your model and project resources. The figure below represents the **Edit** menu presented when a metadata model is selected.

New Child	>
New Sibling	>
New Association	>
Modeling	>
🗳 Undo	Ctrl+Z
🌾 Redo	Ctrl+Y
of Cu <u>t</u>	Ctrl+X
<u>С</u> ору	Ctrl+C
💼 <u>P</u> aste	Ctrl+V
Paste Special	
Clone	
💢 <u>D</u> elete	Delete
Select <u>A</u> ll	Ctrl+A
<u>F</u> ind/Replace	Ctrl+F
Open	
Edit	
Add Bookmar <u>k</u> Add Ta <u>s</u> k	

### Figure F.4. Edit Menu

The **Edit** menu contains the following actions:

- New > Child This menu is created dynamically to support the creation of whatever types of child objects can be created under the selected object.
- New > Sibling This menu is created dynamically to support the creation of whatever types of sibling objects can be created under the same parent as the selected object
- New > Association This menu is created dynamically to support the creation of whatever types of associations can be created with the selected object.
- Modeling > This menu is created dynamically. Various modeling operations are presented based on selected model object type.
- ${}_{*} \not \mathrel{\triangleleft} V$  Undo Reverses the effect of the most recent command.
- Redo Reapplies the most recently undone command.
- » ᢞ Cut Deletes the selected object(s) and copies it to the clipboard.
- Left Copy Copies the selected object(s) to the clipboard.
- Paste Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected context.
- » Paste Special... Provides additional paste capabilities for complex clipboard objects.
- Clone Duplicates the selected object in the same location with the same name. User is able to rename the new object right in the tree.
- X X Delete Deletes the selected object(s).
- » Select All Select All objects in current view.
- » Rename Allows a user to rename an object in the tree.
- Find/Replace Launches dialog that can be used to search in the current text view, such as a Transformation Editor.
- » Open Opens the selected object in the appropriate editor.
- Edit Opens the selected object in the appropriate specialized editor, such as the Choice Editor or Recursion Editor..
- Add Bookmark... This command adds a bookmark in the active file on the line where the cursor is currently displayed.
- Add Task... This command adds a task in the active file on the line where the cursor is currently displayed.

## F.4. Refactor Menu

The **Refactor** menu provides Teiid Designer specific actions for file level changes to the models.

Undo	
Redo	
Renan	ne
Move.	0

#### Figure F.5. Refactor Menu

The **Refactor** menu contains the following actions:

- » Undo Undo the last refactor command.
- » Redo Redo the last undone refactor command.
- » Move Move a model from one container (folder or project) to another.
- » Rename Rename a model.

## F.5. Navigate Menu

**Teiid Designer** currently does not contribute actions to the **Navigate** menu. See Eclipse documentation for details.

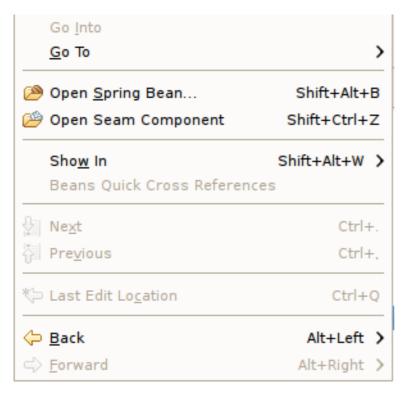


Figure F.6. Navigate Menu

### F.6. Search Menu

The Search menu presents several specific search options.

🔗 Se <u>a</u> rch	Ctrl+H
🐶 <u>F</u> ile	
ኛ <u>R</u> emote	
💖 Pointcut Matches	
🛷 Beans	
💫 Find Seam References	
Find Seam Declarations	
Text	>
Teiid Designer	>

### Figure F.7. Search Menu

Teiid Designer contributes a submenu (i.e. Teiid Designer > ) to the main search menu, as shown above.

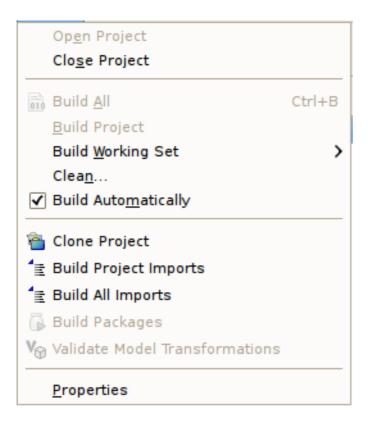
Text	>	
Teiid Designer	$\rightarrow$	💖 Transformations
5 (0)		🔗 Metadata
		🔎 Find Model Object

### Figure F.8. Search Menu

The individual actions in the Teiid Designer submenu are described below:

- Transformations... Launches the Transformation Search dialog. User can search models in the workspace for matching SQL text. Search results appear in the dialog and user can select and view SQL as well as open desired transformations for editing.
- Metadata... Launches the Search dialog. User can search for models in the workspace by specifying an Object Type, and/or a Data Type, and/or a property value. Search results appear in the Search Results view, and double-clicking a result will open that model in the appropriate editor.
- Find Model Object Launches the Find Model Object dialog, which can be used to find an object in the workspace by specifying all or part of its name. Selecting the object will open it in the appropriate editor.

## F.7. Project Menu



### Figure F.9. Project Menu

The individual actions in the **Project** menu are described below:

- » Open Project Launches the Open Project dialog.
- » Close Project Closes the currently selected project(s).
- Build All Validates the contents of the entire workspace. Any errors or warnings will appear in the Problems View.
- Build Project Validates the contents of the selected project(s). Any errors or warnings will appear in the Problems View.
- Build Working Set Validates the contents of the selected working set. Any errors or warnings will appear in the Problems View.
- Clean.. Launches the Clean dialog.
- Build Automatically Sets the Build Automatically flag on or off. When on, a checkmark appears to the left of this menu item. When this is turned on, validation of changes is done automatically each time a Save is done.
- Clone Project Launches the Clone Project dialog.
- Build Project Imports Reconciles all model import dependencies for models contained within the selected project.
- » Build All Imports Reconciles all model import dependencies for models contained within the workspace.
- Build Packages TBD
- » Validate Model Transformations Revalidates all transformations for the selected view model.
- » Properties Displays the operating system's file properties dialog for the selected file.

## F.8. Metadata Menu

The Metadata menu provides Teiid Designer specific actions.

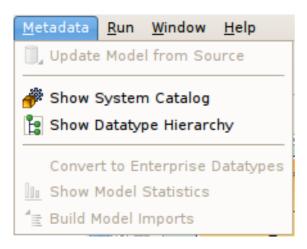


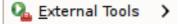
Figure F.10. Metadata Menu

The Metadata menu contains the following actions:

- Update Model from Source If the selected model is a relational source model that was originally created via JDBC Import, then the model will be updated based on changes in the database schema.
- » Show System Catalog Opens the System Catalog view.
- Show Datatype Hierarchy Opens the System Catalog view.
- » Re-resolve References Analyzes references within models to other model components.
- Convert to Enterprise Datatypes Adds an additional property to simple datatypes within your selected schema model to label them as enterprise datatypes.
- » Show Model Statistics Opens the Model Statistics dialog for the selected model.
- » Build Model Imports Reconciles all model import dependencies for the selected model.

## F.9. Run Menu

**Teiid Designer** currently does not contribute actions to the **Run** menu. See Eclipse documentation for details.



### Figure F.11. Window Menu

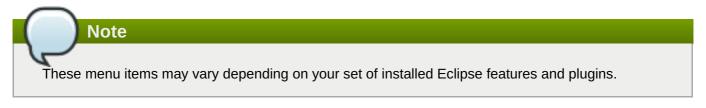
### F.10. Window Menu

The **Window** menu shown below contains no Teiid Designer specific actions. See Eclipse Workbench documentation for details.

<u>N</u> ew Window	
New <u>E</u> ditor	
Open Perspective	>
Show View	>
Customize Perspective	
Save Perspective <u>A</u> s	
<u>R</u> eset Perspective	
<u>C</u> lose Perspective	
Close All Perspectives	
Navi <u>g</u> ation	>
<u>P</u> references	

### Figure F.12. Window Menu

The **Preferences...** action launches the **Preferences** dialog, which can be used to set preferences and default values for many features of Teiid Designer.



To customize a perspective to include one or more Teiid Designer views, click the **Show View > Other...** action and expand the **Teiid Designer** category to show the available views.

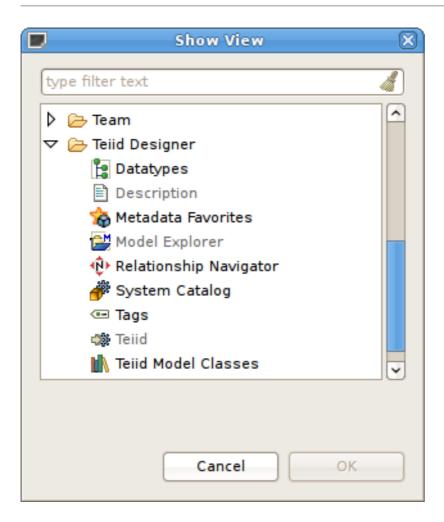


Figure F.13. Show View Dialog

## F.11. Help Menu

The **Help Menu** shown below contains no Teiid Designer specific actions. See Eclipse Workbench documentation for details.

<u>W</u> elcome	
⑦ Help Contents	
💯 S <u>e</u> arch	
<u>D</u> ynamic Help	
Key Assist	Shift+Ctrl+L
Tips and Tricks	
<u>C</u> heat Sheets	
Project Examples	
Report Problem	
Red Hat Web Site	
Check for <u>U</u> pdates	
Install New <u>S</u> oftware	
<u>A</u> bout JBoss Developer Studio	

### Figure F.14. Help Menu

The individual actions are described below:

- Welcome Shifts to the Welcome perspective, which contains links to documentation, examples and 'how-to' starting points.
- Help Contents 2 Launches the Help Window. All of Designer's online documentation is accessible from there as well.
- Search ?? Launches the Help Search view, which can be used to search for phrases in the documentation.
- > Dynamic Help Opens the docked dynamic help view.
- Key Assist (Ctrl-Shift-L) ... Launches a dialog describing existing key assist bindings.
- Tips and Tricks... Launches a dialog to select one of any contributed Tips and Tricks help pages.
- >> Cheat Sheets... Launches a dialog to select one of any contributed Eclipse cheat sheets.
- Project Examples... A JBoss contributed action which provides quick access to import various project examples into your workspace.
- Report Problem A JBoss contributed action which provides simple problem reporting.
- > Check for Updates... provides access to retrieve updates to installed Eclipse software.
- Install New Software... provides access to install new software into your workbench.
- » About JBoss Developer Studio Launches the About dialog.

# Appendix G. Revision History

Revision 6.3.0-31	Fri Oct 14 2016	David Le Sage	
Updates for 6.3.			
Revision 6.2.0-03	Fri Nov 20 2015	David Le Sage	
Updates for 6.2.			